9801

VOLUME-9801

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

March-11-12*-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
11	Oscar 11	Copenhagen	27
	Minnewaska	London	18
	Olancho	Honduras	3
	Oluf Maersk	Cuba	1
	Munsomo	Bahia	2
	Mexico	Vera Cruz	10
	Coamo	San Juan	19
	Miraflores	Cuba	2
	Luna	Venezuela	2
	Karmoy	Cuba	1
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	17
	Ancon	Cristobal	12
	Frednes	Cuba	1
	Exmouth	Palermo	2
	Edvard Munch	Cuba	1
	Edward L Doheny	D.W Indies	2
	C.O.Stillman	Balboa	3
	Ceiba	Jamaica	4
	Anna Sofie	Cuba	1
	American Merchant	London	5
	Elizabeth Maersk	Cuba	1
12	France	Marseilles	40
	Santa Cecelia	Charnal	7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9801

March 11-12, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS........ and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..

day of....OCT 6 1943...................................., 194.......

....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 6 1943
....
Date

....
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 137625 BILLED MAR 15 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly. declare that I have had o n e years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, o n e in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1929.

at N e w Y o r k.

Skokking
Im Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Ca[illegible] 3/21/29 Rk
Cl[illegible] MS
Cards Removed 3/27/29
Cards Checked
Clerk Rhoel

1

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

An 3-11-29

S/S Oscar II

French Edge x Co

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT [illegible] HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 16 ACC'D		
1st Cabin												
2nd CABIN	22	2				6				1		31
STEERAGE	82	2			12	34				15		145
TOTAL	104	4			12	40				16		176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—421

104
16

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	25	6	31
Steerage	111	34	145
Total	136	40	176

9801

9801

Form
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Oscar II . *Passengers sailing from* Oslo , February 28th. , *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1		Høegh ✓	Carl J J	27		M	S	Engineer	yes	3-5 left 5 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	20-28 Norway	Oslo	quota 1603	Oslo	Norway	15.Febr.1929	-28 Norway	Oslo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

P J Flanagan
Insp 1-55 Pier

5

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List 5

The entries on th ust be typewritten or p ed.

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 1929

14—480A

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:Elise Vogt-Petersen Halvdan Svartesgt.13,Oslo	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	200 yes	no			Friend: Odd Nansen NY 1001 President St.Brooklyn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—431

AFFIDA[illegible]F THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29.

at New York.

Thos King

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II.", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenahen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19*29.

at New York.

Shorkking
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , February 27th , 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Levinsohn	Alma	20		f	s	Sales lady Miss	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	03-08 Denmark	Copenhagen	N.Immgr. 416/692	NQ Sec 3-2 Copenhagen Denmark	Janr.18-29	08 Denmark	Copenhagen
2	ADMITTED	Søgaard	Solveig Synnøve	19		f	s	Photographer Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N.Immgr. 434/1036	NQ Sec 3-2	Febr.4th 29.	"	Birkerød
3		Roed R/15/637	Kamma	25		f	s	Queen nurse Miss	yes	" 2-1624	yes	"	"	"	Svendborg	N.Immgr. 644/1657	NQ " Sec 3-2	Febr.26-29	"	Copenhagen
4		Larsen	Oluffa	49		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hillestorpe	N.Immgr. 462/1644	3-2 "	Febr.25th 29.	"	Stege
5	ADMITTED	Lind Auby	Paul	18 9		m	s	Shop assistant Mr.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Randers	N.Immgr. 463/1648	NQ 3-2 "	Febr.25th 29.	"	Randers
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			2																	
30																				

#4 Shor R King Insp.

Balance
P J Flanagan
Insp.

4

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—436

List 4

The entries on must be typewritten o

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

4

Arriving at Port of New York., March 11th, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father.C.Levinsohn,26,H. Trollesgade,Copenhagen.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes 60-	no			Kew Terrace, apt D A/ Kew Gardens, L.I. Aunt.Agnes Levinsohn,35, Nassau Str.New York,NY.	yes	10 weeks months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father. C.Jensen, Birkerød,Denmark.	"	Birkerød	yes	self	yes 50	no			friend.Sophus Hoy,509, Marion Str.Oak Park,Ill.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father.L.Chr.Roed, Svendborg,Denmark.	"	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes 50	no			Ruth uncle.Jens Olesen, Bainbridge,N.Y. Ruth 549 Riverside	yes	5 months	no	no Extension granted until March 11/1930. File 99152/687	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
4	sister.Mrs.Broager,128 Bernstorffsgade,Hellerup.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no			brother.Capt.Bent Larsen 204 Pallisade Ave,Union City.N.J.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
5	mother.Mrs.Auby,8,Kirkegade,Randers.	"	Randers	yes	self	yes 26-	no			uncle.Bertel Høy,557 N. Woller Ave,Austin,Ill.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* five *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *,* sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seventeen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29.

at New York.

Thos P. King
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II ". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 27th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Hansen	Anna	38		f	s	~~Domestic~~ Nurse	yes	4-2628 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	30-08 Denmark	Elsborg	Quota 2043	Copenhagen Denmark.	Febr.6th 29.	08 Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Petersen Abildgaard	Gerda	28		f	s	Nurse	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lemvig	Quota 1754	" "	Novb.23rd-28	"	Lemvig
3		Øland	Rigmor Johanne	27		f	s	Nurse	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1756	" "	Novb.23rd-28	"	Copenhagen
4		Sørensen	Agnes Sofie Elv.	31		f	s	Nurse	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skødshoved	Quota 1753	" "	Novb.23rd-28	"	Knebel By
5		Pedersen	Elna Hedvig	28		f	s	Nurse	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Mundelstrup	Quota 1755	" "	Novb.23rd-28	"	Mundelstrup
6		Lautrup	Henrik	21		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ribe Amt	Quota 651	" "	Jan.3rd 29.	"	Tved
7		Rasmussen	Ernst Roland	19		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bogø	Quota 500	" "	Novb.2nd-28	"	Bogø
8		Olsen	Ole G.	44		m	m	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Alum	Quota 1817	" "	Dec.5th 28.	"	Copenhagen
9		"	Kristine	45		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Skaverup	Quota 1818	" "	Dec.5th-28	"	"
10		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XX		X	X	XXXXXX	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	XX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX
11		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XX		X	X	XXXXXX	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	XX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX
12		Kløve	Frants Hansen	37		m	m	Clerk	yes	4-3628 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	30-08 Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 2058	Copenhagen Denmark	Febr,11th 29.	Denmark	Copenhagen
13		"	Elise	33		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	German	17 Germany	Bremen	Quota 1923	" "	Feb.13th-29	"	"
14	UNDER 16	"	Anne-Lis	5		f	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	Scand.	08 Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 2059	" "	Feb.13th-29	"	"
15		XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XX		X	X	XXXXXX	XX	XXXXXXXXXX	XX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXX
16		Suurballe	Nis	19		m	s	Farmlab	yes	13-3638 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Sommersted	Quota 1026	Copenhagen Denmark	Febr.15th 29.	"	Frørup
17		Petersen	Carl Chr.A.	51		m	s	Baker	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Holstebro	Quota 2071	" "	Febr.12th 29.	"	Copenhagen
18		Vilhelmsen	Else C.	22		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1699	" "	Nov.6th 28.	"	"
19		Jessen	Jens	2		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2109	" "	Febr.25th 29.	"	Thyregod
20		Danielsson	Anna T.	18		f	s	Domestic	yes	1-1638 Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	35 Sweden	N.Møckleby	Quota 8443	Gothenburg,Sw.	Nov.5th 28.	35 Sweden	N.Møckleby
21		[illegible]																		
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		3																		

Line 10 Mazanti Laura, not shipped
" 11 Jørgensen Svend " "
" 15 Andersen Sten on Tourist Class Manf 4 line 8.

3

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries o[illegible] sh[illegible] must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 11th, 1929

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother.Jensine Hansen,31 Danmarksgade,Randers.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Willard Parker Hospital friend.Elisab.Johansen, East River,New York City,	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father.H.Abildgaard, Løgstør,Lemvig.Jutland.	N.Y.	"	yes	self	yes	no			The Womans Hospital,W. 11oth Str.New York City.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father.Fritz Øland, Taarnby Villaby,Kastrup.	N.J.	E.Orange	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Elna Demant,30 N. 20th Str. E.Orange,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
4	mother.Mrs.L.Sørensen, Knebel Bro, Mols. Denmark	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			The Womans Hospital,W. 11o Str. New York City.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
5	father.Søren Pedersen, Pedersminde,Mundelstrup.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			The Womans Hospital,W. 110 Str. New York City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father.Otto Lautrup, Tved pr. Kolding. Denmark	Ill.	Oak Park	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Benjamin Høy,509 Marie Str. Oak Park,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	father.Mr.Rasmussen, Bogø, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			~~Sisterr~~.Helene Stub,101 W.55th Str.New York,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
8	brother.Martin F.Olsen,81 Vesterbrogade,Copenhagen	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no			daughter.Ebba Nielsen,2659 Haye Str.Minneapolis,Min.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Br-in-law:Martin F.Olsen 81 Vesterbrogade,Copenhagen	"	"	yes	Husband	yes	no			Daughter:Ebba Nielsen,2659 Haye Str,Minneapolis,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
10	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
11	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~[illegible]~~
12	sister.Mrs.K.Carlsen,16, Pr.Maries Alle,Copenhgn.	Wisc.	Milwaukee	~~no~~ yes	self	100 yes	no			br-i-l:N.L.Mortensen,680 Stowell Ave,Milwaukee Wisc	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Si-in-law: K.Carlsen,16 Pr.Maries Alle,Copenhagen	"	"	~~no~~	Husband	yes	no			br-i-l:N.L.Mortensen,680 Stowell Ave,Milwaukee Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Aunt: Mrs. K.Carlsen,16 Pr.Maries Alle,Copenhagen	"	"	no	Father	-	no			Uncle:N.L.Mortensen, 680 Stowell Ave,Milwaukee Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
15	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXXX	XXX	XX	XX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXX
16	mother.Elisabeth Suurballe Christiansfeld,Haderslev.	Calf.	Salinas	yes	self	yes	no			uncle.Martin Fressen,414 Church Str.Salinas,Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
17	uncle.Georg Olsen,28,Sommerstedgade,Copenhagen.	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	self	yes	no			niece.Ebba Nilson,2659 Hayes Str.Minneapolis.Minn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
18	mother.V.Raun-Byberg,2, Ved Vænget,Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Hudson	yes	self	yes	no		T.A.	friend.Dingmann,3,Frederick Str.Hudson,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Grandfather: Jens Jessen Esbjerg, Denmark	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Father	-	no		[illegible]	Father:Harald Jessen,West End Hosp. 35 So.Hayne Ave.Chicago Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
20	father.Joel Danielsson, Norra Møckleby,Sweden.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		[illegible]	sister.V.Danielsson,1115 5th Ave,New York City,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seventeen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March*, 19*29.

at New York.

Thos King
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

. AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov*, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." , sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare *that I have had* one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March*, 19*29.

at New York.

Thos B King
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

U. S. DEPA[illegible] OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kolehmainen	Olga	42	✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	08-10 Finland	Joroinen	A.176490 P.333041	Washington,D.C.	Dec.21st 27.	99 U S A	New York
2		Jensen	Rasmine Augusta	29	✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	08-08 Denmark	Faaborg	A.345758 P.347225	"	Mar.10th 28.	99 "	Evanston,Ill.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—498

List 2

The entries o[…] sh[…] must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

8

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 19 29

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	cousin.Rouva Suhonen, Joroinen,Ruokojarvi.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes 30	yes	Jan. 28 [illegible] 1922 28	N.Y.	friend.Mrs.Lyyli Hill,829 A.9. New York City,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father.J.P.Jensen,Solbakken, Faaborg,Denmark.	Ill.	Evanston	yes	self	~~yes~~ 36	yes	[illegible] 1923 28	Ill.	Home.2626 Hartzwell Ave. Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Number ....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S. " Oscar II."*, from* Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March*, 19*29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " O S C A R I I " sailing from Copenhagen, February 27th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Larsem	Paul W.	44	✓	m	s		Passp.339373 Washington, DC. Mar.18th 27.	Home.521 S.3rd Str.Grand Forks, N.D.
2	Olesen	Ruth W	21	✓	f	s	Born Brooklyn, NY. June 23rd-1907	Passp.6136 Paris Jan.7th 29.	Home. Bainbridge, N.J.
3	~~Mazanti~~	~~William~~	~~24~~					~~Ctzp.2766235 Troy, N.Y. Nov.3rd 28~~	~~Home.460 3rd Ave, N.Troy, NY~~
4	Petersen	Carl	34	✓	m	m		Regular Superior Court Cook County Ctzp.1782993 Cook Co.State Ill. February 15th-1924	Home. Mt. Prospect, Ill.
5	"	Sørine	35		f	m		Regular District Court, Chicago, Ill. Ctzp.2825398 June 25th-1928	" "
6	Hoy	Sophus B.	60	✓	m	wd		Passp.330883 Washington Mar.1st 1927.	Home.509 Marion Str.Oak Park, Ill.
7	Lukaszek	Jan	22	✓	m	s	Born Elisabeth, NJ. June 11th-1907	Passp.3908 Warsaw, Febr.13th 1929.	Home.363 Wayner Ave, P.Amboy, N.J.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ex # 3 Shor R King Insp. 1 P.M.

5

(6)

Line 3. Mazanti William, not shipped.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—311

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1929.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 50
U. S. DEPARTME OR
IMMIGRATION

Tourist Class Quota inspected abroad

List **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " O S C A R II " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen , February 27th , 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Thygesen	Metta S.K.	24		f	s	Hairdres.	yes	S-3638 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	92-08 Denmark	Esbjerg	Quota 1686	Copenhagen Denmark	Nov.14th 28.	08 Denmark	Aarhus
2		Nielsen	Kathrine	25		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hallund	Quota 1891	" "	Jan.21st 29.	"	Brønderslev
3		Petersen	Erna	26		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Korsør	Quota 1723.	" "	Nov.14th 28.	"	Copenhagen
4		Jensen	Helga Johanne	23		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Stenløse	Quota 1814	" "	Dec.5th 28.	"	"
5		Alminde Nielsen	Sigrid	30		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Horsens	Quota 1875	" "	Dec.20th 28.	"	"
6		Højmark	Andrea Nicoline	54		f	m	House-Wife Teacher	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1706	" "	Nov.6th 28.	"	"
7		Bolt	Poul Edward	28		m	s	Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1566	" "	Dec.3rd 28.	"	"
8		Andersen	Sten	25		m	s	Stud.med.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 1636	" "	Febr.5th 29.	"	"
9	VL-239-603	Ⓐ Michelsen	Nelly Louise	23		f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Quota 2105	" "	Febr. 26th-29	"	Esbjerg
10	UNDER 16	"	Inga Viola	5		f	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2106	" "	Febr. 26th-29	"	"
11		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXX
12		Thaysen	Carl N.	25		m	s	Farmlab	yes	S-3638 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	90-08 Denmark	Bording	Quota 499	Copenhagen Denmark	Nov.2nd 28.	Denmark	Herning
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			6																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 11 Baunbæk, Dagny K. not shipped

11

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **4**

The entries on [illegible] must be typewritten o[illegible] inte[illegible]

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father.Otto Thygesen,84 Nørregade,Esbjerg.	Ia.	Councill Bl	yes	self	yes	no			with Uncle.A.Andreasen,266,Benton Str.Councill Bluffs.Ia	no Mutual-4-	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father.N.C.Nielsen, Brønderslev, Denmark.	N.Y.	Niagara F.	yes	self	yes	no		T.A.	cousin.E.B.Petersen,314 Cedar Ave,Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father.Mr.Petersen,7,Vulkanvej, Korsør.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no		T.A.	brother.Otto Pedersen,8822 Rathbone Ave,Detroit Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
4	father.Jens Jensen, Landro, Stenløse.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		[illegible]	friend.Poul Hansen,134 W 109 Str.New York City.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
5	m-i-l:Kirst.Mortensen, Egtved, Denmark.	N.J.	Metuchen	yes	self	yes	no			friend.Iver Jensen,158 Amboy Ave,Metuchen,NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	none
6	friend.Mrs,Hemple,84,N. Frihavnsgade,Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			son.Frithof Franklin,6713 5th Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.	no Medc. Def.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no vision	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
7	mother.Agnes Bolt,28,Holbergsgade,Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			cousin.Niels Nielsen,409 Macon Str.Brooklyn,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
8	brother.Niels Andersen, 33 Fredericiagade,Cophgn.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no			sister.A.Jansen,427 Dean Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
9	mother.Ane K.Pedersen,3, Sverigsgade,Esbjerg.	Ohio	E.Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no		T.A.	husband.M.Mikkelsen,1817 Noble Rd.E.Cleveland,Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Gr-Mother:Ane K . Petersen 3, Sverrigsgade, Esbjerg	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			Father: M. Mikkelsen,1817 Noble Road,E.Cleveland,Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	blond	blue	none
11	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	~~yes~~	XXXX	~~yes~~	~~no~~			XXXXXXXXXXXX	~~no~~	~~ever~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
12	br-i-l:Hagelskær,Nørlund pr. Bording.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			cousin.Axel Damgaard,926 Newport Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eleven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." , Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19*29.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPAR[illegible] OF [illegible]R

Tourist 3rd class. non quota inspected abroad

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II. Passengers sailing from Oslo, February 28th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED 1		Dørumegaard	Magnus	50		M	M	Lutheran minister	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	12-28 Norway	Rælingen	nonquota 189	4 D Oslo Norway	12.Febr.1929	28 Norway	Oslo
ADMITTED 2		"	Karen O.	62		F	M	Housewife	yes	"	yes	"	"	13-28 "	Nes	nonquota 190	4 D "	"	28 "	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P J Flanagan
Insp 3/1 [illegible]

6 Tourist 3d

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entrie is sheet must
be typewritte

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

13

Arriving at Port of New York, March. 11th, *19*29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter: Esther Dørumsgaard, Helgesensgt.44 Oslo	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	200 yes	yes	1924 2 19 25	Ill	Friend: Rev. C.J. Brun 1019-66 St.Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	None
2	Daughter: Esther Dørumsgaard 44 Helgesensgate, Oslo	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Husband	-	yes	1912 1920	NY	Friend: Rev. C.J. Brun, 1019 66 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	[illegible] no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copemhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19* 29.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

38/26
37/13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19*29.

at New York.

Thos King
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 50
U. S. DEPARTM LABOR
IMMIGR

List 10

PERMIT TO REENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II. Passengers sailing from Oslo, February 28th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Enoksen √	Enok	21		M	S	Turner	yes	2-16-30 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	08-28 Norway	Søgne	Permit 398511 A.400089	Washington D.C.	2. July 1928	99 USA	New York
2		Ludviksen	Isak	25		M	S	Black-smith	yes	2-16-30 "	yes	"	"	"	Spind	R.421028 A.422012	"	Sept.27th-28	"	Brooklyn NY
3		Danielsen √	Haakon Johan	24		M	S	Joiner	yes	2-20-30 "	yes	"	"	"	Fjære	Perm.386654 Appl.382255	"	June 5th-28	"	Hoboken NJ
4		Johansen	Magnus	22		M	S	Joiner	yes	2-20-30 "	yes	"	"	"	"	Perm.385365 Appl.382258	"	June 1st-28	"	Jersey City NJ
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			8																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Thor R King Insp. 3 P.M.

10 R[illegible]

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entr[illegible] this [illegible] mu[illegible] be typewritt[illegible] print[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., March. 11th, 1929

15

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Olga Enoksen Søgne, Chr.sand S.	NJ	8/14/28 Jersey City	no	Self	25	yes	1923/28	NY	245 [illegible] Jersey City Father: Emil Enoksen ~~510 Palisade~~ Ave, ~~Jersey City NJ~~	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None
2	Sister: Berdine Pedersen Lyngsvold, Spind, Norway	NY	10/23/28 Brooklyn	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923/28	NY	Friend: Olaf Farbrod 825-42 St. Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None
3	Mother: Helga Danielsen & Fjære, Grimstad Norway	NJ	6/16/28 Hoboken	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923/28	NJ	Father: Ole Danielsen 105-8 St. Hoboken NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	None
4	Father: Martin Johansen Ugland, Grimstad, Norway	NJ	6/21/28 Jersey City	yes	Self	yes	yes	1923/28	NJ	Home: Jersey City, N.J. 118 Dewigt Str. NJ	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	None
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II," *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 1929.*

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14–420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ch. E. Ebskov.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19* 29.

at New York.

Hopkins

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form ... U. S. DEPAR... LABO... IMMI...

QUOTA & NONQUOTA EXAMINED ABROAD.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II. Passengers sailing from Oslo, February 28th., 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Thorkildsen	Tora Marie	25		F	S	Domestic	yes	3 1644 Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	30-28 Norway	Oddernæs	quota 4987	0 Oslo Norway	12.Dec.1928	28 Norway	Chr.sand
2		Andersen	Anna	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	3 ...	yes	"	"	06-28 "	Hornnæs	N.Q. 208	4-a "	Febr.12th-29	28 "	Evje
3	U.S.C.	"	Anna		11	F	S	Child	no	under age	no	Father naturalized Jan ... 10	"	"	Evje	... 4056	Dis Court Butte Mont		"	"
4		Johannessen	Mabel Lilly	18		F	S	Domestic	yes	3 1644 Norwegian	yes	"	"	30 "	Vanse	quota 4465	0 "	5.Nov.1928	"	Herad
5		Skistad	Solveig Tornild	21		F	S	Domestic	yes	3 1644	yes	"	"	"	Herad	quota 4486	0 "	Nov.5th-1928	"	"
6		Bjørnstad	Gerda Amalie	22		F	M	Housewife	yes	1 1644	yes	"	"	"	Vanse	quota 4615	0 "	7.Nov. 1928	"	Vanse
7		Eriksson	Esther Maria	22		F	S	Domestic	yes	1 1644 Swedish	yes	Sweden	"	35 Sweden	Jerbo	quota 5788	0 Gothenburg Sweden	12.Nov. 1928	35 Sweden	Jerbo
8		Gulliksen-Byholdt	Olaf	30		M	M	Engineer	yes	5 1644 Norwegian	yes	Norway	"	08-28 Norway	Skosta	N.Q. 211	N.Q. 4-B Oslo, Norway	Febr.22nd-29	99 U.S.A.	Brooklyn,NY.
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			9																	
29																				
30																				

Flanagan
Insp 5 Pm

13

Total passengers 8

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The en… this sheet m… be typewr… or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 1929

17

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Petra Olsen Raadhusgt.36,Chr.sand S	NY	Port Richmond	no	Lars Eriksen Chr.sand	~~yes~~ 20	no			Aunt: Rakel Johansen 12 Faber St. Port Richmond S.I. NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	None
											Dis to aunt																
2	Mother: Anna Aas Evje St. Norway	NY	Astoria L.I. Wife	no	Husband see 23	25	no			Husband: Carl MøAndersen 2576-11 Ave,Astoria L.I.NY 1236 [illegible]	no	ever	yes Res	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None
3	Br-mother: Anna Aas. Evje St. Norway.	NY	Astoria L.I. Wife	no	Father see 23	-	no			Father: Carl MøAndersen, 2576-11 Ave,Astoria,L.I.,NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	None
4	Father: Tomas Johannessen Kjørklev,Herad,Farsund Norw.	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	~~yes~~ 25	no			Uncle: Jacob Johannessen 159 Lugeer St.Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	None
										[illegible] 8	Dis to aunt																
5	Father: Tønnes Johansen Kjørklev,Herad,Farsund Norw.	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	~~yes~~ 25	no			Uncle: Jacob Johannessen 159 Lugeer St.Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	None
6	Mother:Tonette Andreassen Rødland,VansemFarsund Norway	NY	Orangeburg	yes	~~Self~~	yes	no	Maid		Husband:Torvald Bjørnstad Box 20,Orangeburg NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	blue	None
7	Father: Erik Jonsson St.Bøn,Bäckefors,Sweden	Ill	Oak Park	~~yes~~	Self	~~yes~~ 60	no	"		Friend: Anna Nyberg Ill 1016 N Euclide Ave,Oak Park	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	None
8	Wife: Solveig Gulliksen Aakerø, Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	yes	1926 1928		Br-in-law: Oluf Olafsen. 747-55 Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	blond	blue	None.
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the lattar applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.Ebskov, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenahgen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ch. E. Ebskov.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, 1929.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form
U. S. DEPART LABOR

In Transit

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Oslo, February 28th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Karlsen	Einar	25		m	s	Machinist	yes	Norwegian 7-568	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway 04-28	Skien	T.C. 311	Oslo, Norway.	Feb. 27th-29	Norway 28	Skien
2	TRANSIT	Gundersen	Georg	40		m	m	Mate	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tromøy	T.C. 312	" "	Feb. 27th-29	"	Tromøy
3	TRANSIT	Pedersen	Hans	19		m	s	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vaale	T.C. 308	" "	Feb. 27th-29	"	Vaale
4	TRANSIT	Halvorsen	Rolf B.	34		m	s	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Frederikstad	T.C. 310	" "	Feb. 27th-29	"	Rakkestad
5	TRANSIT	Hansen	Olaf	21		m	s	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Horten	T.C. 309	" "	Feb. 27th-29	"	Horten
6	TRANSIT	Pedersen	Thorolf Henry	27		m	s	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Svelvik	T.C. 306	" 3-3 "	Feb. 23rd-29	"	Svelvik
7	TRANSIT	Jacobsen	Rolf	25		m	s	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nøtterø	T.C. 307	" "	Feb. 23rd-29	"	Nøtterø
8	TRANSIT	Jonassen	Arnt	21		m	s	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Andebu	T.C. 305	" "	Feb.23rd-29	"	Nøtterø
9	TRANSIT	Berg-Hansen	Thomas	20		m	s	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Horten	T.C. 304	" "	Feb. 23rd-29	"	Slagen
10	TRANSIT	Hansen	Hans E.	43		m	s	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Botne	T.C. 303	" "	Feb. 23rd-29	"	Lardal
11	TRANSIT	Foss	Thor	19		m	s	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Sandsvær	T.C. 302	" "	Feb. 23rd-29	"	Ramnæs
12	TRANSIT	Nilsen	Nils	58		m	m	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nøtterø	T.C. 313	" "	Feb. 28th-29	"	Nøtterø
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			10																	
30																				

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Li 14

The entri this
be typewritt print

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

19

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: A.S.Karlsen Skiem, Norway	Nor-Way	Oslo	no.	Shipowner	-	no			Norwegian S/S "BRIGHTON" Philadelphia, Pa.	in Transit.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	no
2	Wife: Clara Gundersen Hastensund, Tromøy, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	-	no			Norwegian S/S "BRIGHTON" Philadelphia, Pa.	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	mo
3	Father: Peder Hansem, Vaale, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	-	yes	as a sailor		Norwegian S/S "MENDOCINO" New York, N.Y.	in Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
4	Father: Marius Halvorsen, 40 Enggt. Sarpsborg, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	-	no			Norwegian S/S "MENDOCINO" New York, N.Y.	in Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
5	Father: Ole Hansen Horten, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	-	no			Norwegian S/S "MENDOCINO" New York, N.Y.	in Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
6	Brother: Jens Pedersen Svelvik, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	-	no			Norwegian S/S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", New York, N.Y.	in Transit		mo	no	no	no	no	mo	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
7	Father: James Jacobsen Nøtterø, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	-	no			Norwegian S/S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", New York, N.Y.	in Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
8	Father: Johannes Jonassen Nøtterø, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	2	no			Norwegian S/S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", New York, N.Y.	in Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
9	Father: Aksel Hansen Slagen, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	-	no			Norwegian S/S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", New York, N.Y.	in Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
10	Wife: Sigrid Hansen Lardal, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	-	no			Norwegian S/S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", New York, N.Y.	in Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
11	Father: Ivar Foss Ramnes, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	-	no			Norwegian S/S "ARTHUR W. SEWALL", New York, N.Y.	in Transit		mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	no
12	Wife: Inga Nilsen Nøtterø, Norway	"	"	no	Shipowner	-	no			Norwegian S/S "TOSCA" Seattle, Wash.	in Transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twelve *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." , sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* o n e *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eightteen *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March*, 19* 29.

at N e w Y o r k .

Hopkins

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

U. S. DEPA BOR

List 3

Re-enter Permit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II ". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Finck	Hans E.	28		m	s	Cook	yes	2-1610 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	08-08 Denmark	Horsens	A.432535 P.438829	Washington, D.C.	Nov. 22nd 28.	99 U S A	New York, NY.
2		Juul	Svend	30		m	s	Workman	yes	2-1610	yes	"	"	" 08	Copenhagen	A.424192 P.423528	"	Oct. 6th 28.	"	Buffalo, N.Y.
3		Akeson	Gustav Adolf	37		m	m	Farmlab	yes	2-2410	yes	"	"	Sweden 35	Backarud	A.429828 P.429195	"	Oct. 27th-28	"	Lake Park, Ia.
4		"	Anna Marie	33		f	m	House-Wife	yes	2-0610	yes	"	"	08 Denmark	Vejle	A.429827 P.429194	"	Oct. 27th-28	"	"
5		Hansen	Knud	25		m	s	Clerk	yes	2-5610	yes	"	"	"	Gjelsted	A.413030 P.412528	"	Aug. 22nd 28.	"	Pavillion, N.Y.
6		Sørensen	Ingeborg	24		f	s	Domestic	yes	2-1610	yes	"	"	"	Søsum	A.421953 P.420980	"	Sep. 27th 28.	"	Plainfield, NJ.
7		Geddes	Marie	31		f	m	House-Wife	yes	2-3410	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	A.428166 P.426417	"	Oct. 16th 28.	"	Newark, NJ.
8		Larsen	Knud Wilhelm	29		m	s	Farmlab	yes	2-1110	yes	"	"	"	Storehedinge	A.346088 346633	"	Mar. 8th 28.	"	Detroit, Mich.
9		Gjedde Jensen	Christen	28		m	s	Painter	yes	2-1610	yes	"	"	"	Skive	A.446093 P.445169	"	Dec. 22nd 28.	"	Newark, N.J.
10		Alminde Nielsen	Hakon Wilb 4/15	28		m	m	Clerk	yes	2-6610	yes	"	"	"	Doms	A.425877 P.424493	"	Oct. 10th 28.	"	Metuchen, NJ.
11	VL 279/110 Ⓐ 1003/724 Omaha, Neb. 4-2-33	Hoogenakker	Marie	27		f	m	House Wife	yes	2-2410	yes	"	"	"	Halvrimmen	A.389182 P.387039	"	June 12th 28.	"	Des Moines, Ia.
12		Jørgensen	Thorvald	34		m	m	Hotel-owner	yes	2-1610	yes	"	"	"	Lundtang	A.432728 P.431970	"	Novb. 5th-28	"	Spokane, Wash.
13		"	Adolf	39		m	m	Hotel-owner	yes	2-1610	yes	"	"	"	"	A.432729 P.435070	"	Novb. 14th-28	"	"
14		"	Therkild	41		m	m	Hotel-owner	yes	2-0610	yes	"	"	"	"	A.432130 P.431971	"	Novb. 5th-28	"	"
15		Jensen	Barbara V.	24		f	s	Waitres	yes	2-3610	yes	"	"	"	Vennebjerg	A.414886 P.415833	"	Sep. 6th 28.	"	Chicago, Ill.
16	U. S. Cit.	Scharla-Nielsen	Hans	43		m	m	Builder	yes			U S A	Citizenpaper: Special Supreme Court, N.Y. Yonkers, Janr. 28th-1927 No. 2486865							
17		"	Ellen	34		f	m	House-Wife	yes	2-3610 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	08-08 Denmark	Usserød	A.427694 P.426767	Washington, D.C.	Oct. 17th-28	99 U.S.A.	New York
18	U. S. Cit.	"	Hans	1		m	s	Child				U S A		U S A	New York	Born New York, N.Y. October 14th-1927.				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27				11																
28																				
29																				
30																				

Thos R King Insp. 3 J M.

3

Total passengers 18

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father.Peter Fink,lo, Stjævnholmsg. Horsens.	N.Y.	12/17/28 New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	N.Y.	Home.~~334 E.51st Street New York City,N.Y.~~ Crestwood N.Y. 33 East 180 St	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
2	father.A.C.Juul,1 Ole Bochsvej,Valby. Denmark	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 28	N.Y.	Home.63 College Street Buffalo,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3	brother.Wilh.Akeson,Sønderby pr. Ebberup.	Ia.	7/8/28 Lake Park	yes	self	250 yes	yes	1926 28	Ia.	Home. Lake Park,Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Br-in-law: Wilh.Akeson,Sønderby pr Ebberup	"	do "	yes	Husband	yes	yes	"	"	Home: Lake Park, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
5	father.Jørgen Hansen, Gjelsted,Denmark.	N.Y.	Pavillion	yes	self	yes	yes	1923 28	N.Y.	Home. Pavillion, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father.Søren Sørensen, Jyllinge pr. Roskilde.	N.J.	11/24/28 Plainfield	yes	self	yes	yes	1927 28	N.J.	Home.~~944 Kensington Ave~~ Plainfield,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	lost right Eye.	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
7	father.Chr. Laursen, Viborg, Denmark.	N.J.	11/24/28 Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 28	N.J.	Home.36 Irwing Street Newark,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
8	mother.Laura Larsen, St.Hedinge,Louisenborg.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 28	Mich.	Home.3638 Burns Avenue Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
9	mother.K.M. Gjedde, Viborg, Denmark.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	1925 29	N.J.	Home. 766 Sommer Avenue Newark, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
10	mother.Kristine Mortensen Egtved, Denmark.	N.J.	11/24/28 Metuchen	yes	self	yes	yes	1926 28	N.J.	uncle.Iver Jensen,158, Amboy Ave,Metuchen,NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
11	father.L.Thomsen,Strandvejen,Nørresundby,	Ia.	Des Moines	yes	self	yes	yes	1919 28	Ia.	Home. 3321 S. West 12th Str.Pl. Des Moines,Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
12	father.Mads Jørgensen, Kokspang pr. Varde.	Wash.	11/24/28 Spokane	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 28	Wash.	Home. W 307 Sprague Spokane, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Father: Mads Jørgensen Kokspang, pr. Varde	"	do "	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 28	"	Home " 232 W [illegible] Spokane, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Father: Mads Jørgensen Kokspang pr. Varde	"	do "	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 28	"	Home " 307 W Sprague Spokane, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
15	mother.Else Jensen, Vennebjerg.Lønstrup.	Ill.	9/4/28 Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1921 28	Ill.	Home.2000 Warren Ave Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
16	mother.Marie Nielsen,Vennelyst, Sorø. Denmark.	N.Y.	11/15/27 New York	yes	self					Home.2ol Scarsdale Road Crestwood,N.Y.																	
17	Mo-in-law: Marie Nielsen. Vennelyst, Sorø, Denmark.	"	"	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1921 28	N.Y.	Home: 2ol Scarsdale Road Crestwood, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
18							yes	born	USA	Home: 2ol Scarsdale Road Crestwood, N.Y.																	
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* eightteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II.", sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenahagen, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ch. E. Ebskov.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19* 29.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

F
U. S. DEPAR OR
IMMIG

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " O S C A R II " *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen , February, 27th , *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nicolaisen ✓	Valdemar Kofoed	24	✓	m	m	Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	03-08 Denmark	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 425/855	3 ✓ Copenhagen Denmark	Jan. 25th 29.	of Denmark	Copenhagen
2		" ✓	Arla	28	✓	f	m	House-Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	N. Immgr. 455/1526	3 ✓ "	Feb. 19th-29	"	"
3		VL 152/460 Scharla-Nielsen ✓	Agnes M.	36	✓	f	s	Nurse ✓	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bromme	M. Immgr. 414/688	[illegible] 3-2 ✓	Jan. 18th 29.	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

P. Flanagan
Insp 7 45

12

5

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 5

23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or ...

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 19 29

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father.Vald.Nicolaisen Blaagaardsplads 6,Copenh.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	300 yes	no			f-i-l:M.P.Knudsen, Wellsboro, Pa.	yes	3 mos months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Fa-in-law:Vald.Nicolaisen 6 Blaagaardspalds,Copenhagen	"	"	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1914 18	N.Y.	Father: M.P.Knudsen Wellboro, Pa."	yes	3 mos months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
3	mother.Marie Nielsen,Vennelyst,Lynge,Sorø.	"	"	yes	self	200 yes	no			brother.Scharla-Nielsen,201 Scardale Rd.Creswood,N.Y.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	File No. 99152/460 none
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Return ticket

Return ticket [illegible] until 1/11/30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. XXXX*cer.*

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March*, 19*29.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *,* sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* one *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Royal Medical College at Copenhagen *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

9

Form 500B
ARTMENT OF LABOR
GRATION SERVICE

Re-enter Permit

Li

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " OSCAR II ". Passengers sailing from - Copenhagen, February 27th, 19 29

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Madsen ✓	Lovise	21	✓	f	s	Clerk.	yes	2-1610 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	08-08 Denmark	Hygum	P.353428 A.356692.	Washington, D.C.	March 31st-28	99 Denmark	Hygum
2		Mortensen ✓	Olga M.	31	✓	f	m	House-wife	yes	2-3410	yes	"	"	08 " 08	Uggerby	P.439018 A.440126	"	Nov.23,1928	99 Neb	Neckerson
3	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Leroy	4	✓	m	s	child				U.S.A.	Birth Certificate No. 9482			Born in Fremont, Nebr. April 28th - 1924.				
4	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Evelyn	2	✓	f	s	Child				"	"	"	" 7643	" " Nickerson Neb. April 10th- 1926.				
5		Poulsen ✓	Leo	27	✓	m	m	gardener	yes	2-1620 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	08-08 Denmark	Copenhagen	P 399947 A.397436	Washington, D.C.	July 6th-28	99 N.Y.	New York
6		Poulsen	Vitta	24	✓	f	m	wife	yes	2-1410	yes	"	"	" 08	Vejle	P.398387 A.397435	"	June 27th-28	"	"
7		Olkkonen ✓ [illegible]	Anna, Sylvia	23	✓	f	s	Domestic	yes	2-1620 Finnish English	yes	Finland	Finnish	14 Finland	Wiborg	P.364390 A.367343	"	April 24th-28	U.S.A.	New York NY.
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Thorkling Insp. 3 pm

13

9

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 5

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—496

List 9

The entries … be typewritten …

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., March. 11th, 1929

25

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	parents,M.N.Madsen,Srd, Hygum,Sønderjylland. Denmark	New Jersey.	1/7/28 Bloomfield	yes	self	yes 25	yes	1925 28	N.J.	brother,N.Madsen,143,No. 15 th Street, Bloomfield,New Jersey.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	none
2	parents,Vald.Jacobsen Uggerby,Hjørring. Denmark	Nebr.	Nickerson	yes	self	yes 100	yes	1922 28	Nebr.	husband,Axel Mortensen Nickerson,Nebr. R. 2.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Gr-father:Vald.Jacobsen Uggerby, Hjørring,Denmark	Nebr	Nickerson	yes	Mother	-	born in U.S.A.			Father,Axel Mortensen do Nickerson,Nebr. R. 2.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Gr-father:Vald.Jacobsen Uggerby,Hjørring,Denmark	Nebr	Nickerson	yes	Mother	-	born in U.S.A.			Father:Axel Mortensen, Nickerson,Nebr. R. 2.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
5	parents,Hans Poulsen Lille Kongensgade,Copenhg	N.Y.	9/8/28 New York	yes	self	yes 75	yes	1923 28	N.Y.	home,1985,Sedgwick Str. New York N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none
6	Fa-in-law: Hans Poulsen do lille Kongensgade,Copenh.	do	do	yes	Husband	-	yes	1923 1928	N.Y.	Home:1985,Sedgwick Str. do New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none
7	Mother:Maria Olkkonen Kawrila,Finland	N.Y.	5/10/28 St.Albans	yes	self	yes 50	yes	1925 1928	N.Y.	Sister:Alina Mc.Cormack 191-22, 120Ave.St.Albans,L.I.,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

8

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II.", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had o n e years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1929.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred subsequently in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form
U. S. DEPART[illegible] LABOR

List 11

Inspected abroad

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " O S C A R I I " . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 27th, 1929

770847-10/23/31-DR

2-3628

80-08

08

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Pedersen	Jacob Peder	19		m	s	Farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Mors	Quota 842	Copenhagen Denmark	Jan. 10-29	Denmark	Mors.
2		Andersen	Axel	21		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Serritslev	Quota 725	" "	Nov. 7-28	"	Serritslev
3		Andersen	Søren Peter	19		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Serritslev	Quota 871	" "	Nov. 13-28	"	Serritslev
4		Jensen	Aage	25		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 468	" "	Feb. 26-29	"	"
5		Thøgersen	Christian Bang	23		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Silstrup	Quota 846	" "	Jan. 10-29	"	Silstrup
6		Rasmussen	Aage	22		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Serritslev	Quota 800	" "	Jan. 4-29	"	Hjelmsted
7		Rasmussen	Anders Peter	29		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 792	" "	Jan. 4-29	"	"
8	VL 251/705	Mortensen	Christian Viggo	30		m	s	Farmlab.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Taars	Quota 5[illegible]8	" "	Nov. 15-28	"	Stenum
9		Christensen	Richardt	24		m	s	Dairyman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tistrup	Quota 704	" "	Dec. 12-28	"	Tistrup
10		Jensen	Hans Grønfledt	18		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rousthøje	Quota [illegible]48	" "	Nov. 9-28	"	Tistrup
11		Pedersen	Peder Søren	22		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ho	Quota 1055	" "	Febr. 25-29	"	Skøstrup
12		Troelsen	Jens Chr.	21		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Højslev	Quota 920	" "	Febr. 1-[illegible]	"	Højslev
13		Petersen	Laurits	22		m	s	Mechanic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Svenstrup	Quota 1880	" "	Jan. 22-29	"	Svenstrup
14		Nielsen	Jens Kristian	24		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing Mors	Quota 2065	" "	Feb. 11-29	"	Nykøbing.M.
15		Eriksen	Fritz	19		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nykøbing Mors	Quota 831	" "	Jan. 8-29	"	Nykøbing.M.
16		Jepsen	Karl	29		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Grimstrup	Quota 497	" "	Novb. 2-28	"	Grimstrup
17		Frost	Marius Christian	18		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Østerild	Quota 974	" "	Feb. 1-29	"	Østerild
18		Carey	Frida	31		f	m	House-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Randers	Quota 1569	" "	Oct. 30-28	"	Copenhagen
19		Nielsen	Jørgen	20		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ø.Svendstrup	Quota 774	" "	Nov. 13-28	"	Skovsgaard
20		Petersen ac Copenhagen 5/1/29	Johan Henrik	33		m	m	Smith	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Eiby	Quota 19[illegible]2	" "	Jan. 10-29	"	Copenhagen
21		Sørensen	Anders	22		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Børglum	Quota 759	" "	Dec. 20-28	"	Brønderslev
22		Mogensbjerg	Leo	23		m	s	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ulfborg	Quota 679	" "	Dec. 6-28	"	Ulfborg.
23		Madsen	Lars Peder	46		m	m	Farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Blankemose	Quota 392	" "	Janr. 2-29	"	Hedeboen
24		Hansen	Ebba L.	20		f	s	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Naaby	Quota 2107	" "	Febr. 26-29	"	Naaby
25		Mikkelsen	Hans Peter	21		m	s	Gardener	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hjulby	Quota 820	" "	Jan. 7-29	"	Struer
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

14

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries [illegible]is shee[illegible] be typewritten [illegible]nted.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 1929

27

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:Niels Chr.Pedersen Nors Havreland pr Nors	Conn	Hartford	no	self	25	no			Friend: Johannes Pedersen,246 **Park Rd.W.Hartford,Conn.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	no
2	Father:Jens P.Andersen Serritslev pr.Brønderslev	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother:Johan Andersen,7239 Lawrence Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
3	Father:Jens P.Andersen Serritslev pr.Brønderslev	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no			Brother:Johan Andersen,7239 Lawrence Ave,Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	**grey** blue	no
4	Father:Søren Chr. Jensen,Kalum Serritslev pr.Brønderslev	Ia.	Newell	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Chr. Thomsen Newell, Ia.**R.1. Box 9.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
5	Father:Anders Thøgersen Silstrup pr.Thisted	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	25	no			Friend: Peter Petersen,156 Brooklyn Ave.Hartford,Conn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	no
6	Father:Chr. Rasmussen, Hjelmsted pr.Brønderslev	**Mich**	**Menomie**	no	self	150 25	no			Uncle:Andrew Rasmussen,2505 **Broadway,Menomie, Mich.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
7	Father:Chr. Rasmussen Hjelmsted pr Brønderslev	"	"	no	self	150 25	no			Uncle:Andrew Rasmussen,2505 **Broadway,Menimie,Mich.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
8	Gr-father:Martin Christensen Graum Skiver pr Taars	Wisc.	Racine	yes	self	yes	no			Aunt:Mrs.Knud Jensen,820 W. Lawn Ave, Racine , Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	**fair**	**brown**	**blue**	no
9	Father:K.M.Christensen, Tistrup St. Denmark.	Calf.	Arcata	yes	self	yes	no			Brother: Alf.Christensen **Arcata, Calf.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
10	Father:Osmund Jensen Galthøj pr Gaarde,Denmark	Calf.	San Diego	~~no~~	Sister	yes	no			Sister:Helga Jensen,2505 Fifth Ave.San Diego,Calf.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	no
11	Father:Knud Pedersen Skøstrup pr Oksbøl,	N.Y.	Plainfield	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: M.B.Madsen,520 **Elizabeth Str. Plainfield, N.Y.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
12	Father:Jens Troelsen Vinkelplet, Højslev	Mich.	Royal Oak	yes	self	25	no			Brother:Th.Troelson, 926 Batavia Ave.Rayal Oak,Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
13	Father: Laurits Petersen Svenstrup, Als, Denmark.	Wisc.	Kenoscha	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle: Walter Groch,4823 Kenoscha,Wisc. **24th-Ave.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
14	Brother:Tagen Nielsen,10 Ringgade,Nykøbing,Mors.	Mich.	Detroit	**no**	self	50 yes	no			Uncle:Albert Jensen,5045 Commonwealth Str. Detroit Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
15	Father: P.F.Eriksen Nykøbing Mors, Denmark	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle:Wilh.Eiud,2033 E. Vemango Str.Philadelphia,Pa	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
16	Mother:Ane Marie Jepsen Grimstrup pr Esbjerg	N.Y.	Medena	yes	self	yes	no			Brother:Alfr.Jepsen c/o: Miss Cullen, 409 West Ave. Medena, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
17	Father:Murer Jens Frost Østerild, Denmark	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	yes	no			Halfbrother:S.Damsgaard, 749Park Road,West Hartford conn	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	no
18	Mother:Ane M.Andreasen,25 Ny.Østergade,Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 yes	no	T.A.		Y.W.C.A., 337 E. 17th Str.New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	no
19	Father:Johannes Nielsen Svenstrup pr Skovsgaard	Calf	**San Pedro** ~~xxxxxxxxxxx~~	~~no~~	self	yes	no			**Uncle: Stefan Miller, 819 W.- 4.Str. San Pedro,Calf.**	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
20	Father:Rs.Petersen,Almindeligheden,Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Br-in-law:C.Oberg,457,W. 21st Str. New York.N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
21	Father: Chr.Sørensen Gadehusene,Vraa St.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle:Alb.Christensen,1624 N.Whipple Str.Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
22	Father:Knud Mogensbjerg Ulfborg, Denmark.	Was.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	no			Br-in-law:T.Nygaard,832 Liberty Court,14 Ave,Seattle,Was.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	brown	no
23	Wife:Caroline Madsen Hedeboen,Veflinge,Denmark	Neb.	Omaha	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 1926	Neb.	Friend: M.M.Bæk,1001 Farnom Str. Omaha, Neb.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	no
24	Father:H.Hansen, Naaby pr. Næstved, Denmark.	N.J.	Washington	yes	Br-i-l	25	no	[illegible]		Br-in-law:H.E.Bugge, 78 W.Stewart Str,Washington,NJ.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	mo	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
25	Father:Hans Mikkelsen Struer, Denmark.	Wash	Seattle	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle:Anton Duus,3427-38th Ave,Seattle,Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	no
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Med. cert. [illegible] T.A.

Med cert. def. hearing [illegible] justified [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *from* Copenhagen, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentyfive *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19*29.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.B.Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. " Oscar II." , sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had o n e years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentysix in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1929.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form ...
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Quota inspected abroad

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, February 27th, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nørgaard	Nicoline	32		f	m	House-wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	30-08 Denmark	Bindslev	Quota 1051	Copenhagen Denmark	Febr.25th-29	08 Denmark	Aalborg
2	UNDER 16	"	Agnete	10		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Ugilt	Quota 1052	" "	Feb.25th-29	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Svend	9		m	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1053	" "	Feb.25-29	"	Ugilt
4	UNDER 16	"	Egon	4		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 1054	" "	Feb.25th-29	"	"
5		Jensen	Johanne	28		f	m	House-wife	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Rødkærsbro	Quota 534	" "	Nov. 8-28	"	Løvel
6	UNDER 16	"	Billy Reumert	5		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Nr.Sundby	Quota 535	" "	Nov. 8-28	"	"
7		Jensen	Einar	23		m	s	Farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Vesterbæk	Quota 495	" "	Nov. 2-28	"	Vesterbæk
8		Gonet	Helena	27		f	m	House-wife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	30-29 Poland	Korczyna	Quota 2890	Warsaw, Poland.	Nov. 6-28	29 Poland	Korczyna
9	UNDER 16	"	Marjan	5		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2893	" "	Nov. 6-28	"	"
10	UNDER 16	"	Stefan	3		m	s	Child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2892	" "	Nov. 6-28	"	"
11		"	Jozef		10	m	s	Child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2891	" "	Nov. 6-28	"	"
12		Nilsson	Nils Edvin	23		m	s	Farmlab	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	35 Sweden	Hylstafta	Quota 3818	Göteborg,Sweden	Nov. 1-28	35 Sweden	Tjärby
13		Berggren	Bror O.	21		m	s	Farmlab	yes		yes	"	"	"	Malmö	Quota 7323	"	Nov. 1st-28	"	Landskrona
14		Linner	Carl Elvir	26		m	s	Sailor	yes		yes	"	"	"	Ystad	Quota 8033	"	Feb. 6th-28	"	Malmö
15		Babula	Jan	17		m	s	Farmlab	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	07-29 Poland	Wojslaw	N.Q. 2919	Warsaw, Poland.	Jan. 10-29	29 Poland	Wojslaw
16		"	Piotr	18		m	s	Farmlab	yes		yes	"	"	07 "	"	N.Q. 2918	"	Jan. 10-29	"	"
17		Polchlopek	Helena	24		f	m	House-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	30 "	Kroscienko	Quota 2936	" "	Nov. 8-28	"	Krosno
18	UNDER 16	"	Wlodzimierz	4		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	Nizne	Quota 2937	" "	Nov. 8-28	"	"
19		Radwanska	Antonima	36		f	m	House-wife.	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Besko	Quota 2970	" "	Nov. 8-28	"	Olkoszka
20	UNDER 16	"	Antoni	11		m	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 2975	" "	Nov. 8-28	"	"
21	UNDER 16	"	Juljan	7		m	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2971	" "	Nov. 8-28	"	"
22	UNDER 16	"	Jadwiga	5		f	s	Child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2974	" "	Nov. 8-28	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Henryk	3		m	s	Child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2972	" "	Nov. 8-28	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Edward		11	m	s	Child	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2973	" "	Nov. 8-28	"	"
25		Pelczar	Aniela	30		f	m	House-wife	yes	Polish	yes	"	"	"	Korczyna	Quota 2924	" "	Nov. 7-28	"	Korczyna
26	UNDER 16	"	Jan		8	m	s	Child	no	under age	no	"	"	"	"	Quota 2925	" "	Nov. 7-28	"	"
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

15

12

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12

The entries ... must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York., March 11th 1929

29

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother:Olga Eriksen, Danmarksgade,Aalborg,Denmark	Minn	Ellendale	yes	self	30 yes	no	Maid		Husband:Kristian Nørgaard Ellendale,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	no
2	Grandmother:Olga Eriksen Danmarksgade, Aalborg	"	"	yes	Mother	-	np	"		Father:Kristian Nørgaard Ellendale,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
3	Grandmother:Olga Eriksen Danmarksgade, Aalborg	"	"	yes	Mother	-	no	"		Father:Kristian Nørgaaard Ellendale,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
4	Grandmother:Olga Eriksen Danmarksgade, Aalborg	"	"	yes	Mother	-	no	"		Father:Kristian Nørgaard Ellendale,Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
5	Father: K.Samson, 11 Blaagaardsgade,Copenhagen	N.J.	Newark	yes	Husband	15	no			Husband:Jens Iversen Jensen 575 S. 10 Str.Newark,N.J.	no	ever Dis to Husb	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
6	Gr-father:K.Samson,11 Blaagaardsgade,Copenhagen	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			Father:Jens Iversen Jensen 575 S. 10 Str.Newark,N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	grey	no
7	Father:Jens Gammelby Jensen Vesterbæk pr.Sig,Denmark	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	50 yes	no			Cousin:Niels Hansen,330 W. North Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	no
8	Mother:Marja Janik, Korczyna,Krosno,Poland	Mich	Waltz	yes	Husband	60 yes	no	Maid		Husband:Aloizy Gonet R.F.D.No.1,Wlatz,Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
9	Gr-mother:Marja Janik Korczyna,Krosno,Poland.	"	"	yes	Father	-	no	"		Father: Aloizy Gonet R.F.D.No.1,Waltz,Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	mo	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	no
10	Gr-mother:Marja Janik Korczyna,Krosno,Poland	"	"	yes	Father	-	no	"		Father: Aloizy Gonet R.F.D.No.1,Waltz,Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
11	Gr-mother:Marja Janik Korczyna,Krosno,Poland,	"	"	yes	Father	-	no	"		Father: Aloizy Gonet R.F.D.No.1.Waltz,Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
12	Father: Temander Nilsson Postfack 55,Hyllstafta	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	50 25	no			Uncle:Bror Nelson,8200 Marguette Ave,Chicago,Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	mo	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
13	Father:Johns Berggren 21 Fiskaregranden,Landskrona	Mass.	Worchester	yes	self	25	no			Friend:Georg Jeppson,c/o:Norton Co.Worchester,Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	no
14	Mother:Nelly J.Linner 5.Per Vejergatan,Malmö	N.Y.	Floral Park	yes	self	35 25	no			Friend:Gunnar Gustafson Floral Par.L.I.,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4½	fair	blond	blue	no
15	Mother:Katarzyna Babula Wojslaw,Mielec,Poland.	N.Y.	Buffalo	~~no~~ yes	self	-	no			Father:Jan Balula, 53 Sears Str. Buffalo, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	brown	no
16	Mother:Katarzyna Babula Wojslaw,Mielec,Poland.	"	"	~~no~~ yes	self	10 -	no			Father:Jan Babula, 53 Sears Str. Buffalo, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	no
17	Father:Franciszek Wekla Aroscienko,Nizne,Krosno	Pa.	Westmoreland	yes	Husband	30 35	no	Maid		Husband:Henryk Polchlopek Parnassus,Westmoreland,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	no
18	Gr-father:Franciszek Wekla Aroscienko,Nizne,Krosno.	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			Father:Henryk Polchlopek Parnassus,Westmoreland,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
19	Sister:Karolina Bogusz,Sanok Olkoszka,Posada,Poland.	Pa.	Wilmerding	yes	Husband	yes	no			Husband:Grzegorz Radwanski Wilmerding,Pa.	no	ever Dis to Husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
20	Aunt: Karolina Bogusz,Sanok Olkoszka,Posada,Poland.	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			Father:Grzegorz Radwanski Wilmerding,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	m	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	no
21	Aunt:Karolina Bogusz,Sanok Olkoszka,Posada,Poland.	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			Father:Grzegorz Radwanski Wilmerding,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
22	Aunt:Karolina Bogusz,Sanok Olkoszka,Posada,Poland.	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			Father:Grzegorz Radwanski Wilmerding,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
23	Aunt:Karolina Bogusz,Sanok Olkoszka,Posada,Poland.	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			Father:Grzegorz Radwanski Wilmerding,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
24	Aunt:Karolina Bogusz,Sanok Olkoszka,Posada,Poland.	Pa.	Wilmerding.	yes	Father	-	no			Father: Grzegorz Radwanski Wilmerding, Pensylvania	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
25	Father: ..Jozef Tomkiewicz Korczyna,Poland.	Mass.	Fisherville	yes	Husband	25 40	no	O.K. na		Husband:Jozef Pelczar,Box 188, Fisherville, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	blond	blue	no
26	Gr-father:Jozef Tomkiewicz Korczyna,Poland.	"	"	yes	Father	-	no			Father:Jozef Pelczar,Box 188, Fisherville, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	no
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J.Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S. " Oscar II." *, from* Copenhagen *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* twentysix *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. ~~*Officer*~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

rm 630 B
RTMENT OF LABOR
ATION SERVICE

Tourist Third Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 30

S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, February 27th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York March 11th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Pedersen	Carl	32		m	s		Passp. No.646678, Wash.D.C.Nov.3rd-1928.	Home: East Hampton, Conn.
2	Petersen	Annie Magarete	32		f	s	Born: St.Louis, Ill. July 17th-1896		Friend: Jens P.Hansen, Clear Stream Form, R. 8. Kalmazov, Mich.
3	Andersen	Fred	35		m	s		Special District Court, Camp Dix, N.J. Aug. 6th-1918, No. 1026387.	Home: 63 College Str. Buffalo, N.Y.
4	Andreasen	Andreas	48		m	m		Regular District Court, CounsilBluff, Ia. September 7th-1917, No: 732818.	Home: Councill Bluffs, Ia.
5	"	Nelsine	44		f	m		" "	" "
6	"	John	6		m	s	Born: Councill Bluffs, Ia. Jan.29th-1923	" "	" "
7	Sørensen	Marius S.	39		m	m	Born: Colman S.Dak. Dec. 8th-1889	Passp.No.643156, Wash.D.C.Oct.20th-28.	Home: Colman, S.Dak.
8	"	Inger	32		f	m		" " "	" "
9	"	Marjorie	7		f	s	Born: Colman, S.Dak. Nov. 29th-1921	" " "	" "
10	Pearson	John	63		m	m		Passp.No.852809, Wash.D.C.Nov.26th-28	Home: 231 E, 32nd Str. New York, N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

9

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

2

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Printed in England 14-216

Tourist 3rd Class.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Oslo February 28th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th 1929,

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hoff	John	42	/	M	S		Ctzp.nr.381990 Common Pleas Co.Cleveland Cuyaboga Co.Ohio, 14.Aug. 1913	Home: 1531 Ryder St.Brooklyn NY
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] Aug 1.10 [illegible]

17

9

(1)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, February 27th 1929, Arriving at Port of New York. March 11th 1929

32

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Berggren	Godfred	38		m	m	Born Kimbalton, Ia. May 2[illegible]-1890	Passp.No.640217,Wash,D.C.Oct. 6th-28	Home: 1472 Buda Str. St. Paul, Minn.
2	"	Anna	38		f	m		Marriage lisence, Oct. 24th-1919	" "
3	"	Andreas	8		m	s	Born St. Paul, Minn. July 12th-20.		" "
4	"	Elisabeth	4		f	s	Born St. Paul, Minn. February 10th-24.		" "
5	Blyskal	Henryk	24		m	s	Born Ware, Mass. November 5th-1904. B.C	Passp.No.3925,Warsaw,Poland,Febr.19-29	Brother:Franciszek Blyskal,757 Brunswick Ave.Elisabeth, N.Y.
6	Kosciolek	Wladyslaw	21		m	s	Born New Casttle, Pa. Febr. 2nd-1907.	Passp.No.3922,Warsaw,Poland,Febr.18-29 Naid	Father: A.Kosciolek,124 Oakland Ave. New Castle, Pa.
7	Bilas	**Bronislawa**	**17**		f	s	Born Pittsburgh, Pa. August 27th-1911.	Passp.No.3918,Warsaw,Poland,Febr.18-29 Naid	Uncle: Nicolaj Darosy Collesville, Conn.
8	Tulacz	Marja Wladyslawa	18		f	s	Born Poughkeepsie,N.Y. Oct.31st-1910 B.C	Passp.No.3907,Warsaw,Poland.Febr.13-29 Naid	Sister:Honorata Pawelczyk,101 Poughkeepsie,Hur.Str. N.Y.
9	Kepa	**Kazimierz**	20		m	s	Born Newark,N.J. May 30th-1908. B.C	Passp.No.3902,Warsaw,Poland.Febr.12-29 Naid	**Uncle: John Kanock, R.F.D. 1. Neslawn, N.J.**
10	Matecka	Helena	15		f	s	Born Dickson City, Pa. April 15th-1913 B.C	Passp.No.3904,Warsaw,Poland,Febr.12-29 Naid	**Uncle:Bronislaw Bojanin, 1000 Calmer Str. Dickson City, Pa.**
11	Nowicka	Genowefa	14		f	s	Born, Woodlawn, N.Y. Novbr. 1st-1914 B.C	Passp.No.3881,Warsaw,Poland,Febr. 7-29 Naid	Uncle:Jozef Tabara, 620 Meadow Road, Flushing,Queens,N.Y.
12	Chabora	Michal	20		m	s	Born Bayonne, N.J. March 7th-1906	Passp.No.3920,Warsaw,Poland.Febr.18-29	Uncle: Antoni Pawlek, Manneville Sommerset Co. N.J.
13	Szklarska	Ludowika	21		f	s	Born New Market, N.H. Decbr.16th-1907.	Passp.No.3931,Warsaw,Poland.Febr.18-29 Naid	Father: Frank Szklarski, 726 Main Str. Pawtuckel, R.I.,N.Y.
14	Kopec	Stanislaw	20		m	s	Born Chicago, Ill.February 29th-1908 B.C	Passp.No.3929,Warsaw,Poland.Febr.19-29 Naid	Uncle:Josef Magiera,2119 Lovell Ave. Chicago, Ill.
15	Szaro	Adolf	19		m	s	Born Elizabeth, N.J. Aug. 25th-1909. B.C	Passp.No.3927,Warsaw,Poland.Febr.19-29 Naid	Cousin,W.Koszela, 246 Fulton Str. **Elizabeth, N.J.**
16	Petterson	Gustaf, A.	42		m	m		Passp,No.646182,Wash.D.C.Nov.1st-1928.	Home: 117 W. Buttercop Road Wildwood, N.Y.
17	"	Helen	40		f	m	Born Philadelphia, Pa. April 11th-1888	" " " "	" " "
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

18

(17)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—314

8

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 33

8

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Oslo, February 28th. 1929, Arriving at Port of New York March 11th - 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Smedstad	Andrew	32		M	M		Ctzp.2510406, District Court.	Home:
2							[illegible]	Chicago Ill, 28.Oct.1927 No. 2510506.	5348 Flether St.Chicago Ill
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of *any* passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4716

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14-377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar. Danielson NO.

S. S. Osc r II Scan. Amer. Line *arrived* Mar. 12, 1929 , 19 , M., , from

	NAMES.	MANIFEST.					ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
							Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.												
Index No.		Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
F 1	SEGAARD Solving S 2 Cab	4	2		Dan. Doubtf.l Temp. Vis. 11:00	Flanag	3/12	110	KS				3/12	10	KS	4^20		99140/577					—	1	— 6
19 M 2	LIND - AUBY Paul - 2 Cab	4	5		Dan. Doubt. Temp. Vis.	"	3/12	118	KS				3/12	12	KS	4^20		99140/576					—	1	— 6
50 M 3	DORUMSGAARD Magnus	6	1/2		Nor. L. P. C. phy. Def.	"							3/12	91	KS	1^10							—	2	—
62 F	Kareno																								

34

4

S.J. Oscar II Mar. 12, 1929

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Rasmus Teigan	23	Norway			
Frederik Brockmøller	45	Germany			
Ludwig Spann,	22	"			
Eigil Bout	24	Danish			
Olaf Pedersen	26	Norway			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3-11

Form 659

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York,
15 - 3, 1929

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S.S. "Oscar II" from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 203
Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5
Total crew this date 204

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11 - 3, 1929, consigned to Funch Edye & Co.; is now lying at foot of 17th Street Hoboken and is expected to sail March 15th, 1929, for Copenhagen via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

35

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harald Jensen ✓	22	Danish	Copenhagen, March 26th - 1929
Niels Louis Borregaard ✓	26	"	" " " " -
Hjalmer Axel Jensen, ✓	34	"	" " " " -
Niels Poul Jacobsen ✓	24	"	" " " " -

(Printed in England)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 203

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1929, from the port of Copenhagen February 27th 1929

37

ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS
MENT OF LABOR
TION SERVICE
36
Port of NY 3/11, 1929
of the S. S. Oscar II
Scand Am Line.
1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigra-
you are hereby directed to
of delivery or detention
being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing
STATUS ON VESSEL
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
crew
crew list
By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Immigrant Inspector.
st be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants'
t direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public.
t they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated
14—660 (OVER)

Age	Sex		(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			Danish	6'2"	200	None
			"	5'9"	160	"
			"	5'10"	162	"
			"	5'6"	160	"
			"	5'11"	200	"
			"	5'8"	160	"
			"	5'10"	146	"
36	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
27	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
37	Female	"	"	5'6"	115	"
32	Male	"	"	5'7"	120	"
25	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
25	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
27	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
48	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
25	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
51	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
45	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
34	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
41	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
53	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
25	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
31	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
31	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
36	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
41	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"

Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 203

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II", *arriving at* New York, March 11th, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months					
1	Schmidt	Axel Julius	A-929/29	38	7					
2	Madsen	Frederik Christian	A-2096	29	7					
3	Scharf	Herman Emil	A-928/29	17	6					
4	Petersen	Hans Carl Peter	A-9134	31	2	C				
5	Ballund	Axel Viggo	B-8017/28	24	5					
6	Skyum	Christen Nielsen	A-930/29	4½ 4	$	3'				
7	Kempf	Carl Adolf Antonius	A-18169	12	1	4'				
8	~~Gottschalk~~	~~Carl Adrian~~	~~B-9365/28~~	~~14~~	~~7~~	~~Radiooperator~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	Holst	Tage Fischer	B-9364/28	7	11	"	"	"	"	"
10	Olesen	Ellen	A-11669	1	3	Nurse	"	"	"	"
11	Nielsen	Kaj Peter	B-8011/28	4	2	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"
12	~~Larsen~~	~~Poul Ejnar~~	~~353~~	~~11~~	~~9~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
13	Petersen	Wolfgang Aage Johan	A-1967	3	9	"	"	"	"	"
14	Lund	Helmuth Carl Peter Schou	A-12845	1	0	"	"	"	"	"
15	Low	Hans Carl	84-	0	9	"	"	"	"	"
16	Christensen	Arne Anders Chresten	A-15735	0	7	"	"	"	"	"
17	Haakonsson	Hans Orla Karl Emil	A-10957/28	3	0	"	"	"	"	"
18	Jakobsen	Søren	A-5234	3	6	1' Carpenter	"	"	"	"
19	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	A-10875/28	5	7	2'	"	"	"	"
20	Jensen	Hans Ludvig Max	A-10869/28	30	1	1' Boatswain	"	"	"	"
21	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	A-7072	20	5	2'	"	"	"	"
22	Andersen	Anders Marius	6732	13	3	Lampmann	"	"	"	"
23	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-18215	12	6	Shipmann	"	"	"	"
24	Kofoed	Frederik Valdemar	A-13570	25	2	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"
25	Stolt	Espen Peter Johansen	A-10201	7	4	"	"	"	"	"
26	Thomsen	Henry Victor	4090	3	4	"	"	"	"	"
27	Jensen	Niels Sophus	134/27	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
28	Hansen	Svend William	A-919/29	12	3	"	"	"	"	"
29	Larsen	Karl Henrik	280/28	15	3	"	"	"	"	"
30	Nielsen	Rasmus Marius	B-3371/28	22	3	"	"	"	"	"

ine ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 559 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN O
U. S. DEPARTME
IMMIGRATIO
(Prepare in Duplicate)

OK

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 19
tion Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, y
~~*deliver to~~
detain on board S/S Oscar II
~~remove to~~
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention b
on the reverse side hereof:

NAME

Anna Tour Aagesen
not on visa

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Schmidt master
(Title of person signing receipt)

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens mus
transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most
Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that
from other passengers and from the public.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.
Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.
Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.
Name.
Age.
Nationality.
When and where signed on.

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 213

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at New York, March 11th, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen February 27th 1929

37

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

36

OK

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of NY 3/11, 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Oscar II
Scand Am Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
* ~~deliver to~~
detain on board S/S Oscar II
~~remove to~~
† (Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
Aina Ingur Augustsson	Crew
not on visaed crew list	

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.
Schmidt master
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—660 (OVER)

---

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months										(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schmidt	Axel Julius	A-929/29	38	7	1									Danish	6'2"	200	None
2	Madsen	Frederik Christian	A-2096	29	7										"	5'9"	160	"
3	Scharf	Herman Emil	A-928/29	17	6										"	5'10"	162	"
4	Petersen	Hans Carl Peter	A-9134	31	2	Cl									"	5'6"	160	"
5	Ballund	Axel Viggo	B-8017/28	24	5	2									"	5'11"	200	"
6	Skyum	Christen Nielsen	A-930/29	4	4	3									"	5'8"	160	"
7	Kempf	Carl Adolf Antonius	A-18169	12	1	4									"	5'10"	146	"
~~8~~	~~Gottschalk~~	~~Carl Adrian~~	~~B-9365/28~~	~~14~~	~~7~~	~~Radiooperator~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10"~~	~~160~~	~~"~~
9	Holst	Tage Fischer	B-9364/28	7	11	" "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
10	Olesen	Ellen	A-11669	1	3	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	37	Female	"	"	5'6"	115	"
11	Nielsen	Kaj Peter	B-8011/28	4	2	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	"	32	Male	"	"	5'7"	120	"
~~12~~	~~Larsen~~	~~Poul Ejnar~~	~~752~~	~~11~~	~~9~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~142~~	~~"~~
13	Petersen	Wolfgang Aage Johan	A-1967	3	9	" "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
14	Lund	Helmuth Carl Peter Schou	A-12845	1	0	" "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
15	Low	Hans Carl	84-	0	9	" "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
16	Christensen	Arne Anders Chresten	A-15735	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
17	Haakonsson	Hans Orla Karl Emil	A-10957/28	3	0	" "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
18	Jakobsen	Søren	A-5234	3	6	1' Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
19	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	A-10875/28	5	7	2' "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
20	Jensen	Hans Ludvig Max	A-10869/28	30	1	1' Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
21	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	A-7072	20	5	2' "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
22	Andersen	Anders Marius	6732	13	3	Lampmann	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
23	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-18215	12	6	Shipmann	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
24	Kofoed	Frederik Valdemar	A-13570	25	2	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
25	Stolt	Espen Peter Johansen	A-10201	7	4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
26	Thomsen	Henry Victor	4090	3	4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
27	Jensen	Niels Sophus	134/27	5	4	" "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
28	Hansen	Svend William	A-919/29	12	3	" "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
29	Larsen	Karl Henrik	280/28	15	3	" "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
30	Nielsen	Rasmus Marius	B-3371/28	22	3	" "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"

Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
GRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE
CREW

Sheet No. 1

7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to th … h aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at New Yor … ebruary 27th 1929

37

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	company	When	Where	port of arrival	read	Age	Sex	Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schmidt	Axel Julius	A-929/29	38	7	Master	26/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'2"	200	None
2	Madsen	Frederik Christian	A-2096	29	7	1' Officer	XXXXX "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
3	Scharf	Herman Emil	A-928/29	17	6	3' "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
4	Petersen	Hans Carl Peter	A-9134	31	2	Cheefengineer	" "	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
5	Ballund	Axel Viggo	B-8017/28	24	5	2' "	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
6	Skyum	Christen Nielsen	A-930/29	4X	4 $	3' "	" "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
7	Kempf	Carl Adolf Antonius	A-18169	12	1	4' "	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
~~8~~	~~Gottschalk~~	~~Carl Adrian~~	~~B-9365/28~~	~~14~~	~~7~~	~~Radiooperator~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10"~~	~~160~~	~~"~~
9	Holst	Tage Fischer	B-9364/28	7	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
10	Olesen	Ellen	A-11669	1	3	Nurse	" "	"	"	"	37	Female	"	"	5'6"	115	"
11	Nielsen	Kaj Peter	B-8011/28	4	2	Engineerassist	" "	"	"	"	32	Male	"	"	5'7"	120	"
~~12~~	~~Larsen~~	~~Poul Ejnar~~	~~753~~	~~11~~	~~9~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'7"~~	~~142~~	~~"~~
13	Petersen	Wolfgang Aage Johan	A-1967	3	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
14	Lund	Helmuth Carl Peter Schou	A-12845	1	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
15	Low	Hans Carl	-84-	0	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
16	Christensen	Arne Anders Chresten	A-15735	0	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
17	Haakonsson	Hans Orla Karl Emil	A-10957/28	3	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
18	Jakobsen	Søren	A-5234	3	6	1' Carpenter	" "	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
19	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	A-10875/28	5	7	2' "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
20	Jensen	Hans Ludvig Max	A-10869/28	30	1	1' Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
21	Jacobsen	Jens Kanstrup	A-7072	20	5	2' "	" "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
22	Andersen	Anders Marius	6732	13	3	Lampmann	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
23	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-18215	12	6	Shipmann	" "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
24	Kofoed	Frederik Valdemar	A-13570	25	2	A. B. Seemann	" "	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
25	Stolt	Espen Peter Johansen	A-10201	7	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
26	Thomsen	Henry Victor	4090	3	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
27	Jensen	Niels Sophus	134/27	5	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
28	Hansen	Svend William	A-919/29	12	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
29	Larsen	Karl Henrik	280/28	15	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
30	Nielsen	Rasmus Marius	B-3371/28	22	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

---

of any such person, owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine in each case of not less than $200 nor more than $1,000, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; or, if in the opinion of the Secretary of Labor it is impracticable or inconvenient to prosecute the person, owner, master, officer, or agent of any such vessel, a penalty of $1,000 shall be a lien upon the vessel whose owner, master, officer, or agent violates the provisions of this section, and such vessel shall be libeled therefor in the appropriate United States court.

Extract from Section 15

SEC. 15. That * * * *immigration officials may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, but such temporary removal shall not be considered a landing, nor shall it relieve vessels, the transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees of the vessel upon which said aliens are brought to any port of the United States from any of the obligations which, in case such aliens remain on board, would under the provisions of this act bind the said vessels, transportation lines, masters, agents, owners, or consignees:* * * * *Whenever a temporary removal of aliens is made the vessels or transportation lines which brought them and the masters, owners, agents, and consignees of the vessel upon which they arrive shall pay all expenses of such removal and all expenses arising during subsequent detention, pending decision on the aliens' eligibility to enter the United States and until they are either allowed to land or returned to the care of the line or to the vessel which brought them, such expenses to include those of maintenance, medical treatment in hospital or elsewhere, burial in the event of death, and transfer to the vessel in the event of deportation, excepting only where they arise under the terms of any of the provisos of section eighteen hereof. Any refusal or failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be punished in the manner specified in section eighteen of this act.*

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF DECEMBER 26, 1920

An Act to provide for the treatment in hospital of diseased alien seamen.

* * * That alien seamen found on arrival in ports of the United States to be afflicted with any of the disabilities or diseases mentioned in section 35 of the act of February 5, 1917, * * * shall be placed in a hospital desig-

such disability or disease may be removed from the vessel on which they arrive to an immigration station or other appropriate place for such observation as will enable the examining surgeons definitely to determine whether or not they are so afflicted, all expenses connected therewith to be borne in the manner hereinbefore prescribed. * * *

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. * * *

14—690 GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY, MAR 11 1929, 19__, from the port of _____ 38

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓	1	Jensen	Lars Peter	✓ B-2411/28	13	3	A. B. Seemann	26/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	150	None
✓	2	Jensen	Aksel Edvard	✓ B-9357/28	10	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	182	"
✓	3	Frantzen	Hans Peter Christian	✓ A-5	11	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓	4	Larsen	Hans	✓ 77-28	4	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
✓	5	Thomsen	Niels Christian Storm	✓ 165/28-29	6	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
✓	6	Andersen	Hans Tøger Christen	✓ 8643	2	0	Ord "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
✓	7	Rasmussen	Georg	✓ B-9147/28	3	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓	8	Andersen	Holger Edvin	✓ A-10775/28	5	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
✓	9	Sørensen	Kristian Gerhard	✓ A-12/28	3	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓	10	Hansen	Ejner	✓ A-11742/28	2	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
✓	11	Hansen	Børge Otto	✓ A-4386	1	5	Young "	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
✓	12	Bergqvist	Sofus Levi	✓ A-917/29	2	1	Firemann	" "	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
✓	13	Jørgensen	Johannes Andreas Vilhelm.	✓ A922/29	12 ~~XXXXX/28~~	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	184	"
✓	14	Jensen	Jens Konrad	✓ B-8015/28	7	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
✓	15	Christensen	Magnus Andreas	✓ A-5082	9	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓	16	Wulff	Carl Thorvald Theodor	✓ A-10873/28	12	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
✓	17	Poulsen	Emil Osvald	✓ B-8014/28	9	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	157	"
✓	18	Pohl	Bruno Carl Valdemar Josef,	✓ A-4928	5	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
✓	19	Nielsen	Niels Poul	✓ A-926/29	5	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
	20	Nielsen	Oluf Peter	✓ A-8678	5	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓	21	Nielsen	Thomas Oluf	✓ A-4836	21	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
	22	Christensen	Lauritz Alfred	✓ A-11948	4	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
✓	23	Poulsen	Jens Peter	✓ 5167	6	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
✓	24	Andersen	Martin Karlo	✓ A-3644/28	2	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
✓	25	Petersen	Olaf Martin	✓ A-15420	2	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓	26	Nielsen	Viggo Henry	✓ A-927/29	10	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
✓	27	Skaarup	Niels Andreas	✓ B-7878/28	15	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
✓	28	Petersen	Niels Harald Winberg	✓ A-7636	2	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
	29	Sørensen	Søren Nielsen	✓ A-2168/28	1	8	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
✓	30	Jensen	Kristian Rikard	✓ A-10951/28	6	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"

9

Line __________

Owners __________

Local Agents __________

14—1940

____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

3 Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

39

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at Ny., MAR 11 1929, 19 , from the port of

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	~~Andreassen~~	~~Ronald Einar Ditlev~~	~~2322~~	~~1~~	~~9~~	~~Coaltrimmer~~	~~26/2-1929~~	~~Copenhagen~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~21~~	~~Male~~	~~Scandinavian~~	~~Danish~~	~~5'10"~~	~~13[illegible]~~	~~None~~
√	2	Nielsen	Karl Villy	355/29	0	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
√	3	ctemann	Christian Johan Daniel	A-5756	0	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	126	"
√	4	Jensen	Carl Ove Daniel	A-921/29	26	0	Purser	" "	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'0"	230	"
√	5	Andersen	Christian Vilhelm	A-13563	6	2	Clerk	" "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	122	"
√	6	Jensen	Arthur Mikael	B-9366/28	6	3	Provisionsmaster	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
√	7	Malm	Edvard Frederik Vilhelm.	A-925/29	X-18	10	Steward	" "	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	195	"
√	8	Kalvig	Hans Peter Hansen	A-923/29	21	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
√	9	Johansen	Laurine Adolfine	A-1843	16	4	Matron	" "	"	"	"	61	Female	"	"	5'9"	160	"
√	10	Borgen	Aage	A-6849	5	7	Clerkassistent	" "	"	"	"	42	Male	"	"	5'10"	162	"
√	11	Rasmussen	Kaj Leopold	A-304	1	9	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
√	12	Panduro	Osvald Vilhelm Niels	A-7087	14	0	3'Cl. Bartender	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
√	13	William	Carl Jens Peter Christian	A-4462	10	0	" Waiter XXXXXXXXX	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
√	14	Nygaard	Svend Aage Jørgensen	B-9360/28	10	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
√	15	Andersson	AlgotZedlitz	B-519/29	21	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
√	16	Hansen	Georg Peter	B-8012/28	10	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
√	17	Rasmussen	Carl Ferdinand Ludvig	B-516/29	15	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
√	18	Nielsen	Villy Hugo Lars	A-7374/28	4	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
√	19	Bøghave	Frits Thorvald Martin	A-7375/28	21	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
	20	Hjermind	Børge	A-7376/28	2	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
√	21	Herreborg	Erik Vilhelm Sofus	A-7487	1	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
	22	Kryger	Georg	A-17967	4	7	" "	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
√	23	Larsen	Carl Christian	A-10128	6	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
√	24	Jensen	Rudolf	A-2707/28	1	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
	~~25~~	~~Madsen~~	~~Henry Adolf Jørgen~~	~~B-465/28~~	~~1~~	~~10~~	~~" "~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'6"~~	~~132~~	"
√	26	Knudsen	Peder Christian	A-6213/28	1	2	" Dishwasher	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
√	27	Wiberg	Harald Bernt Leo	4604	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
√	28	Pedersen	Karl Edvard Hjorth	A-12104/28	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"
√	29	Pedersen	Poul Karl Marius	B-9100/28	0	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
√	30	Johansen	Jens Børge	B-8680/28	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………, of the ……………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

……………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ………… day of ……………………, 19……

……………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

40

Vessel "OSCAR II", *arriving at* NY, MAR 11 1929, *19*___, *from the port of* ________

	(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea		Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
✓	1	Bresemann	Robert Laurits Hans	A-11482/28	0	9	3'Cl.Dishwasher	26/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	125	None
✓	2	Beck	Jens Jakobsen	B-7996/28	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
✓	3	Bentzen	Holger Emil Julius	A-3265	13	4	Cheefsteward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
✓	4	Christensen	Charles Christian	A-9765	5	5	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
✓	5	Hinrichsen	Petrea Christine	A-2463	3	10	Matron	"	"	"	"	35	Female	"	"	5'3"	120	"
✓	6	Andersen	Holger Vilhelm	A-989/29	14	2	1'Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	37	Male	"	"	5'6"	120	"
✓	7	Nielsen	Karl August	B-9362/28	21	2	" "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓	8	Hedebroe	Hans Peder	B-528/29	10	4	" Nigthwatch	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
✓	9	Freyberg,	Edvard Alfred Richard Harald	A-8833	14	7	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
✓	10	Larsen	Albert Laurits	B-485/29	5	10	" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	143	"
✓	11	Henriksen	Henrik	B-936/28	14	10	" "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
✓	12	Ginge	Kaj Ejlert Rewentlow	A-4581	19	7	" "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	125	"
✓	13	Pedersen	Peder Christian	A-2441	6	6	" "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
✓	14	Christensen	Harry Marinus	A-13565	5	2	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	110	"
✓	15	Pedersen	Otto Jens	A-6816	2	7	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	114	"
✓	16	Busch	Alfred Henrik	A-19119	8	11	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	172	"
✓	17	Jensen	Georg Holger	B-2931/28	4	5	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
✓	18	Jacobsen	Ove Weinholt	A-4009/28	2	6	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
✓	19	Thamdrup	Orla Willy	A-864/29	7	9	" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
	20	Stendrup	Carl Julius Alfred Holberg	2186	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
✓	21	Nielsen	Anna Marie	A-1022/29	6	6	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5'4"	125	"
	22	Kristensen	Amalie Mathilde	1418	0	7	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
✓	23	Pedersen	Johanne	B-2934/28	1	10	" "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
✓	24	Madsen	Poul Erik Willy Leisner	A-13573	1	5	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	Male	"	"	5'10"	165	"
✓	25	Weise	Christian Johannes	B-1864/28	3	9	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
✓	26	Sørensen	Karl Eigil	B-3538/28	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
✓	27	Pedersen	Oluf Jens Holgreen Helmuth	A-138/28	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"
	~~28~~	~~Palden~~	~~Alf Frederik~~	~~B-6090/28~~	~~0~~	~~5~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'3"~~	~~115~~	"
✓	29	Green	Laurids	A-186/28	4	9	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
✓	30	Buss	Poul	A-10874/29	1	11	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	105	"

Line ________

Owners ________

Local Agents ________

________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5 Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY, MAR 11 1929, 19__, from the port of ______ 41

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓	1	Pelt	Walther Lorry	✓ A-10879/28	1	5	Messroomwaiter	26/7-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	110	None
✓	2	Andreasen	Karl Kristian Tage Lykke	✓ A-13564	1	3	" "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
✓	3	Jensen	Niels Peter	✓ 14/25	3	3	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4'11"	88	"
✓	4	Tidemann	Eigild Frederik	✓ 7763	1	8	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4'10"	75	"
✓	5	Jensen	Poul Anker Lundemann	✓ A-8711	0	8	" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	74	"
✓	6	Hansen	Svend Aage Viggo	✓ A-12757	1	2	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
✓	7	Pedersen	Poul Otto Gundel	✓ A-9069/28	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	75	"
✓	8	Bruun	Niels Jensen	✓ A-11286	1	2	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
✓	9	Nielsen	Niels Frederik Valdemar	✓ A9129	4	11	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
✓	10	Pedersen	Peder Henry Valdemar	✓ A-7080	20	3	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
✓	11	Jørgensen	Oscar Frederik	✓ 3957	2	8	" "	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'11"	185	"
✓	12	Karvig	Carl Gustav	✓ 8113	3	4	" "	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
✓	13	Karvig	Poul Julius Theodor	✓ A-16094	1	1	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
✓	14	Hansen	Christian Vilhelm	✓ A-9223	8	1	" "	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
✓	15	Madsen	Anders Ferdinand	✓ 96/25	1	7	" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
✓	16	Nielsen	Niels Christian	✓ 291	21	0	Cheef- Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
✓	17	Eriksen	Karl Erik	✓ A-10877/28	5	4	2' "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"
✓	18	Nielsen	Hjalmar	✓ B-8013/28	9	7	3' "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
✓	19	Fischer	Knud Viggo Theodor	✓ A-10880/28	2	5	4' "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
✓	20	Petersen	Svend Aage	✓ B-7949/28	3	1	5' "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓	21	Eriksen	Karl Anton Marius	✓ A-918/29	5	8	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
✓	22	Thorlacius	Poul Viggo	✓ B-531/29	9	0	2' "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓	23	Hansen	Robert Johan	✓ A-7799	16	5	1' Confectioner	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
✓	24	Christiansen	Christian Alfred	✓ 333	17	5	Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'0"	200	"
✓	25	Petersen	Niels Peter	✓ 288/27	1	0	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	124	"
✓	26	Larsen	Axel	✓ A-10132	2	7	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	100	"
✓	27	Jensen	Jens Christian Henning	✓ 463/28	1	1	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Line ______

Owners ______

Local Agents ______
14—1240

______ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19.....

....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at ny, MAR 11 1929, 19__, from the port of ______ 42

		(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓	First	1	Hansen	Carl Holme	267	10	0	4' Officer	26/201929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	152	None
✓	First	2	Balle	Peter Magnus Robert Mikael	B-2620/28	0	6	Engineerassist	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
✓	First	3	Trondhjem	Einer Peder	2927	0	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓	First(P.E.)	4	Sørensen	Gustav Adolf	B-8744/28	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
✓	First	5	Eduard	Arne Ingemann Emil	3/27	2	6	Ord. Seemann	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
✓	First(P.E.)	6	Christensen	Georg Peter Kold	A-60/29	3	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	140	"
✓	First	7	Christensen	Arthur Møller	1329	1	1	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
✓	First(P.E.)	8	Hansen	Ib Torkild	A-7178	2	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
✓	First(P.E.)	9	Rasmussen	Jens Christian	B-1538/28	16	8	Firemann	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
✓	First(P.E.)	10	Juhl	Hans Friedrich Jens Ludvig	A-14006	1	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
✓	First(P.E.)	11	Jensen	Niels Christian	B-7055/28	30	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
✓	First(P.E.)	12	Knudsen	Thorvald Sophus	A-10189	33	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
✓	First(P.E.)	13	Dahlin	Arthur Valdemar	68/29	28	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
✓	First(P.E.)	14	Jørgensen	Oskar Egon	A-3139	2	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
✓	First	15	Jacobsen	Niels Poul Eduard Børge	195/27-28	1	1	Coaltrimmer	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
✓	First	16	Steinmann	Gustav Alexander	A-1923/28	0	3	" "	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
✓	First(P.E.)	17	Jensen	Hjalmar Axel	A-16362	0	6	" "	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
✓	First	18	Petersen	Hans Peter	A-3048/28	8	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
✓	First(P.E.)	19	Mogensen	Harry Oliver	A-459/28	1	10	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
✓	First(P.E.)	20	Borregaard 2562/28 09	Niels Louis Mathies	2617	0	4	" "	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
✓	First(P.E.)	21	Jensen	Harald	A-559/28	5	11	" "	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
	First(P.E.)	22	Rostved	Alfred Christian	A-132/29	8	0	3'Cl.Pantrymann	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	113	"
✓	First(P.E.)	23	Gorski	Adam	271/26	13	7	" Waiter	" "	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	Polish	5'11"	120	"
✓	First(P.E.)	24	Pedersen	Emma Christine	A-723	1	10	" Waitress	" "	"	"	"	51	Female	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	168	"
✓	First(P.E.)	25	Hansen	Henriette Dorthea	A-11555	11	2	" "	" "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
✓	First(P.E.)	26	Rørbye	Britha Elisabeth Marie	B-8893/28	4	0	" "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'1"	150	"
✓	First	27	Petersen	Gunnar Ejnar	B-433/29	0	0	" Dishwasher	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
✓	First(P.E.)	28	Gustafsson	Kaj Viggo	A-11607/28	0	0	Physicianboy	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	110	"
✓	First(P.E.)	29	Jensen	Carl Christian Frederik,	A-5348	14	0	1'Cl.Pantrymann	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
✓	First(P.E.)	30	Jensen	Hans	A-6884	3	5	" "	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	115	"

Line ______

Owners ______

Local Agents ______
14—1280

______
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*___

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

7

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

43

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY, MAR 11 1929, 19__, from the port of ______

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First(P.E.) 1	Jensen	Anna Nicoline Petrine	B-208/29	2	0	1'Cl. Waitress	26/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'1"	100	None
First 2	Rasmussen	Knud Ole	A-1000/29	1	4	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	139	"
First(P.E.) 3	Milbo	Albin Kai Kristian	A-9387/28	3	0	" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
First(P.E.) 4	Kloth	John Villiam	6581	0	1	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
First 5	Hansen	Villy Osvald Tristrup	A-990/29	0	0	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
First 6	Jensen	Ove Ejner	1270/28	0	1	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
First(P.E.) 7	Lund	Ove	A-9606	1	2	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
First 8	Sønderskov	Robert August	B-509/29	0	0	Musician	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
First(P.E.) 9	Feinstein	Abraham	A-6623	5	6	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	106	"
First(P.E.) 10	Mathiesen	Osvald Karl	4293	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
First 11	Pedersen	Ejler Karl Kristian	A-1009/29	0	0	Butcher	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
First(P.E.) 12	Mørk	Jean Robert	B-9000/28	12	8	1' Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First(P.E.) 13	Sørensen	Kristian Olaf Hohannes	A-6521	2	5	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
First(P.E.) 14	Berthelsen	Einar	A-12652	1	1	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
First(P.E.) 15	Christiansen	Arnold Frede	2/29	2	0	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
First 16	Hansen	Aksel Kjeld	A-507/29	0	0	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
First(P.E.) 17	Rasmussen	Alfred Christian Birkmann,	B-9006/28	0	3	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
First(P.E.) 18	Carlsen	Egon Camilla Helmut	A-10638/28	0	4	" "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	127	"
First 19	Nielsen	Louis Lorents Ewald	A-622/29	0	0	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
First(P.E.) 20	Andreassen	[illegible] Henry	1908/28	1	8	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	124	"
First(P.E.) 21	Nielsen	Harald Ernst Sebastian	10/27	0	9	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'3"	125	"
First(P.E.) 22	Nielsen	Hans Rasmus	155/27	1	3	" "	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'9"	90	"
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line ______

Owners ______

Local Agents ______
14—1940

______ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8 Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

44

Vessel "OSCAR II", arriving at NY, MAR 11 1929, 19__, from the port of ____

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea — Years	Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) W of o be paid harged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
✓ First(P.E.)	1	Pedersen	Jørgen Einar	✓ A-2505	21	5	2' Officer	26/2-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	36	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	165	None
✓ First(P.E.)	2	Madsen	Orla Christian Harald Steen	✓ 132	13	0	Radiooperator	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
✓ First	3	Ebskov	Charles Evald	✓ B-4850	0	0	Physician	" "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
✓ First(P.E.)	4	Jensen	Poul Harry Niels	✓ A-3575	2	2	Engineerassist	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
✓ First(P.E.)	5	Biel	Peder Mortensen	✓ 3446/28	1	0	Coaltrimmer	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
✓ First(P.E.)	6	Kann	Aage Francis Niels	✓ A-6392	2	4	3'Cl. Waiter	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
✓ First(P.E.)	7	Hansen	Julius Frederik	✓ A-13567	13	3	1'Cl. "	" "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"
✓ First	8	Jensen	Frits Poul Gunnar	A-892/29	1	1	" Dishwasher	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
First(P.E.)	9	Hagerström	Aina Irene	✓ 3002	0	6	Stewarde-ss	27/2-1929	Copenhag	No	Yes	28	Female	Finnish	Finnish	5'4"	120	"
	10																	
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

{#9 Ordrd. held on board! not on visaed crew list}

Aina Irene Hagestrom signed on after Consula visa was obtained. There was not sufficient time to obtain a visa after she was signed on,

[illegible]
S/S Oscar II

Shore Leave Granted 3/11/29

State [illegible] 3/12/29

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____ Immigrant Inspector.
14-1380

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-29

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Jørgen Elner Nilsen*, of the *Oscar II*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Nilsen
~~Master, First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Visa for 202 men

CONSULATE No. 26
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (Country)
to the United States
via Oslo and Halifax
Vice (Consul) 27. FEB 1929

$2 FEE
FEB. 27 1929

1683

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 16 1929
FILE NO. 157632

MS 3/21/29

S/S Minnewaska

Arr 3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. McNabb, Surgeon of the S/S MINNEWASKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fortyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel McNabb
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1929.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL [illegible]
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN	10	1			7	29	5			2		52
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE	2											2
TOTAL	12	1			7	29	5			2		56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16-430

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	23	29	52
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	2		2
Total	27	29	56

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Minnewaska". Passengers sailing from Boulogne, 2nd.March, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	5301	MC.DOUGALL ✓	Sheila	31		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	04-80 Canada	Ottawa	+ 11 I 3(3) ----	In transit to Canada ----		80 Canada	Montreal
2		CHRISTOFIDES ✓	Efstratios	42		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek English	Yes	Greece	Greek	08-37 Turkey	Constantinople	NQ.1423	Athens	19th.Feb:1929	99 U.S.A.	Chicago.
3																				
4																	[illegible]			
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30				20																

4/

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

Arriving at Port of New York.N.Y., 11th.March, 19 29

14—430

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
								If yes—																			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister: Jeanne McDougall 29 cote des Neiges,Montreal.Can.		Montreal	No	Self	Yes	yes	1928	N. York	Sister: Jeanne McDougall 29 Cote des Neiges. Montreal. perm 1929	Yes	2 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	Nil
2	Mother: Mme Chrissafides Comack. Long Island. N.Y.	N.Y.	Valley Stream	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1924 1929	Florida Chicago	Brother: Constantine Chrissafides Valley Stream.L.I.	no	perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	ligt	grey	blue	Nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Clarel MASTER (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* March, *19*29

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D J McNabb, *Surgeon of the* S/S MINNEWASKA, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* fortyfour *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Daniel McNabb.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEWASKA". Passengers sailing from Boulogne S/Mer, 2nd March, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Re-Entry Permit ~~Immigration~~ ~~Visa~~ Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MIDDELEER	Gabrielle M.	28		F	M	6W505-7/5/34 Nil	yes	French English	yes	Belgium	French	08-04 Belgium	Vilvorde	438823.	Washington, D.C.	22nd Nov.1928.	99 U.S.A.	Darien, Conn.
2	[illegible]	MIDDELEER	William Paul	4		M	S	Nil	no	Child	no	do.	do.	08-04 do.	Etterbeek.	438825	Washington.	22nd.Nov.1928	99 do.	do.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

21

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—450

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th., 19 29.

48

14—620

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—			Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mr. Charles Middeleer -husband- Post Rd., Darien, Conn.	Conn.	Darien.	yes	self	yes	yes	3½ yrs.	D arien, Conn.	Mr. Charles Middeleer-husband, Post Rd., Darien, Conn.	no	permanently.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	mole on left side of face.
2	Father:- do.	do.	do.	yes	Father. Darien. Conn.	nil	yes	1928	Darien Conn	Father:- do. do	no	permn	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	6	lght	brn	blue	Nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Clarel MASTER. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1929.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. McNabb, Surgeon of the S/S. MINNEWASKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fortyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel McNabb.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United—
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEWASKA". Passengers sailing from London, 2nd March, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MACKLIN ✓	Donald James	33	✓	M	S	Mechanical Automobile Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	30-15 England	Surbiton	Q 2690 (quota)	London.	6th Nov.1928.	15 England	Ealing.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 19 32. 50

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. G. Fred Macklin - father- "Wykes", 12 Warwick Road, Ealing, London, W.5.	Mich.	Detroit.	no.	self	yes	no	-	-	Mr. P. Best- friend- 612 Bethune Av.West, Detroit, Mich.	no	perma-nebtly.	if employment satisfactory.	no	no	no	no	no	no	excel-lent.	no	5	10½	fair	brown	brown	nil
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F Claret MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* S/S MINNEWASKA, *from* LONDON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* March, *19*29

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. McNabb *, Surgeon of the* S/S **MINNEWASKA** *,* sailing therewith *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* fortyfour *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Daniel McNabb.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March *, 1929.*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEWASKA". Passengers sailing from London, 2nd March, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COE	William Arthur	32		M	M	Woollen Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	NI.3387 3(2)	London.	19 Feb 1929	England	Sutton, Surrey.
2	U.S. Cit.	HOLT	Yvonne	26		F	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	Moss Point Miss., U.S.A.	U.S. Born English ~~American~~	U.S.A.	Moss Point, Miss.	------ U.S. Born ------			England	London
3	UNDER 16	HOLT	Yvonne	1	5	F	S	Nil	No	(infant) too young	No	Gt.Britain	English	03-15 England	London	NI.3829 3(2)	London	27 Feb:1929	England	London
4	TRANS	HORNE	Leonard Montague	50		M	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	03-15 England	Wallingford	NI.3458 3(2)	London	20 Feb:1929	England	Eastbourne
5		~~LANGLEY~~	~~Stanley Dawson~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Commercial Represent.~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Victoria~~				~~S.Africa~~	~~Johannesburg~~
6		~~LANGLEY~~	~~Gladys Sherwood~~	~~32~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Nil~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Victoria~~				~~Canada~~	~~Johannesburg~~
7		WIGGINS	Sarah Ann	44		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	03-15 England	Charlbury	NI.3680 3(2)	London	25 Feb:1929	England	London
8		GABRIEL	Vivian	53		M	M	King's Household	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britn	English	03-15 England	London	NI.18840 3(2)	London	24 Aug:1928	England	London
9	DIPLOMAT	HAGGARD	Georgianna	43		F	M	H'Wife Diplomatic	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britn	English	01-80 Canada	Ste. Germaine	NI.7121 3(1)	London	25 Nov:1928	U.S.A.	Chicago.
10	DIPLOMAT	HAGGARD	Joan	14		F	S	Student "	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britn	English	91 Guatemala	Guatemala City	NI.7121 3(1)	London	25 Nov.1928	U.S.A.	Chicago.
11	[illegible]	HAGGARD	Edith	13		F	S	Student "	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britn	English	11 France	Paris	NI.7121 3(1)	London	25 Nov:1928	U.S.A.	Chicago.
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 9th am [illegible]

Sheet 5 Line 5 LANGLEY Stanley - DID NOT EMBARK.
" 5 " 6 LANGLEY Gladys - DID NOT EMBARK.

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . .

W. Manning
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—498

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 11th, 19 29.

52

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Mrs. D. E. Coe, "Arthelia", Sherwood Park Road, Sutton, Surrey.	Eng.	Sutton	no	Wm.Sang & Co. 21 Cork St. London, W.1.	yes	no	-	-	Business: Commodore Hotel, NewYork.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	pale	brown	blue	nil
2	Husband: Frank Holt 15 Slaone Av.London.	Eng.	London.	no	Self	yes	yes	1903 1925	moss point	25 Audubon Place, (Parents) New Orleans, La.	yes	3 mos.	Claims ~~no~~ U.S.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fr.	brn	brn	Nil
3	Mr. Frank F. Holt - father- 15 Sloane Av., London, S.W.3.	Eng.	London.	no	Mother	nil	no	-	-	G'Parents. do. do.	yes ~~no~~	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----	infant	-----			nil
4	Mr. Edward Rowley Horne, (Bro) 8 Dalton Rd., Meads, Eastbourne.	Eng.	London	no	self	yes	yes	1928	N.York.	Friend:- Mr. Stephen H. Tyng, 375 Park Av., New York.	yes, holiday.	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	fair	blue	nil
5	~~Mr. J. A. Macrae,~~ ~~30 Whitehall Court, Johannesburg.~~				~~Westinghouse Elec. Int. Co.~~ ~~New York.~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1926~~	~~San Francisco.~~	~~Westinghouse Electric Int. Co.,~~ ~~150 Broadway, New York.~~	~~yes~~	~~6 mos.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~light~~	~~dark~~ ~~grey~~	~~blue~~	~~nil~~
6	~~do.~~				~~do.~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~do.~~	~~yes~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do.~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~light~~	~~auburn~~	~~blue~~	~~nil~~
7	Mrs.S. Wiggin (mother), Park St., Charlbury, Oxon.	Eng.	London	no	Employer Mrs.F.F. Holt. see line 2	yes	no	-	-	c/o Employer-Mrs.Holt 25 Audubon Place, New Orleans, La.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	No	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	nil
8	Nephew: E.O.Bleackley Stewkly. Leighton Buzzard.	Italy	Gubbio	no	Self	yes	yes	1928	N.York	Wife: Mrs.Gabriel Random Farm. Mt.Kisco.N.Y.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fr.	grey	blue	Nil
9	Bro-in-law: Vice-Ad.Haggard Admiralty House, London.	Ill.	Chicago.	yes	British Governmt	yes	yes	1895 1908	Somer- sworth	Husbd. G.Haggard. British Consul-General, Chicago. Ill.	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr.	brn	hazel	Nil
10	Uncle: - do.	Ill	Chicago.	yes	British Governmt	nil	yes	1912	Spring vale	Father:- do.	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr.	fr.	blue	Nil
11	Uncle:- do.	Ill	Chicago.	yes	British Governmt	nil	yes	1923	Spring vale	Father:- do.	no	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fr	brn	grey	Nil
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Clark MASTER (state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S MINNEWASKA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Clark
MASTER. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1929.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. McNabb, *Surgeon of the* S/S MINNEWASKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* fortyfour *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* General Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

David McNabb
Surgeon.

~~Sworn~~ to before me this 31 *day of* March, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEWASKA". Passengers sailing from London, March 2nd, 1929

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	FISHER	Sylvia Dorothy	29		F	M	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	04-78 Australia	Oudal	T.C. 3510/931 + 71 I 3 (3)	London	21 Feb:1929	75 Australia	Burren Junction
2	TRANSIT	GUETTE	Aime Louis Marie Adrien	32		M	M	Engineer	yes	French English	yes	France	French	02-11 France	Marnay	N.I.2041 3 (2)	Paris	14 Feb:1929	11 France	Paris
3		~~MACKLIN~~	~~Donald James~~			~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Automobile Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt.Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Surbiton~~				~~England~~	~~Ealing~~
4	TRANSIT	McMULLEN	Alexander Percy	53		M	M	Adviser on Naval Education	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	02-15 England	Hertford	NI.3557 + 3 (2)	London	21 Feb 1929	15 England	London
5	TRANSIT	MORDEN	Wilson S.	64		M	M	Barrister	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	04-80 Canada	Hiller	-----In transit to Canada + 71 I 3 (2)		----------	80 Canada	Toronto
6		POOL	Ernest Edward	41		M	S	Represent.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	04-15 England	Northampton	T.C. 3213/925 + 71 ± 3 (3)	London	16 Feb:1929	15 England	London
7	ADMITTED	OGINA	Kimie	22		F	S	Nurse	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	03-47 Japan	Kobe	N.I.120 + 71 I 3 (1)	Kobe	9 Oct.1928	47 Japan	Kobe
8	DIPLOMAT	SNOW	Alexander J.	71		M	M	King's Counsel	yes	English	yes	Canada	English ~~Scotch~~	01-15 England	Hull	71 I 3 (1)	In transit to Canada	------	80 Canada	Toronto
9	DIPLOMAT	SNOW	Katie	68		F	M	H'Wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	01-80 Canada	Toronto	71 I 3 (1)	In transit to Canada	------	80 Canada	Toronto
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Wm. H. Turner Insp 9 30 a m 3/11/29

24

Sheet 4 Line 3 MACKLIN Donald - transferred to Sheet 6 Line 1.

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

W. Manning
Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

1

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th., *19*29.

54

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Dr. Maine (friend), Burrën Junction, Australia.	Austr-alia.	Burren Junction.	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 1923	San Franc-isco.	Hotel McAlpin. New York. Transit to Australia.	yes	about 3 weeks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	nil
2	Mde. Guette, (Wife) 11 Boulvd. St.Germain, Paris.	France	Paris.	no	Foch Bros., New York.	yes	no	~~none~~	-----	Business: c/o Foch Bros., 443 Fourth Av., New York City.	yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	nil
3	~~Mr. G. Fred Macklin - father, "Wyke", 12 Warwick Rd., Ealing, London, W.~~				~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~none~~	~~-----~~	~~Mr. P. Best - friend 612 Bethune Av West, Detroit, Mich.~~	~~no~~	~~perman-ently.~~	~~if employ-ment~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~excel-lent.~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10½~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~nil~~
4	Mrs. C. M. McMullen - wife- 32 Evelyn Mans., Carlisle Place, London, S.W.1.	Eng.	London	no	self	yes	no	~~none~~	-----	Mrs. Nora Lee -sister- 25 Sutton Place, New York City.	yes	less than 60 days.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown-grey.	brown	nil
5	Mrs. C. H. Morden - wife- 172 Roxboro St.East, Toronto, Ont.	Canada.	Toront.	no	self	yes	yes	1928 in transit	N.York	Transit to Canada	yes Transit to Canada	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	grey	nil
6	Mother: Mrs.Rol Laryton Hall.Drayton.	Eng.	London	no	I.H.Morley London	yes	yes	1928	N.York	Business : 210 Lindsay Bldg.Montreal.	yes in transit Canada	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	med	gray	gray	Nil
7	Father: M.Gorobei Kobe, Japan	Japan	Kobe	no	Employer Mr.Palmer Gen.Motors New York.	yes	yes	1928	N.York	c/o S.C.Palmer-Employer General Motors, Broadway, New York.	yes	6 mo Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	pale	blk	blk	Nil
8	Son: Mr.Bradley Snow.C.E. 90 Belsize Dr. Toronto.	Can.	Toronto	no	Self	yes	yes	1928	N.York	Home: 216 Balmoral, Toronto. Canada.	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 7	fr.	grey	blue	Nil
9	do.	Can.	Toronto	no	Husbd. (Accopm)	yes	yes	1928	N.York	do.	yes	2 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fr.	white	grey grn	Nil
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Claret MASTER *(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S MINNEWASKA *, from* LONDON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER. ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. McNabb, Surgeon of the S/S MINNEWASKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fortyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

David McNabb
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1929

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—433

1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MINNEWASKA" *Passengers sailing from* London, 2nd March, 1929.

08 = 15 99

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Re-Entry Permit ~~Immigration~~ Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARTIN	MARJORIE Amelia	23		F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	London	426746	Washington, D.C.,	17-10-28.	U.S.A.	Greenwich, Conn.
2		MARTIN	NOELLA Louise	22		F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	426745	do.	do.	do.	do.
3		PALMER	Seymour C	30		M	M	Sales Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britn	English	England	Cirencester	449800	do.	24 Jan:1929	U.S.A. ~~Japan~~	N.York ~~Kobe~~
4		PALMER	Virginia M.	39		F	M	Physician	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britn	English	U.S.A.	[illegible]anda Calif	450041	do.	do.	U.S.A. ~~Japan~~	N.York ~~Kobe~~
5		PALMER	Barbara J	3		F	S	Child	no	child	no	Gt.Britn	English	17 Oct.1925 U.S.A.	N.York	-----	U.S.Born	--------	U.S.A. ~~Japan~~	N.York ~~Kobe~~
6		PALMER	Virginia	2		F	S	Child	no	child	no	Gt.Britn	English	29 Sept.1926 U.S.A.	San Francisco Cal.	-----	U.S.Born	--------	U.S.A. ~~Japan~~	N.York ~~Kobe~~
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

25

3/

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

1

1

List s. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NewYork, March 11th., 19 29.

56

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. Leonard J. Martin -father, Greenwich, Conn.	Conn.	Greenwich.	no ~~yes~~	self	yes	yes	1922 ~~1928~~ 6 yrs. Oct	Greenwich, Conn.	Mr.Leonard J.Martin-father, North St.,Greenwich, Conn.	no	perm resid-ent.	uncer-tain.	no	no	no	no	no	no	excel-lent.	no	5	½	dark	dark-brown	brown	nil
2	do.	do.	do.	no ~~yes~~	Self	yes	yes	1922 ~~1928~~ 6 yrs. Oct	do.	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	½	do.	do.	do.	nil
3	Mrs.J.M.Craige (Mo-in-law) Craige Ranch. Bakersfield Cal.	Japan	Kobe	no	Self	yes	yes	1928 1929 Jan	N.York.	Business: General Motors Broadway, New York. N.Y.	yes	3/46 indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	drk	brn	grey	Nil
4	Mother: do.	Japan	Kobe do	no	Husbd. (Accomp)	yes	yes	1890 1929	Calif N.York	do.	yes	3/46 indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	rdy	brn	green brn	Nil
5	G'Mother- do.	Japan	Kobe do	no	Father (Accomp)	nil	yes	1928 1929	NYork	do.	yes	3/46 indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	------		-child-	-----		Nil
6	do.	Japan	Kobe do	no	Father (Accomp)	nil	yes	~~1928~~ 1929	N.York	do.	yes	3/46 indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	------		-child-	-----		Nil
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Claret MASTER. *, of the* S/S MINNEWASKA *, from* LONDON *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Claret

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* March *, 19*22

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

(Printed in England) 14—608

S. S. "MINNEWASKA" sailing from London, 2nd March, 1929, Arriving at port of NewYork, 11th March, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	DODSON	Martha	40		F	S	Fairmount Springs, Pa.	13th Apr. 1887.		46 North Phelps St., Youngstown, Ohio.
2	GARDINER	Stuart	42		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	12th Dec. 1886.		1208 Western Av. JOLIET. Ill.
3	GARDINER	Ethel	42		F	M	Wisconsin.	13th Oct. 1886.		do.
4	HAMPSON	Alfred L.	39		M	S	Ada, Minn.	15th Nov. 1889.		11 Story St., Cambridge, Mass.
5	JAMESON	Archibald Y.	62		M	M			Detroit, Mich. 1887.	100 West 55th St., New York, N.Y.
6	PHELPS	Charles B.	69		M	S	Detroit, Mich.	23rd Sep. 1859.		442 Jefferson Av. W., Detroit, Mich.
7	RODIE	Douglas H.	23		M	M	So. Orange, N.J.,	20th Dec., 1905.		45 Grammercy Park, New York, N.Y.
8	RODIE	Jessica	21		F	M	East Orange, N.J.	28th Apr. 1907.		do. do.
9	SPENCER	Allard W.	39		M	M	Cambridge, Mass.	25th July, 1890.		511 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.
10	YATES	Joseph W.	52		M	M			Circuit, Chicago.	801 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
11	DICKINSON-BIANCHI	Martha	62		F	M	Amherst. Mass.	30 Nov. 1866		15 Gramercy Pk. NEW YORK. N.Y.
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14—608

S. S. "MINNEWASKA" sailing from Boulogne S/Mer, 2nd March, 1929, Arriving at port of New York, 11th March, 1929. 58

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	BROWN	Elizabeth G.	21		F	S	Duluth, Minn.	1st Aug. 1907.		130 East 57th St., New York, N.Y.
2	COSTENBADER	Walter	25		M	S	Slatington, Pa.	6th Sep. 1903.		446 Main St. Slatington, Pa.
3	DURAND	Sue S.	40		F	M	La Grange, Mo.	4th July 1880		N.Carolina College. ~~Minneapolis,~~ Greensboro.N.C.
4	GREEN	Walter H.	57		M	M	Quincey, Ill.	15th Sep. 1872.		105 47 South Hoyne Av., Chicago, Ill.
5	HUDSON	Anna Hope	59		F	S	New York City, N.Y.	10th Sep. 1869.		12 W.53rd St., New York, N.Y.
6	KELLOGG	Clara L.	67		F	M	Westfield, Mass.	24th May, 1861.		Westfield, Mass.
7	LA FETRA	Harry L.	49		M	M	New York City, N.Y.	4th Aug. 1879.		270 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
8	LA FETRA	May P.	38		F	M	Manchester, Vermont.	6th Sep. 1890.		do. do.
9	BILTER	Pearl A.	31		F	M	Tama. Iowa	11th.Jan:1898		1025 So.Mayfield Av. CHICAGO.
10	HARDER	George A.	42		M	M	Brooklyn.N.Y.	22nd.Oct:1886		510 Park Ave. NEW YORK.N.Y.
11	HARDER	Elizabeth R.	28		F	M	Pittsburg.Pa.	14th.Jan:1901		do.
12	HARDER	Minnie M	62		F	W			660836 By marriage	1136 Fifth Ave. NEW YORK.N.Y.
13	LINDSTEDT	Lucy Kent	68		F	W	New York.N.Y.	6th.Feb:1861		24 Benedict Pl.GREENWICH.Conn.
14	WILLIAMS	Roger	49		M	M	New York.N.Y.	5th.Nov:1879		1 Broadway, New York.N.Y.
15	WILLIAMS	Frances	46		F	M	Philadelphia.Pa.	10th.Oct.1882		do.
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. J. McNabb, Surgeon of the S/S MINNEWASKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Daniel McNabb.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1929.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Minnewaska" . *Passengers sailing from* London , 2nd. March , *19*29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		FRY ✓	Ernest J.	18	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	1-5646 English	Yes	Gt.Britn	English	20-15 England	London	Q.3331	London	1st.Feb:1929	15 England	London
2		FRY ✓	Hugh G.	29	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	1-55646 English	Yes	Gt.Britn	English	20-15 England	Little Ilford	Q.3330	London	1st.Feb:1929	15 England	London
3																			
4													Wm H [illegible] Insp 9oo am 2/11/29						
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23			28																
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ①

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York.N.Y., 11th.March, 19 29. 60

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30		31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Mrs.M.Fry 56 Gooseley Lane.London. E.6.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Member of Crew	$100.00 Yes	No	-	-	Seamen's Mission: West Street, New York.N.Y.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	fair	dk brn	blue	Nil
2	Mother: Mrs.M.Fry 56 Gooseley Lane,London. E.6.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Member of Crew	$125.00 Yes	Yes	1928	N.York as member of ship's crew	Seamen's Mission: West Street, New York.N.Y.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	fair	brn	blue gray	Nil
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

S.I. MINNEWASKA

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F Claret. Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/s MINNEWASKA, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* March, 1929

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mor-Danielson No.

S. S. MIINNEWASKA ATL TRAN *arrived* Mar. 111929 *, 19 , M., , from* 61

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2	1	OGINA, Kirnie 1st C	4	7	JAP	BOND DEP. 11:00	TURNER	3/11	31	Ec				3/11	1r	304	25		79139/330					1		4

I acknowledge
of $10 for each change
accurate report, and tha
I will report such chang

EXT

Sec. 36. That upon arr
owner, agent, consignee, o
lists containing the names
company, when and wher
in the port of arrival; or
scribe; and after the arriv
such immigration officer,
vessel, giving a descripti
departure of any such ve
officer a further list con
but who will leave port
and discharged and of
signee, or master so
such cases of desert
pay to the collector
concerning whom
be granted clear
event such fine
may be grante

14-1613

S.I. MINNEWASKA 3/11/29

9

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED

RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
HALLEY J. G.	29	BRITISH			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3-11 Minnewaska

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MANAGER'S OFFICE
MAR 19 '29

Port of New York. N.Y.
16th.March, 1929.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. "MINNEWASKA" from port of LONDON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 219 ✓

Number of seamen discharged 1 ✓

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 ✓

Number of seamen deserted nil ✓

Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil ✓

Total crew this date 219 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th. March, 1929, consigned to ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE; is now lying at Pier 58 N.R., and is expected to sail 16th.March, 1929, for LONDON via CHERBOURG via United States port of NEW YORK.N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK. N.Y.

62

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 21 29

RECD

14-1613

9

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repre
a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEWASKA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 11th March, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	Claret	Frank			✓ Master	2 Mar.1929	London	No.
2	Kidd	Andrew			✓ Chief Mate	"	"	"
3	Robison	Walter			✓ 1st. Mate	"	"	"
4	Forster	Harold			✓ 2nd. "	"	"	"
5	Pengelly	Edwin			✓ 3rd. "	"	"	"
6	Grier	John			✓ 4th. "	"	"	"
7	Mummery	Frederick			✓ 5th. "	"	"	"
8	Martin	John			✓ Carpenter	"	"	"
9	Fulcher	John			✓ " Mate	"	"	"
10	Hayes	Ernest			✓ " "	"	"	"
11	Sackins	James			✓ Boatswain	"	"	"
12	Miller	Sydney			✓ " Mate	"	"	"
13	Davis	William			✓ Lamptrimmer	"	"	"
14	Carey	David			✓ [illegible] Deckman	"	"	"
15	Rennards	James			✓ C. M.	"	"	"
16	Wilson	Arthur			✓ "	"	"	"
17	Curtis	Albert			✓ "	"	"	"
18	Apps	Derrick			✓ "	"	"	"
19	Truelove	John			✓ A. B.	"	"	"
20	O'Connor	William			✓ "	"	"	"
21	Smith	Francis			✓ "	"	"	"
22	Baber	George			✓ "	"	"	"
23	Attridge	Francis			✓ "	"	"	"
24	Elliott	Willis			✓ "	"	"	"
25	Grant	Joseph			✓ "	"	"	"
26	Moran	Peter			✓ "	"	"	"
27	Read	Robert			✓ "	"	"	"
28	Rowden	Edward			✓ "	"	"	"
29	Prince	Henry			✓ "	"	"	"
30	Foreman	George			✓ "	"	"	"

Line Atlantic Transport
Owners Atlantic Transport Co.Ltd.
Local Agents I.M.M.Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

9

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SNELL S. W. ✓	19	BRITISH	28 Feb:1929 London

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

219

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel MINNEWASKA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 11th March, 1929, *from the port of* LONDON

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Claret	Frank			Master	2 Mar.1929	London	No.	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.11	174	Nil.
2	Kidd	Andrew			Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5. 6	158	"
3	Robison	Walter			1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	176	"
4	Forster	Harold			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5.10	160	"
5	Pengelly	Edwin			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 9	165	"
6	Grier	John			4th. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5.10	164	"
7	Mummery	Frederick			5th. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5. 6	152	"
8	Martin	John			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6. -	168	"
9	Fulcher	John			" Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	152	"
10	Hayes	Ernest			" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 6	136	"
11	Sawkins	James			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 6	167	"
12	Miller	Sydney			" Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	192	"
13	Davis	William			Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 3	128	"
14	Carey	David			[illegible] Deckman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 7	132	"
15	Rennards -	James			Q. M.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 9	158	"
16	Wilson	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
17	Curtis	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 3	135	"
18	Apps	Derrick			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 7	138	"
19	Truelove	John			A. B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/ 5	148	"
20	O'Connor	William			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6. 1	162	"
21	Smith	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 9	168	"
22	Baber	George			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 9	150	"
23	Attridge	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5. 3	;56	"
24	Elliott	William			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 9	149	"
25	Grant	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5. 4	130	"
26	Moran	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 6	159	"
27	Read	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 6	149	"
28	Rowden	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	149	"
29	Prince	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5. 6	170	"
30	Foreman	George			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 9	150	"

ne Atlantic Transport
wners, Atlantic Transport Co.Ltd.
ocal Agents I.M.M.Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

23 FEB.1929
DOCKS, LONDON

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
SNELL S. W.	19	BRITISH	28 Feb:1929 London

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______________, 19 ____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel. stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged. and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel MINNEWASKA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 11th. March, *19*29, *from the port of* LONDON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 31	1	Tuck	James			A. B.	2 Mar.1929	London	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5. 7	143	Nil
32	2	Robinson	William			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 9	150	"
FIRST ?E. 33	3	Harford	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 8	151	"
34	4	Lincoln	James			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
35	5	Armstrong	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 6	160	"
FIRST 36	6	Stanley	William			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 8	142	"
FIRST 37	7	Irving	James			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 7	146	"
FIRST 38	8	Campbell	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	152	"
FIRST 39	9	Hamlin	Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 8	142	"
FIRST 40	10	Churchill	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
FIRST 41	11	Wood	Douglas			"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5. 4	149	"
FIRST 42	12	Best	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 9	147	"
FIRST 43	13	McKay	Murdock			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 8	142	"
44	14	Howson	George			O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 4	130	"
FIRST 45	15	Clark	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 7	138	"
46	16	Pepham	Sydney			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 5	138	"
47	17	Allen	Reginald			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 5	130	"
48	18	Copping	Gordon			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 6	120	"
	19	McNabb	Daniel			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	66	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	152	"
62	20	Manning	William			Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5. 6	148	"
	21	Simmonds	Cecil			Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5. 9	148	"
64	22	Rogers	Richard			Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"
65	23	Welbourne	Henry			Bandsman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 7	136	"
66	24	Holt	Eric			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 7	145	"
67	25	Burgoyne	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5. 10	154	"
68	26	Jermey	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 5	146	"
69	27	Skinner	Joseph			1st.Wireless	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 8	157	"
FIRST 70	28	Hammond	REGINALD			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	[illegible]	"
FIRST 71	29	Snell	STANLEY			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5. 6	144	"
72	30	Hare	Albert			Horse Foreman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 9	164	"

Line Atlantic Transport
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, *19* ____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel MINNEWASKA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 11th/ March, 19 29, *from the port of* LONDON

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
73	1	Pullard	Thomas			✓ Horseman	2 Mar.1929	London	No.	Yes	39	M	English	British	5. 7	155	Nil.
FIRST PE 74	2	Jones	Cecil			✓ Hospital Attendant	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 9	157	"
81	3	Ward	Victor			✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	Irish	"	5. 7	182	"
82	4	Marsh	Henry			✓ S,2nd.	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	"	5. 8	164	"
83	5	Bell	Robert			✓ 2nd.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5. 9	160	"
84	6	Lockhart	James			✓ J.2nd.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 9	148	"
85	7	Fleming	Alexander			✓ S.3rd.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	172	"
86	8	Holmes	Frederick			✓ 3rd.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5.11	156	"
87	9	Chapman	Cyril			✓ J.3rd.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	198	"
88	10	Davison	Benjamin			✓ S.4th.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 7	148	"
89	11	Beamish	Frederick			✓ 4th.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
90	12	Clamp	George			✓ J.4th.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	162	"
91	13	Alves	David			✓ S.5th.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
92	14	Hodgson	Kenneth			✓ 5th.	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	150	"
93	15	Pert	Charles			✓ J.5th.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 9	148	"
FIRST PE 94	16	Groves	Arthur			✓ S.6th.	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5. 4	140	"
95	17	Watson	James			✓ 6th.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5.6	150	"
96	18	McCorkindale	James			✓ J.6th.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	148	"
	19	Short	Harold			✓ 7th.	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.10	152	"
98	20	Smith	David			✓ J.7th.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	150	"
	21	Evans	John			✓ Chief Electrician	"	"	"	"	42	"	Welsh	"	5.11	172	"
100	22	Reid	Charles			✓ 2nd. Elect'n	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	148	"
FIRST PE 101	23	Gorton	Dennis			✓ 3rd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	6. -	149	"
102	24	Rawlins	Alick			✓ 4th.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	156	"
103	25	Davis	Frederick			✓ 5th.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 8	134	"
104	26	LETTINGTON	FREDERICK			✓ Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	164	"
105	27	Doherty	Andrew			✓ "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5. 3	159	"
106	28	Stott	William			✓ "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	172	"
107	29	Button	George			✓ Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	142	"
108	30	Fraser	Albert			✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 7	145	"

Line Atlantic Transport
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.
Local Agents

W A Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, *of the* ____________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel MINNEWASKA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 11th March, *19* 29, *from the port of* LONDON.

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
109	1	Corrigan	Patrick			Greaser	2 Mar.1929	London	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5.10	150	Nil
110	2	Sigournay	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
111	3	Hand	CORNELIUS			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	142	"
112	4	Gibbs	George	—		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 5	150	"
113	5	Longman	William			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 7	146	"
114	6	Chipperfield	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	168	"
115	7	Brown	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 8	153	"
116	8	Reid	William			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 6	140	"
117	9	Currell	James			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 9	170	"
118	10	Mehegan	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 7	147	"
119	11	Gruczka	William			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Polish	"	5. 9	164	"
120	12	Colwell	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5. 9	152	"
121	13	Pond	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 6	148	"
122	14	Cooper	John			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6. -	186	"
123	15	Brown	William			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 9	164	"
124	16	Chipperfield	Horace			Oilman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	148	"
125	17	Wibrow	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	156	"
126	18	Brown	Leonard			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6. -	182	"
127	19	Parkin	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5. 4	143	"
FIRST 128	20	Westwood	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	152	"
129	21	Barnes	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 7	142	"
130	22	Ferris	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	158	"
131	23	Douglas	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	168	"
132	24	Johnson	George			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 5	148	"
133	25	Miller	William			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5. 6	154	"
FIRST 134	26	Winn	Daniel ~~Albert~~			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.11	156	"
135	27	Hale	William			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6. -	168	"
136	28	Hailstone	James			Cleaner	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5. 4	146	"
FIRST 137	29	Bell	JACK			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
138	30	Stanley	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	70	"	"	"	5. 6	133	"

Line Atlantic Transport
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.
Local Agents

B.H. Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

67

Vessel MINNEWASKA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 11th.March, 1929, *from the port of* LONDON.

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
139	1	Finn	Thomas			✓ Cleaner	2 Mar.1929	London	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5.10	148	Nil
140	2	Jermyn	Edward			✓ "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 8	152	"
FIRST 141	3	White	James			✓ "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	152	"
FIRST 142	4	Hook	John			✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
143	5	Douglas	Raymond			✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 9	140	"
FIRST 144	6	Leach	William			✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 5	151	"
FIRST 145	7	Cook	James			✓ "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 4	152	"
FIRST 146	8	East	Charles			✓ "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 5	148	"
147	9	O'Neil	Joseph			✓ Messman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5. 9	146	"
201	10	Peate	William			✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.11	172	"
202	11	Jackman	Fred			✓ 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 7	140	"
203	12	Gladwell	Cecil			✓ Chief Stores	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5. 9	154	"
204	13	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			~~2nd. "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~50~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5. 4~~	~~[illegible]~~	"
205	14	Bishop	Frederick			✓ Chief Saln Steward	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5. 7	149	"
206	15	Martin	Stanley			✓ 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 7	149	"
207	16	Thurley	Wilfred			✓ 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 6	172	"
208	17	Carter	Leonard			✓ 4th. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 6	149	"
209	18	Bullivant	William			✓ Smoke Room	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 9	160	"
210	19	Wager	George			✓ Lounge Stwd	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	140	"
211	20	Birch	William			✓ Reception Room Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 9	135	"
212	21	Gate	Arthur			✓ Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.11	143	"
213	22	March	Richard			✓ Bath "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5. 4	148	"
214	23	Roper	Henry			✓ Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6. -	168	"
215	24	Mitchell	Albert			✓ B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 8	142	"
216	25	Dean	Charles			✓ "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
217	26	Hawkins	Norman			✓ "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 9	147	"
218	27	Durston	Frank			✓ "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 6	150	"
219	28	Lusher	Edward			✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	180	"
220	29	Sage	Edwin			✓ "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 9	164	"
221	30	Betts	Charles			✓ "	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5. 4	138	"

Line Atlantic Transport
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.
Local Agents

R.A.Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______________, 19___

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel MINNEWASKA, arriving at NEW YORK, 11th.March, 1929, from the port of LONDON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
222	1	Pegden	Reginald			B.R.Steward	2 Mar.1929	London	No.	Yes	40	M	English	British	5. 8	149	Nil
223	2					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
224	3					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"
225	4	Renwick	Thomas			Asst.Stewrd	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	142	"
226	5	Ilsley	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 9	135	"
227	6	Rumble	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 5	142	"
228	7	Rose	William			"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5. 5	158	"
229	8	Littlefield	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 7	146	"
230	9	Cole	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	149	"
231	10	Ross	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 5	150	"
232	11	Reynolds	William			"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6. -	152	"
233	12	Halford	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.11	154	"
234	13	Foggo	John			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 7	154	"
235	14	Parsons	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 7	130	"
236	15	Fisher	William			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 4	142	"
237	16	Adlard	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"
238	17	Kingsley	Sidney			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5. 8	165	"
239	18	Ambrose	Sydney			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 8	135	"
240	19	Rook	Alec			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 8	130	"
241	20	~~Irwin~~	~~Herbert~~			"	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	"	"	"	~~6. -~~	~~149~~	"
242	21					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
243	22					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
244	23					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
245	24					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
246	25					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
247	26	Clayton	Charles			Chief Boots	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 5	155	"
248	27	Rhodes	John			Asst.Boots	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	142	"
249	28	Taylor	Andrew			Night Watch	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.10	155	"
FIRST 250	29	Pateman	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6. 3	154	"
251	30	Ridge	Ernest			Printer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	152	"

Line Atlantic Transport
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY. LIMITED.
Local Agents

R.A.Young
Immigrant Inspector.

28 FEB.1929

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ____________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of __________________, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

69

Vessel MINNEWASKA, arriving at NEW YORK, 11th.March, 1929, from the port of LONDON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
252	1					Asst.Printer	2 Mar.1929	London	No.	Yes		M	English	British			Nil
253	2	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~			Bell Boy	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~10~~	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~124~~	"
254	3	Bradley	Sidney			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 8	128	"
255	4	Hayward	Cecil			Capt's Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 4	138	"
256	5	Miles	Albert			Offr's "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 7	142	"
257	6	Grant	Kenneth			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 5	136	"
258	7	Thomson	James			Eng.Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 8	150	"
259	8	Sumner	William			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 3	130	"
260	9	Hoxby	George			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 6	144	"
261	10	Johnson	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 6	138	"
262	11	Cressy	Francis			Eng. Boy.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5. 4	130	"
263	12	Andrews	Norman			Mess Rm Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 6	133	"
264	13	Backhouse	William			Chf.Pantrymn	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.11	230	"
265	14	Clarke	George			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 8	160	"
266	15	Kember	William			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 5	132	"
FIRST 267	16	Currall	PERCY			Plateman	"	"	"	"	32	"	IRISH	"	5. 8	[illegible]	"
FIRST 268	17	Page	Ronald			Plate Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11	172	"
269	18	Bovill	William			Chef	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	170	"
270	19	Redfearn	William			2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 6	149	"
271	20	Reid	Robert			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"
272	21	Reid	Joseph			R & G. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5. 7	144	"
273	22	Stinson	Stanley			Entree "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 7	130	"
274	23	Austin	Frederick			Veg. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 6	160	"
275	24	Rix	James			Asst.Veg. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6. -	150	"
276	25					Asst.Cook.	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"
277	26	Foott	Wilfred			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.10	148	"
278	27	Hurley	Wallace			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5. 3	126	"
279	28	Audritt	George			Scullion	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 6	138	"
280	29	Hymas	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 9	136	"
281	30	Matthews	Thomas			Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5. 7	152	"

Line Atlantic Transport
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.
Local Agents

R.B.Young
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________________, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

70

Vessel MINNEWASKA , *arriving at* NEW YORK , 11th. March , 19 29 , *from the port of* LONDON

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
282	1	Knight	Frank			✓Asst Ship's Cook	2 Mar.1929	London	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5. 9	152	Nil
283	2	Duffin	Harry			✓Chf.Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5. 7	164	"
FIRST 284	3	Melluish	William			✓2nd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5. 9	156	"
285	4	Paton	Robert			✓Chief Baker	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.10	235	"
286	5	Judge	William			✓2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	149	"
287	6	Palmer	William			✓3rd. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5. 9	166	"
288	7	Letch	Eric			✓Asst. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5. 8	148	"
289	8	Hargrave	Annie			✓Stewardess	"	"	"	"	49	F	"	"	5. 8	140	"
290	9	Campbell	Jessie			✓"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 2	150	"
291	10	McFetridge	Alice			✓"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 6	144	"
292	11	Talmadge	Berthe			✓"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 9	142	"
293	12	Smyth	William			✓Barber.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5. 9	152	"
294	13	Guinan	Christopher			✓Asst Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5. 2	142	"
FIRST	14	FRY	ERNEST			✓HORSEMAN	"	"	Yes -	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5. 9	14[illegible]	2 - 1
FIRST	15	FRY	HUGH			"	"	"	Yes -	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	148	2 - 2
	16																
	17																
	18																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

[illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 117
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
via
A. Miller
Vice Consul
Date MAR 1 - 1929
Seal and Stamp
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)~~

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
$2
FEE STAMP
U.S.A.

0?233

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities [illegible] their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged [illegible] United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

M. M. S[illegible]
28 FEB. 1929
[illegible] DOCKS, LONDON

Deputy

Line ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.
Owners ATLANTIC TRANSPORT COMPANY, LIMITED.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T Claret Master, of the S/S MINNEWASKA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

T Claret
Master.

Sworn to before me this Eleventh day of March, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel MINNEWASKA, arriving at NEW YORK, 11th. March, 19 29, from the port of LONDON

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
204	1	Hatton	Alfred			✓ 2nd. Stores	2 Mar. 1929	London	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	5. 4	128	Nil
222	2	McGuirm	Henry			✓ B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.11	152	"
FIRST 242	3	Pearson	Charles			✓ Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 7	148	"
FIR 262	4	Marsh	Edward			✓ Asst. Painter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 8	152	"
FIRST 295	5	WELLS	Bernhard			✓ Boy.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5. 6	138	"
PS FIRS 296	6	Sparkes	Henry			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 5	132	"
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 117
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
Suppl
For the journey to the United States
via
D. MILLER.
Vice Consul
Date MAR 2 - 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.~~

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-29

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. Claret, Master, of the S/S. MINNEWASKA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision B, of Immigration Rule 6 which appears below. executed in nine sheets.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this eleventh day of March, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department, and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. OLANCHO Sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Honduras., March 6th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. March 11th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	 Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	 Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hetherington	Thomas J.	35	✓	M	M	North Liberty, Ohio, July 21st 1894	# 641856	Long Island 8620-115th St., New-York, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								29	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. ______ BILLED MAR 18 1929

S/S Olancho

Arr 3-11-29

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total		1	1

OLANCHO

MAR 11 1929

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Andrew Garcia	23	Spanish			
Manuel Mentez	44	Spanish			
Damasco Reyes	30	Honduran			

RECEIVED MAR 15 1929

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. Sagen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1638

3-11 Olancho

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

74

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

March 13, 1929

I, master of the Honduran (Nationality.) S.S. OLANCHO from port of Pto. Cortes, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32
Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 4
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3
Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Navigation Corporation; is now lying at Pier 26, E. River, and is expected to sail March 15, 1929, for Puerto Cortes, Honduras via United States port of ---------------------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

73

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 15 29

14—1013

18	Salvide	Salustiano	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"
19	Gonzales	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"
20	Foresko	Raymond	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russian
21	Parker	Alfred	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	60	"	English	British
22	Norman	Victor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran
23	Pavoa	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish
24	Gulbransen	Charles	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Swedish
25	Plummer	David	✓		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	African	American
26	Solona	Austin	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British
27	Ramirez	Hipolito	✓		1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Guatemalan
28	Espinosa	Guillermo	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Honduran
29	Palacios	William	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
30	Brooks	Arthur	✓		Off.Mess.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"

All state intention to make reverse trip on [illegible] voy.

AMERICAN CONSULATE Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Company
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation

14—1340

J W Hume Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel Hon

OLANCHO MAR 11 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Raymond Foresko ✓	28	Russian	February 27,1929 New York
Antonio Pavoa ✓	24	Spanish	Feb.27,1929 New York
Guillemo Espinosa ✓	31	Honduran	Feb.27,1929 New York
William Palacios ✓	23	Honduran	Feb.27,1929 New York

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(1) No. on list	Family name												
1	Sagen												
2	Natvig												
3	Andreassen												
4	Stratveit												
5	Bush												
6	Osgood												
7	Bodden												
8	Hyde												
9	Speth												
10	Banks												
11	Arch												
12	Bush												
13	Gunulfsen												
14	Haydel												
15	Stromberg												
16	Lopes												
17	Novoa												
18	Salvide	Salustiano	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	46			
19	Gonsales	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"
20	Foresko	Raymond	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russian
21	Parker	Alfred	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	60	"	English	British
22	Norman	Victor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran
23	Pavoa	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish
24	Gulbransen	Charles	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Swedish
25	Plummer	David	✓		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	African	American
26	Solona	Austin	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British
27	Ramirez	Hipólito	✓		1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Guatemalan
28	Espinosa	Guillermo	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Honduran
29	Palacios	William	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
30	Brooks	Arthur	✓		Off.Mess.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"

All state intention

AMERICAN CONSULATE Puerto Cortes

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Company
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation

14—1340

J W Lewis Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran Steamship OLANCHO, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., March 11, *19*29, *from the port of* Pto.Cortes, Honduras 3/6/29 74

OLANCHO MAR 11 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sagen	Nils	✓		Master	Feb.27	NewYork	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	Scand.	American			
2	Natvig	Bendick	✓		Ch.Off.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	Norwegian			
3	Andreassen	Anton	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
4	Stratveit	Olaf	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
5	Bush	Fred	✓		Bos'n	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran			
6	Osgood	Donald	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
7	Bodden	Fred	✓		Q'master	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
8	Hyde	Myrl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			
9	Speth	Joseph	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	German			
10	Banks	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran			
11	Arch	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
12	Bush	Knowles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
13	Gunulfsen	Gudmund	✓		Ch.Engr.	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand.	Norwegian			
14	Haydel	Joseph V.	✓		1st Ast.	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	American			
15	Stromberg	Johan	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	Norwegian			
16	Lopez	Antonio	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish			
17	Novoa	Carlos	✓		Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"			
18	Salvide	Salustiano	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
19	Gonzales	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
20	Foresko	Raymond	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Russian	Russian			
21	Parker	Alfred	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	60	"	English	British			
22	Norman	Victor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sp.Am.	Honduran			
23	Pavoa	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spanish			
24	Gulbransen	Charles	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand.	Swedish			
25	Plummer	David	✓		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	African	American			
26	Solona	Austin	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British			
27	Ramirez	Hipólito	✓		1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Guatemalan			
28	Espinosa	Guillermo	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Honduran			
29	Palacios	William	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
30	Brooks	Arthur	✓		Off.Mess.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			

All state intention to make another trip on this vessel out.

AMERICAN CONSULATE Puerto Cortes, Honduras

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Company
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Sagen (Master) *, of the* S/S Olancho *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Nils Sagen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* Mar *, 19*29

O W Henne
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Ward S/S Line

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

75

Vessel Honduran steamship OLANCHO, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 11, 1929, from the port of Pto.Cortes, Honduras 3/6/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Watler	Garbut	✓		Crew Mess.	Feb.27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	M	African	Honduran			
2	Carleton	Thomas F,	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	American			
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	This list comprizes thirty-two (32) names.															
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate No. 182.
at Puerto Cortes, Honduras
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via New York, N. Y.
Vice (Consul)
Date MAR 5 - 1929
(~~The [illegible] of this visa expires twelve months from this date [illegible]~~ ~~to be valid for that period~~.)
AMERICAN CONSULATE
$2

[illegible]

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Company
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ward o/s Line

3-11-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Sagen (Master), of the S/S "Olancho", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Nils Sagen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Mar, 1929.

O W Hem
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents ~~[illegible]~~
14—1240
Ward S/S Line

Immigrant Inspector.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Henning H. Sundberg	20	Swedish			

RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. P. Rask
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3-11 Olaf Maersk

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 18, 1929.

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. Olaf Maersk from port of Cienfuegos Cuba hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Number of seamen deserted None.
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None.
Total crew this date 21.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11. 1929, consigned to The New York & Cuba Mail S/S Co, is now lying at Pier 9 East River, and is expected to sail March 18, 1929. for Nassau and Cuban Ports direct via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 76

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None.			

MAR 19 1929

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Danish) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... 1929, from the port of Cienfuegos Cuba. March 11/1929.

Sheet No. One

77

(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
68	Male	Scandinavian	Dane.	5' 6"	150 lb.		
30	"	"	"	Cm 171	170		
34	"	"	"	179	180.		
25	"	"	"	170	150		
39	"	"	"	179	200.		
27	"	"	"	179	160		
27	"	"	"	173	150		
29	"	"	"	172	205		
44	"	"	"	165	135		
17	"	"	"	173	162.		
30	"	"	"	179	220.		
21	"	"	Norwegian	172.	154.		
17	"	"	Danish	169	150.		
19	"	German	German	170	146.		
42	"	"	"	174	151.		
34	"	Scandinavian	Swede.	5'10"	174	[illegible]	
30	"	"	Danish	182.	162		
29	"	"	"	173	140		
26	"	"	Swedish	175	160.		
32	"	German	German.	175	136.		
23	"	Scandinavian	Danish	176	170.		

Crew 21 all aliens

Local Agents Ward & Line

U S Immigrant Inspector. 3/11/29

14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

(Sam

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep port of the United States

Vessel Oluf Maersk, arriving at New York, March 11, 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Ag
1	Rask.	Niels Paulsen		Master	25/11 1925	Denmark.	No	Yes	6
2	Dickmann	Henry Sofus.		1 Mate	20/3 1928	"	"	"	3
3	Jensen	Lauritz		2 "	25/6 1928	"	"	"	3
4	Beck.	Jes Thorvald.		3 "	19/12 1928	Malmö	"	"	2
5	Hansen	Axel Gunnar.		1 Engineer	18/7 1928	Denmark	"	"	3
6	Larsen	Hans Georg.		2 "	20/8 1928.	"	"	"	27
7	Knudsen	Aage Knud		3 "	18/1 1929	Hull.	"	"	27
8	Nielsen	Christian		Steward	17/3 1928	Denmark.	"	"	29
9	Larsen	Lauritz Peter	23	Cook.	18/2 1928.	Malmö.	"	"	44
10	Möller	Fritz Hermann.	1½	Messroom Steward	19/12 1928.	"	"	"	17
11	Nielsen	Jens Sören	6½	Carpenter	1/11 1928	Denmark.	"	"	30
12	Charlsen	Tryggve L.	5	Seaman.	17/9 1928.	Norway.	"	"	21
13	Andersen	Anker Christian	3	"	20/3 1928.	Denmark.	"	"	17
14	Mentz.	Bruno.	2½	"	2/7 1928	Danzig	"	"	19
15	Kock	Willi	4	"	23/8 1928.	"	"	"	22
16	Andersen	Ture.	17.	"	14/2 1929	New York.	YES	"	34
17	Larsen.	Hans Peter Erik	12	Stoker.	8/3 1928	Denmark.	NO	"	3
18	Rasmussen	Rasmus.	7	"	1/11 1928	"	"	"	29
19	Karlsson	Tage Ivar	5½	"	20/3 1928	"	"	"	26
20	Böhlcke	Karl.	12	"	20/3 1928	"	"	"	32
21	Pedersen.	Preben Rix.	5	"	31/10 1928	"	"	"	23
22	Closed with 21 numbers								

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Cienfuegos, Cuba.
No. 95
Santa Cruz del Sur, Cuba
Geo. B. Starkey
FEB 1929
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

Dampskibsselskabet af 1912
Local Agents The Aktieselskabet Möller & Co. Inc.
14-1340
Ward & Line

Michael J. Burger 3/11/29
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ture Andersson	33	Swedish	13/2/1929 New York.

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Danish VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

77

Vessel Oluf Maersk, arriving at New York, March 11, 1929, from the port of Cienfuegos Cuba. March 1, 1929.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Rask	Niels Paulsen		Master	25/11 1925	Denmark	No	Yes	68	Male	Scandinavian	Dan.	5'6"	156 lb.		
2	Dickmann	Henry Sofus		1 Mate	20/3 1928	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	cm 171	170		
3	Jensen	Lauritz		2 "	25/6 1928	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	179	180		
4	Beck	Jes Thorvald		3 "	19/12 1928	Malmö	"	"	25	"	"	"	170	150		
5	Hansen	Axel Gunnar		1 Engineer	18/7 1928	Denmark	"	"	39	"	"	"	179	200		
6	Larsen	Hans Georg		2 "	20/8 1928	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	179	160		
7	Knudsen	Aage Knud		3 "	18/1 1929	Hull	"	"	27	"	"	"	173	150		
8	Nielsen	Christian		Steward	17/3 1928	Denmark	"	"	29	"	"	"	172	205		
9	Larsen	Lauritz Peter	23	Cook	18/2 1928	Malmö	"	"	44	"	"	"	165	135		
10	Möller	Fritz Hermann	1½	Messroom Steward	19/12 1928	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	173	162		
11	Nielsen	Jens Sören	6½	Carpenter	1/11 1928	Denmark	"	"	30	"	"	"	179	220		
12	Charlsen	Trygve L.	5	Seaman	17/9 1928	Norway	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	172	154		
13	Andersen	Anker Christian	3	"	20/3 1928	Denmark	"	"	17	"	"	Danish	169	150		
14	Mentz	Bruno	2½	"	2/7 1928	Danzig	"	"	19	"	German	German	170	146		
15	Kock	Willi	4	"	23/8 1928	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	174	151		
16	Andersen	Ture	17	"	14/2 1929	New York	YES	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Swede	5'10"	174	To Reship Foreign	
17	Larsen	Hans Peter Erik	12	Stoker	8/3 1928	Denmark	NO	"	30	"	"	Danish	182	162		
18	Rasmussen	Rasmus	7	"	1/11 1928	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	173	140		
19	Karlsson	Tage Ivar	5½	"	20/3 1928	"	"	"	26	"	"	Swedish	175	160		
20	Böhlke	Karl	12	"	20/3 1928	"	"	"	32	"	German	German	175	136		
21	Pedersen	Preben Rix	5	"	31/10 1928	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	Danish	176	170		

Closed with 21 numbers

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
at Cienfuegos, Cuba
No. 95
Santa Cruz del Sur, Cuba
Geo B Starkey
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP
FEB 2 1929

Given 21 all aliens

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ture Andersson	33	Swedish	13/2/1929 New York.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

Dampskibsselskabet af 1912
Local Agents The A. Broadtem-Möller Co. Inc.
Ward S/S Line

14—1340

Michael J Dwyer 3/11/29
US Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. P. Rask. Master, *of the* Danish S.S. 'Oluf Maersk', *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, 1929

Michael J. Burge
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

N. P. Rask.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 20 1929
NO 157058

PK
3/21/29
MS
3/2?/29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 3-10-29

S/S [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	9		9
Total	9		9

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munsomo . Stowaways. ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Santos , Feb. 15th , 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
DEPORTED 1		Afonso	Antonio	35		M	M.	Labor	no	illit None	no	Portugal	Portuguese	G V Brazil	Santos	Cousin: Diamantino Marques - R. Campos de Mello. 30 - Santos. Brazil	Pa.	Philadelphia
DEPORTED 2		Da Silva	José	20		M	S	IN HOSPITAL "	"	DISCHARGED illit	"	"	"	"	S. Paulo	None	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 3		Marques	Augusto Silva	22		M	S	IN HOSPITAL "	y.	DISCHARGED Portuguese	y.	"	"	"	Santos	Cousin Daniel A. Silva R. Lima Macuco 58 - Santos Brazil	N.J.	Newark
DEPORTED 4		Nunes	Geronimo	26		M	M	"	no	illit	no	"	"	"	Santos	None	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 5		Gordinho	Carlos	27		M	S	"	y.	Portuguese	y.	"	"	"	Santos	None	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 6		Paulo	Manuel	20		M	S	"	no	illit	no	"	"	"	Santos	Uncle João Correia - R. Luiza Macuco 72 - Santos - Brazil	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 7		Ribeiro	Armando	23		M	S	"	y.	Portuguese	y.	"	"	"	Santos	None	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 8		Marques	Alberto	22		M	S	"	y.	"	y.	"	"	"	S. Paulo	None	N.J.	Newark
DEPORTED 9		Silva	Felix	46		M	M	"	y	"	y.	"	"	"	Santos	Son - José da Silva - R. Bueno Amador 474 Santos. Brazil	Pa.	Philadelphia
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26	30																	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F. Ryan 3-12-29 1 Pm

	Names	Age	Nation	Where from
1.	Antonio Alfonso	35	Portuguese	Santos, Brazil
2.	Jose Da Silva	20	"	" "
3.	Augusta A. Silva Marques	22	"	" "
4.	Jeronimo Nunes	26	"	" "
5	Carlos Trodino	27	"	" "
6	Manuel Paulo	20	"	" "
7	Arman Ribeiro	23	"	" "
8	Alberto Marques	22	"	" "
9 ×	Felix Silva	46	"	" "

Jorge Alberto

A. W. Morsten
1st mate
s/s "Munsomo"

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munsomo . Stowaways. ~~Passengers~~ sailing from Santos , Feb. 15th , 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
DEPORTED S1		Afonso	Antonio	35		M	M	Labor	no	illit None	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Santos	Cousin: Diamantino Marques - R. Campos de Mello. 30 - Santos. Brazil	Pa.	Philadelphia
DEPORTED S2		Da Silva	José	20	H	M	S	IN HOSPITAL "	"	DISCHARGED illit	"	"	"	"	S. Paulo	None	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED S3		Marques	Augusto Silva	22		M	S	IN HOSPITAL "	y.	DISCHARGED Portuguese	y.	"	"	"	Santos	Cousin Daniel A. Silva R. Fenna Macuis 58 - Santos Brazil	N.J.	Newark
DEPORTED S4		Nunes	Geronimo	26		M	M	"	no	illit	no	"	"	"	Santos	None	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED S5		Gordinho	Carlos	27		M	S	"	y.	Portuguese	y.	"	"	"	Santos	None	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED S6		Paulo	Manuel	20		M	S	"	no	illit	no	"	"	"	Santos	Uncle João Correia - R. Luiz Macuis 72 - Santos - Brazil	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED S7		Ribeiro	Armando	23		M	S	"	y.	Portuguese	y.	"	"	"	Santos	None	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED S8		Marques	Alberto	22		M	S	"	y.	"	y.	"	"	"	S. Paulo	None	N.J.	Newark
DEPORTED S9		Silva	Felix	46		M	M	"	y.	"	y.	"	"	"	Santos	Son - José da Silva - R. Bueno Amador 474 Santos. Brazil	Pa.	Philadelphia
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F. Ryan 3-12-29 1 Pm.

30

Names	Age	nation	where from
1. Antonio alfonso	35	Potogise	Santos · Brazil -
2. Jose. da Silva	20	"	" "
3. Augusta A. Silva Marq	22	"	" "
4. Jerônimo Nunes	26	"	" "
5 Karlos Trodino	27	"	" "
6 Manuel Paulo	20	"	" "
7 Arman Ribeiro	23	"	" "
8 alberto - Marques	22	"	" "
9 × Felix Silva -	46	"	" "

Jorge A. Best
Master

A. W. Monsen
1st mate
S/S "Munsomo"

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

DATE OF ARRIVAL
No. 157658 FILED MAR 20 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

PK
3/21/29
MS
3/22/29

78

Am 3-10-29

S/S Minnewaska

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage	9		9
Total	9		9

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar. - Danielson NO. 79

S. S. Munsomo Munson Line *arrived* March 12, 1929 *, 19 , M., , from*

	Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector	Def.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Dept. and Exec. Orders Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
27 M	1	GORDINKO Carlos	Stow	5		Port L. P. C. Stow. No. Visa.	1PM	Ryan	3/12	174	KS										Stow - No Imm Visa	9 15 3/23	Am America		11	10	11	7
26 M	2	NUNES Geranimo	"	4		" " " " Ill	"	"	3/12	131	KS										No v Stow Decl app	"	"	"	11	10	11	9
35 M	3	AFONSO Antonio	"	1		" " " " "	"	"	3/12	142	KS										No Imm Visa Stow Decl app	"	"	"	11	10	11	7
22 M	4	MARQUES Augusto Silva	"	3		To hosp. 3/16/29 - 9 35 am Ret. 3/23 - 9 am " " " "	"	"	3/12	137	KS										Stow Decl app	"	"	"	4	3	4	3
20 M	5	PAULO Manuel	"	6		" " " " Ill.	"	"	3/12	148	KS										Do	"	"	"	11	10	11	7
20 M	6	DA SILVA Jose	"	2		To Hosp. on Arr. Ret. 3/23/29 - 9 05 am " " " " Ill.	"	"	3/19	64	SA										L C D Stow	"	"	"	—	—	—	7
23 M	7	RIBEIRO Armando	"	7		" " " "	"	"	3/12	153	KS										Stow Decl app	"	"	"	11	10	11	7
22 M	8	MARQUES Alberto	"	8		" " " "	"	"	3/12	157	KS										Do	"	"	"	11	10	11	4
43 M	9	SILVA Felix	"	9		" " " "	"	"	3/12	161	KS										Do	"	"	"	11	10	11	7

9

3-11 Munsomo

25

9

S. I. MUNSOMO 3/12/29

Printed & ... by A. L. Russell

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

Arriving at Port of New York, March 10th, 1929

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1		Stowaway	0	No	No	No	Cousin: Marques Salgado Philadelphia. Pa.																		70-30	
2		"	0	"	"	"	None	Stowaway									Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bn.	Grn	None	Portugal	Beiros
3		"	$7	"	"	"	None			"							"	"	5	8	"	Bn.	Bn.	"	"	Vimieiro
4		"	0	"	"	"	None			"							"	"	5	7	"	Bn.	Bn.	"	"	Veiros
5		"	0	"	"	"	None			"							"	"	5	5	"	Bn.	Bn.	"	"	Sobral da Serra
6		"	0	"	"	"	None			"							"	"	5	8	"	Bn	Bn	"	"	Alcaria
7		"	0	"	"	"	Br. Antonio Ribeiro White Plains ave White Plains, R. I.			"							"	"	5	5	"	Bn.	Bn.	"	"	Galisteu
8		"	0	"	"	"	Bro. Ventura José. 18 Monroe St. Newark, N. J.			"							"	"	5	-	"	Bn.	Bn	"	"	Torquel
9		"	$5	"	"	"	None			"							"	"	5	7	"	Bn	Bn.	"	"	Murtosa
10										"							"	"	5	9	"	Bn.	Bn.	"	"	Santiago de Vila Chã.
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* ...., *from* ...., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

.................................*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

MUNSOMO

MAR 1 1929

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	
1	Anders K. Monsen	38	U S A	Angel Fernandez	30	Spain	21
2	Morges K. Hein	32	"	Jose Gomez	53	"	22
3	Fergre A. Mithassel	29	"	George Atkinson	54	British	23
4	George Stano	23	British	Frank Bodders	32	U S A	24
5	John Lump	47	Esthonia	Ciprian Lizkie	24	"	25
6	Domingo Lazo	48	Spain	Tomas Martin	27	"	26
7	Jesus Vidal	50	"	Israel Stokes	26	"	27
8	David Hermida	53	"	Miguel Lucia	36	Spain	28
9	James Sanyan	32	British	Albert Lazo	38	Peru	29
10	Juan Fernandez	31	Spain				
11	Manuel Vilarino	29	"				
12	Paul J. Ford	20	U S A				
13	Hugh E. Williams	51	"				
14	Uno Rumsunen	36	"				
15	James Duffy	27	"				
16	Herman Clarke	35	"				
17	Albert Barros	32	Brazil				
18	Andrew Arabates	36	Spain				
19	Marcial Iglesias	40	"				
20	Gustave Haas	27	U. S. A.				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

George N. Best
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3-11 Munsomo

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 65?

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

March 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "Munsomo" from port of Santos & Port of Spain, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 28
Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 27
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 29
Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 10th, 1929, consigned to Munson Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier #9 E. R., and is expected to sail March 16th, 1929, for Cuban ports via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 81

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 16

14-1613

82

17	Perez	Pedro	/	7	Oiler	8/1/29	"		"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	To Ocean Foreign
18	Espinoza	Constantino	/	10	"	4/1/29	"		"	"	27	"	"	"	Do
19	Campello	Aleao	/	15	"	8/1/29	"		"	"	33	"	"	U S A	
20	Varella	Frank	/	13	Fireman	"	"		"	"	28	"	"	Spain	Following Foreign
21	Albarez	Angel	/	25	"	4/1/29	"		"	"	48	"	"	"	Do
22	Lazo	Albert	/	18	"	"	"		"	"	38	"	Spk Am	Peru	Do
23	Pendero	Sarafino	/	11	Wiper	8/1/29	"		"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	Do
24	Atkinson	George	/		Steward	4/1/29	"		"	"	54	"	British	Australia	Do
25	Bodders	Frank	/	16	Cook	"	"		"	"	32	"	West Indian	Jamaica	Do
26	Ford	Paul J.	/		Messman	"	"		"	"	20	"	U S A	U S A	
27	Martin	Thomas	/	4	Messboy	8/1/29	"		"	"	27	"	West Indian	Jamaica	To Pacific Foreign
28	Vicente	Valdez	/	28	"	4/1/29	"		"	"	40	"	Cuban	Cuba	Do
29	Stano	George	/		Radio	8/1/29	"		"	"	23	"	English	British	Do
30															

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners Munson Steamship Line
Local Agents
14—1940

Exig'd #7
U. S. Immigrant Inspector. 3/11/29

Tal 28
US 11
Alien 17

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
1	Anders K. Monsen	38	U.S.A.	4/1/29	New York
2	Harold S. Bisch	30	"	"	"
3	Raymond Morrissey	39	"	"	"
4	Ceferino Lesane ✓	39	Spain	"	"
5	John Luup ✓	47	Esthonia	"	"
6	Juan Deolan	24	Spain	7/1/29	"
7	Primo Rodriguez ✓	44	"	4/1/29	"
8	Manuel Fernandez ✓	28	"	"	"
9	Jose Nunez ✓	44	"	7/1/29	"
10	Merlyn J. Pierre	25	U.S.A.	4/1/29	"
11	Ralph E. Williams	51	"	4/1/29	"
12	Arno Runounen	36	"	7/1/29	"
13	James Duffy ✓	27	"	"	"
14	Joseph L. Wilson ✓	42	"	4/1/29	"
15	Pedro Perez ✓	31	Spain	7/1/29	"
16	Constantino Espinoza	27	"	4/1/29	"
17	Aleao Campello	33	U.S.A.	7/1/29	"
18	Frank Varella ✓	28	Spain	"	"
19	Angel Albarez ✓	48	"	4/1/29	"
20	Albert Lazo ✓	38	Peru	"	"
21	Serafino Fendero ✓	37	Spain	7/1/29	"
22	George Atkinson ✓	54	British ~~Australia~~	4/1/29	"
23	Frank Bodders ✓	32	"	"	"
24	Paul J. Ford	20	U.S.A.	"	"
25	Thomas Martin ✓	27	British	7/1/29	"

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
26	Vicente Valdez ✓	40	Cuba	4/1/29	New York
27	George Stano ✓	23	British	7/1/29	"

14-1613

1

arrival at a

82

(15)

sical marks,
liarities, or
disease

Foreign

RGED

Foreign

			/	1	Wiper	7/1/29	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	To Reship Foreign
18	Espinoza	Constantino	/	10	"	4/1/29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	Do
19	Campello	Aleao	/	15	"	7/1/29	"	"	"	33	"	"	U.S.A.	
20	Varella	Frank	/	13	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Spain	To Reship Foreign
21	Albarez	Angel	/	25	"	4/1/29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	Do
22	Lazo	Albert	/	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish Am	Peru	Do
23	Fendero	Sarafino	/	11	Wiper	7/1/29	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	Do
24	Atkinson	George	/		Steward	4/1/29	"	"	"	54	"	British	Australia	Do
25	Bodders	Frank	/	16	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	West Indian	Jamaica	Do
26	Ford	Paul J.	/		Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
27	Martin	Thomas	/	4	Messboy	7/1/29	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	Jamaica	To Reship Foreign
28	Vicente	Valdez	/	28	"	4/1/29	"	"	"	40	"	Cuban	Cuba	Do
29	Stano	George	/		Radio	7/1/29	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	Do
30														

Line Munson Steamship Line

Owners Munson Steamship Line

Local Agents

14—1340

Michael J. Burgess Exam #7
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 7/11/29

Fw 28
W 11
Wen 17

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel Am. S/S "Munsomo", arriving at New York, March 11th, 1929, from the port of Bahia Brazil

MUNSOMO

MAR 1 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Best	George A.	/		Master	4/1/29	New York	Paid off	Yes	56	M	English	U.S.A.			
2	Monson	Anders K.	/		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	58	"	Scandinavian	"			
3	Bisch	Harold S.	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	"			
4	Morrissey	Raymond	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"			
5	Lesané	Cypriano	/	23	Bo'sun	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain			To Reship Foreign
6	Luup	John	/	30	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	Esthonia				Do
7	~~Santos~~	~~Domingo M.~~			~~AB~~	~~6/4/29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~56~~	~~"~~	~~Sp. Am.~~	~~Brazil~~			DISCHARGED Santos, Brazil
8	Destan	Juan	/	10	AB "	7/1/29	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain			To Reship Foreign
9	Rodriguez	Primo	/	31	"	4/1/29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			Do
10	Fernandez	Manuel	/	15	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			Do
11	Nunez	Jose	/	11	O.S.	7/1/29	"	"	"	44	"	"	"			Do
12	Moore	Merlyn J.	/	12	"	8/1/29	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
13	Williams	Elijah E.	/		Ch. Engr.	4/1/29	"	"	"	61	"	"	"			
14	Runsunen	Uno	/		1st Asst.	7/1/29	"	"	"	56	"	Scandinavian	"			
15	Duffy	James	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"			
16	Wilson	Joseph L.	/		3rd "	4/1/29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
17	Perez	Pedro	/	7	Oiler	8/1/29	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain			To Reship Foreign
18	Espinoza	Constantino	/	10	"	4/1/29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			Do
19	Campello	Aleao	/	15	"	8/1/29	"	"	"	53	"	"	U.S.A.			
20	Varella	Frank	/	13	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Spain			To Reship Foreign
21	Albarez	Angel	/	25	"	4/1/29	"	"	"	48	"	"	"			Do
22	Lazo	Albert	/	18	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Sp. Am.	Peru			Do
23	Pendero	Sarafino	/	11	Wiper	8/1/29	"	"	"	57	"	Spanish	Spain			Do
24	Atkinson	George	/		Steward	4/1/29	"	"	"	64	"	British	Australia			Do
25	Bodders	Frank	/	16	Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	West Indian	Jamaica			Do
26	Ford	Paul J.	/		Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
27	Martin	Thomas	/	4	Messboy	8/1/29	"	"	"	27	"	West Indian	Jamaica			To Reship Foreign
28	Vicente	Valdez	/	28	"	4/1/29	"	"	"	40	"	Cuban	Cuba			Do
29	Stano	George	/		Radio	8/1/29	"	"	"	23	"	English	British			Do
30																

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners Munson Steamship Line
Local Agents

W. Warner J. Burgess Exp'd #7
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 3/11/29

Tw 28
U.S. 11
Alien 17

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Serge W. Best - Master, *of the* Am: S/S "Munsomo", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Serge W. Best
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19*29

Michael J Burger
US *Immigrant Inspector.*

Bahia. Brazil

S.Brazilian Ports
Howard Donovan
Jan.28,1929.
****
****

This list contains the names of
29 men including the Master.

HOWARD DONOVAN,
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
FEB 15 1929

THIS LIST, IN 1 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 28 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including master)

Bermuda 1/1929
Bahia 1/29/29
Rio de Janeiro 2/2/29
Santos 2/15/29
Trinidad 3/1/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
137039 MAR 19 1929

83

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Irving H. LaValle,** Surgeon of the **American S.S. MEXICO**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have had **fifteen (15)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Irving H. LaValle
M. D.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **March**, 19**29**

at **New York, N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

PK
3/21/29
MS

Arr 3-11-29

SS Mexico

N.Y.-Cuba-Mex

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				[illegible] HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	6	1		1		[illegible]	-	[illegible]				36
[illegible]	2											2
[illegible]												
TOTAL	8	1		1		[illegible]		[illegible]				38

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—450

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2nd Cabin	2		2
Steerage			
	[illegible]	[illegible]	38

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MEXICO". Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, YUC., MEXICO, MARCH 6th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	YES. USA. RFR.	de Jabron	Julieta S.	22	✓	F	M	House-wife	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Syria	Syrian ~~Mexican~~	08-82 Mexico	Merida	None			99 U.S.A.	Brooklyn New York
2		Sebido Fajardo	Anastasio	65	✓	M	W	Realtor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Motul, Yuc.	Non-Quota 155	Progreso, Mex.	Feb. 26th 1929	Mexico	Merida Yucatan
3	YES. USA. RFR.	Palma	Anastasio S.	35	✓	M	M	Automobile Painter	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	None			U.S.A.	New York.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

31

5/

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 11th, 1929.

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother : Rosa Etter Calle 50, # 525 Merida, Yuc., Mexico	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Jan. 15th 1922 - Jan. 30 - 10th 1929.	N.Y.	Husband: Dieb Jabron 179 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
2	Bro: Toribio Sabido Calle 65 -# 450 Merida. Yuc.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Son: Anastasio S.Palma 515 W. 177 St., New York.	Yes	Perm ~~1 Year~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Wht	Brn	None
3	Uncle:Toribio Sabido Calle 65 -# 450 Merida. Yuc.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 to Dec.4th 1928	N.Y.	Wife & Son 515 West 177 St., New York.	Yes	Perm. ~~1 Year~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Blk	Brn	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. MEXICO *, from* Vera Cruz, Progreso & Havana *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March *, 19*29

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrūzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Irving H. LaValle, *Surgeon of the* American S.S. MEXICO, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* fifteen (15) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Irving H. LaValle
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March, *19*29.

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO *Passengers sailing from* VERA CRUZ - MEXICO, MARCH 3rd., *19*29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAT	Davalos de Foster	Guadalupe	28		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	04-82 Mexico	La Barca Jalisco	None	---	---	82 Mexico	Mexico City
2		Wenning	Roberto	24		M	S	Hardware Merchant	Yes	German Spanish	Yes	Germany	German	09 Mexico	Mexico.DF.	Non-Quota 1091	Mexico City	Feb. 26th 1929	Mexico	Mexico City
3		Cerrillo VALDIVIA	Manuel	23		M	S	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico.DF.	Non-Quota 1104	Mexico City	Mar. 1st 1929	Mexico	Mexico City
4		Fliego	Angel Gonzales	32		M	S	Automobile Mechanic	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico.DF.	Non-Quota 1077	Mexico City	Feb. 21st 1929	Mexico	Mexico City
5		Loewer	Max	25		M	S	Chemist	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	08-17 Germany	Hamburg	Quota 3081	Mexico City	Jan. 28th 1929	Mexico	Mexico City
6	RES. USA BEF	Reig	Anita	20		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	08-82 Mexico	Mexico	None			97 U.S.A.	New York
7	RES. USA BEF	Reig	Alicia M.	18		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	08 Mexico	Mexico	None			97 U.S.A.	New York
8		Camarillo Espinosa	Alfonso	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	09 Mexico	La Piedad, Michoacan	Non-Quota 1105	Mexico City	Mar. 1st 1929	82 Mexico	La Piedad
9		Goldammer	Arno	26		M	S	Druggist	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany ~~Mexico~~	German ~~Mexi~~	08-17 Germany	Leipzig	Re-Entry Permit 263117	Washington, D.C.	May 14th 1927	Mexico	97 Monterrey N.Leon
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Row 6: VL 9913 Guadalajara altered P-1074669 2/14/36 ~~P-1074669 6-9-36~~
Row 7: P-1111819 9-2-36

16
of identification

32

4

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 11, 19 29

86

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister : ~~[illegible]~~ Dolores Davalos de Martinez. Abasilo 561, Tepic, Nay., Mexico	Aruba, D.W.I. (via - N.Y.)	New York	No	Husband	Yes 94-	No	---	-----	Bro: Rodolfo D'Avalos 48-50 W. 56th St. N.Y.	Yes	About 1 Month Intransit to Aruba, D.W.Indies	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fr	Blk	Brn	None
2	Father: Bernardo Wenning Sabine 366, Mexico, DF	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes 60-	No	---	-----	Friend: Karlos Kohe. #8426-108th St, Richmond Hill, N.Y.	Yes	2 Yrs.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Red	Grey	None
3	Bro: Alfonso Cerrillo Calle Flores 114, Mexico. DF	N.Y.	Schnectady	No	Self	Yes 110-	No	---	-----	~~Mexican Consul, New York, N.Y.~~	Yes	~~[illegible]~~ Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
4	Uncle: Ignacio G. Pliego Patriotisimo 110. Mexico. DF	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes 75-	No	---	-----	Aunt: Esther Gonzales Pliego 1433 Bedford Av. Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Blu	None
5	Uncle: Consul Juan Stamm Aptdo, 74, Chihuahua, Chi. Mex.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Friend: George D. Hincke 1026 President St. Bklyn. NY	No	Permnt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Red	Blu	None
6	Uncle: Evarardo Amazcua Ricardo Castro 211, Mex. DF	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Aug. 19. 1919- Jan. 1929	N.Y.	18. Mother: Malvina Amazcua 109 W. 114 St., New York.	Yes	~~1 Year~~ Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
7	Uncle: Evarardo Amazcua Ricardo Castro 211. Mex. DF.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes	Aug. 19, 1919- Jan. 1929	N.Y.	18. Mother: Malvina Amazcua 109 W. 114 St., New York.	Yes	~~1 Year~~ Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
8	Uncle: Evarardo Amazcua Ricardo Castro 211, Mex. DF.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes 55-	No	---	-----	Aunt: Malvina Amazcua 109 W. 114 St., New York	Yes	~~1 Year~~ Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
9	Friend: Robert Lilienthal Revillegizedo 83, Monterrey. Mexico.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Feb. 28. 1925- July 13. 1927	N.Y.	Friend: H.P. Wisemann. 36 Oak St., Rochelle Park, N.J.	No	5 Years Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Brn	Blu	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* American S.S. Mexico, *from* Vera Cruz, - Progreso and Havana., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H A Church

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March, *19*29.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

87

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO Sailing from VERACRUZ, VER., MEXICO, MARCH 3rd., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 11th, 1929.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Taylor	Charles J.	58	✓	M	M		Naturalized - Court, Hackensack, N.J. - 1900,	185 Engle Street, Englewood, N.J.
2	Taylor	Sarah A.	60	✓	F	M		Husband U. S. Citizen	185 Engle Street, Englewood, N.J.
3	Taylor	Charles W.	20	✓	M	S	Oct. 10th 1908 : Princeton, N.J.		185 Engle Street, Englewood, N.J.
4	Lounsbury	Herbert D.	56	✓	M	M	Sept.30th 1872 : New York, N.Y.		77 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
5	Bland	John M.	39	✓	M	S	Aug. 21st 1889 : Medina, N.Y.		604 West Center Street, Medina, N. Y.
6	Collins	J. Ross	65	✓	M	M	Dec. 31st 1863 : New York, N.Y.		26 Prospect Avenue, Larchmont, N.Y.
7	Collins	Virginia L.	55	✓	F	M	Dec. 7th 1873 : Greenbush, N.Y.		26 Prospect Avenue, Larchmont, N.Y.
8	Cherry	Alice E.	16	✓	F	S	Nov. 26th 1912 : Larchmont, N.Y.		Woodbine Avenue, Larchmont, N.Y.
9	Cady	Alice V.	64	✓	F	W	Feb. 24th 1865 : New York, N.Y.		# 4 Boulevard, New Rochelle, N.Y.
10	Cady	Marian	23	✓	F	S	July 8th 1905 : New York, N.Y.		# 4 Boulevard, New Rochelle, N.Y.
11	Portmann	Minna	63	✓	F	W	May 4th 1865 : Cleveland, Ohio		Congress Lake, Hartville, Ohio
12	Chase	Egie Hunter	52	✓	F	M	Sept, 24th 1876 : Toledo, Ohio		438 Kenilworth Avenue, Toledo, Ohio
13	Janinet	Leon	38	✓	M	M		Supreme Court - New Yokk, N.Y. - Jan. 21st 1920 - Certificate # 1217410.	491 State Street, Albany, N.Y.
14	Janinet	Daisy S.	44	✓	F	M	Nov. 25th 1885 : Cincinnati, Ohio		491 State Street, Albany, N.Y.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO *Sailing from* Progreso, Yuc., Mexico, March 6th, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* New York, N.Y. - March 11th, 1929.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Canavan	John F.	60		M	W	Feb. 17th 1869 : Brooklyn, N.Y.		539 Fourth Avenue, Brooklyn, New York.
2	Linder	Paul G.	33		M	M		U. S. District Court, Chicago, Ills., Oct. 4th 1924.	5010 Concord Place, Chicago, Ills.
3	Gernehl	George	68		M	M		Superior Court, New York, N.Y., Sept. 29th 1891.	2342 Gleason Avenue, New York, N.Y.
4	Grant	Walter M.	53		M	M	Apr. 18th 1875 : Chelsea, Mass.		489 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
5	Kennerly	Mitchell	50		M	M		Southern Dist. Court, N.Y., Supreme Court New York, N.Y., September 1920.	489 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
6	George	Drexel R.	34		M	M	Oct. 6th 1894 : Wallace, West Va.		216 Chicago Street, Fairmont, West Virginia.
7	Boas	Ella	19		F	S	Jan. 4th 1910 : Brooklyn, New York		2054 East 47th Street, Brooklyn, New York.
8	de Anquines	Leon	37		M	M	Apr. 15th 1891 : Murfreesboro, Tenn.		Ashburton Ave. & Christy St., Bayside, Long Island, N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO Sailing from HAVANA, Cuba.- MARCH- 8th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 11th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	PAUER	ANTONIA	38		F	M		SUPREME COURT OF, New York, N.Y. May- 9-1927	1239- YORK AVE. New York, N.Y.
2	PAUER	COLOMAN	46		M	M		SUCREME COURT OF, New York, N.Y. Dec.21-1925	12390 YORK AVE. New York, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22								35	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—300

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Irving H. LaValle, *Surgeon of the* S.S. MEXICO, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* fifteen (15) *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Irving H. LaValle
M. D.

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March, 1929

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO *Passengers sailing from* PROGRESO. YUC., MEXICO, MARCH 6th, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Semerena	Esperanza	19	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Syrian ~~Mexican~~	09-82 Mexico	Merida. Yuc.	Non-Quota 160	4(c) Progreso, Yuc.	Mar. 2nd 1929	82 Mexico	Merida Yucatan
2		Semerena	Rosa	16	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	" Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Syrian ~~Mexican~~	09-82 Mexico	Merida, Yuc.	Non-Quota 159	4(c) Progreso, Yuc.	Mar. 2nd 1929	82 Mexico	Merida Yucatan
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24			36																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Maurice [illegible]
[illegible]
3/11/29

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

91

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., MARCH 11, 1929.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Rosa Etter Calle 50 - # 525 Merida, Yuc., Mexico	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	50- Yes	Yes	Apr. 1920 - Aug. 1922	N.Y.	Sister: Julieta De Jabron 179 Prospect Pk.W.-Bklyn.NY	Yes	~~2 Years~~ Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Blk	Blu	None
2	Mother:Rosa Etter.Calle 50 # 525 - Merida, Yuc.,Mexico	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	Apr. 1920 - Aug. 1922	N.Y.	Sister:Julieta De Jabron 179 Prospect Pk.W.,Bklyn.NY	Yes	~~2 Years~~ Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr	Blk	Blu	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* American S.S. MEXICO *, from* Vera Cruz, Progreso & Havana *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H A Church

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March *, 19*29

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*) —The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar Danielson

NO. 92

S. S. MEXICO WARD LINE *arrived* March 12, 1929 *, 19 , M., , from*

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
M	1	LOEWER Max	4	5	Ger	Phy. Def. L. P. C. 9:30	Ross							3/12	113	KB	4:30						mar — 1 — 7			

1.

S. S. Mexico March 12, 1929
Ward Line

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel

MEXICO

MAR 1[illegible] 1929

S.S. MEXICO, Voy. 370 sailed from New York to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived Mar. 11, 1929.
Signed Mar. 13, 1929.
Sailed Mar. 14, 1929.

RECEIVED RECORD DIVISION

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
H. A. Church	Master		
W.T. Hall	1st Officer	44	US
John Haley	2nd Officer	30	US
George Demotakis	3rd "	40	US
Frederick E. Murray	Carpenter	33	US
Karl Hansen	"	32	Denmark
Antonio Gardia	Boatswain	25	Spain
Bruno Freidrich	Qtr. Master	35	US
Socrates Lozaro	"	48	US
Manuel Carballo	"	38	US
Karl Thien	A.B. Seaman	35	Gery.
Eduardo Pasterizo	" "	33	Spain
Antonio Nunez	" "	36	"
Juan Santilla	" "	36	"
Joe Olsen	" "	40	US
Joe W. Thomas	" "	27	"
Josef Klonda	" "	40	"
John Lilholdt	" "	28	US
Thomas Hayes	" "	31	US
M. A. Jiminez	" "	25	US
Richard Randall	Ord. "	20	US
Rafael Contreras	" "	38	Cuba
Robert McKinley	Apprentice	19	US
James Ryan	"	19	US
Howard C. Mulligan	Purser	28	US
Herman David	Asst. Purser	33	US
Joseph Pollak	Jr. A. Purser	27	US
Irving H. La Valle	Doctor	45	US
Angelo M. Guterrez	Sr. R. Opr.	35	US
D. Hayes	Jr. " "	20	US
Henry de Rheims	Chief Engr.	51	US
T. E. Donaldson	1st A. Engr.	35	US
W. B. Tingle	2nd " "	32	"
A. W. Fraser	3rd " "	26	US
J. B. Gallager	4th " "	30	US
Henry Kloss	Refrig. Engr.	29	Gery.
Edward C. Wilburn	" Oiler	30	US
James Hennessey	" "	23	US
Lawrence Lebanski	Oiler	26	C/Slov.
Harry Beero	"	47	US
William Johann	"	40	US
Leslie Giles	"	35	US
William Pierce	"	35	US
Glen Walker	"	37	US
Antonio Pineiro	WaterTender	36	Spain
Rogelio Lago	"	45	"
Walter F. Hurley	"	34	US
Emilio Candarino	Storekeeper	23	Spain
Secundino Varela	Fireman	30	"
Evaristo Olleto	"	42	"
Jose Siso	"	43	"
Julio Castillo	"	29	"
Vicente Villar	"	30	"

94

D.

93

96

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
March 27, 1929.

ter of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MEXICO
of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

crew at time of arrival 105 Number of seamen deserted NONE
ber of seamen discharged 105 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
ber of seamen signed on at this port 105 Total crew this date 105

above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11, 1929., consigned to ork and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13½ E.R., and is to sail March 14, 1929, for Cuba and Mexico
d States port of New York First port of call in United States
ge was New York

owing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

MAR 28 29
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND
RECD

---

(1) No. on list	Family name								
1	Church								
2	Hall								
3	Haley								
4	Demotakis								
5	Murray								
6	Hansen								
7	Garcia								
8	Baker								
9	Friedrich								
10	Lazarus								
11	Nunez								
12	Pastorize								
13	Thiem								
14	Santilla								
15	Olsen								
16	Pinagiotis								
17	Keenan			23	M	U S A	"	5-6	148
18	Ferguson			27	M	"	"	5-7	150
19	McDonough			26	M	"	"	5-7	160
20	Stephens			23	M	"	"	5-9	161
21	Fleming			18	M	"	"	5-10	165
22	Contreras			38	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	165
23	Ryan			19	M	U S A	U S A	5-6	140
24	McKinley	Robert		19	M	"	"	5-6	145
25	Mulligan	Howard	Purser	29	M	"	"	6-0	165
26	David	Herman	Asst.Purser	33	M	"	"	5-7	150
27	Pollak	Joseph B.	Jr. Asst. "	26	M	"	"	5-9	160
28	La Valle	Irving	Doctor	45	M	"*	"	6-0	165
29	Kimball	Philip S.	Radio Operator	30	M	"	"	5-10	160
30	Parker	Theo.	Jr.Radio "	20	M	"	"	5-9	155

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel

MEXICO

MAR 1 1929

(1) No. on list	Family name
1	Chufch
2	Hall
3	Haley
4	Demotakis
5	Murray
6	Hansen
7	Garcia
8	Baker
9	Friedrich
10	Lazarus
11	Nunez
12	Pastorize
13	Thiem
14	Santilla
15	Olsen
16	Pinagiot
17	Keenan
18	Ferguson
19	McDonoug
20	Stephen
21	Fleming
22	Contre
23	Ryan
24	McKinl
25	Mulli
26	David
27	Poll
28	La Valle
29	Kimball
30	Parker

Line NEW YORK AND
Owners NEW YORK AN
Local Agents NEW Y
14—1240

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103 (7 aliens) 36 aliens

y the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

96

, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports.

(7) ether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Paid Off	Yes	38	M	U S A	U S A	5-8	160	None
"	"	44	M	"	"	5-9	170	"
"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	165	"
"	"	40	M	Greek	"	5-9	168	"
"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9	155	"

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

nspector.

S.S. MEXICO, Voy. 370

- 2 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Norbert Hulse	Fireman	33	US
David Dunbar	Wiper	20	US
Frank Dunbar	"	18	US
Albert C. Enright	"	~~22~~ 24	US
Julius E. Jensen	Chief Stwd.	46	US
Charles Hart	2nd "	40	US
Mary Mutch	Stewardess	39	US
John Manzano	Chf. Cook	47	US
Jose Castano	2nd "	31	Spain
Antonio Lopez	3rd "	30	"
Rafael Hernandez	4th "	29	US
Alexander Hunter	Kitchenhelper	55	Grt. Brt.
Mark Newman	" "	21	US
Joaquin Caravais	Baker	46	US
Jose Durango	2nd Baker	30	Spain
Benifacio Ugalde	Butcher	32	"
Antonio Rey	" Helper	27	"
Pedro Wagner	Pantryman	40	US
Federico Ellenberg	2nd "	28	Holl.
Luis Pilar	3rd "	33	US
Rudolph Benjamin	Sculleryman	24	US
Archibald Flynn	"	19	US
Gabriel Martina	Messman	27	Holl.
Ramon Ortiz	"	21	US
Angelo Kaliokodis	Messboy	46	US
Justin Smith	"	19	US
Cyril Hawley	Porter	25	US
Severino Miguel	2nd Cabin Stwd.	29	Mexico
Antonio Calvo	Deck Stwd.	30	Spain
Joseph Goodman	Bath "	55	Bohemia
Chris Koster	Waiter	60	US
Roland Miranda	"	26	"
Arthur Davies	"	40	US
George Hunt	"	41	"
Eugene Murphy	"	41	Grt. Brt.
John Westen	"	34	US
Jorge Gonzalez	"	24	US
Anthony Munoz	"	26	US
Rudolfo Lavoignet	"	25	Mexico
Alfred Jensen	"	40	US
Manuel Fernandez	"	25	US
Edward P. Johnson	"	46	US
Ramond Farre	"	26	US
Antonio Playa	"	27	Spain
Albert Costello	"	25	US
Jose Gutierres	"	33	Spain
Ernest Nelson	"	29	Mexico
John Ferguson	"	26	Grt. Brt.
Francisco Fernandez	"	44	US
Charles Swenk	"	51	US
Avelino Suarez	"	33	US
Jose Ferre	"	31	Spain

TOTAL CREW 105
D.

95

TEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

93

PORT OF New York.

March 27, 1929., 192

ter of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MEXICO

of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

crew at time of arrival 105 Number of seamen deserted NONE

er of seamen discharged 105 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE

ber of seamen signed on at this port 105 Total crew this date 105

above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11, 1929., 192 , consigned to rk and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13½ E.R., and is to sail March 14, 1929, 192 , for Cuba and Mexico

d States port of New York First port of call in United States ge was New York

owing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

MAR 28 1929

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND RECD

—1613

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vess

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

103 (Total) 38 aliens

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

96

, 19 29 , *from the port of* Havana, Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports.

MEXICO

MAR 1_ 1929

(1) No. on list	Family	(7) her to be paid discharged at t of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Chufoh	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	U S A	U S A	5-8	160	None
2	Hall	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-9	170	"
3	Haley	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	165	"
4	Demotakis	"	"	40	M	Greek	"	5-9	168	"
5	Murray	"	"	33	M	U S A	"	5-10	170	"
6	Hansen	"	"	32	M	Danish	Denmark	5-7	155	"
7	Garcia	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"
8	Baker	"	"	24	M	U S A	U S A	5-9	150	"
9	Friedrich	"	"	35	M	German	"	5-8	155	"
10	Lazarus	"	"	47	M	Albanian	"	5-7	160	"
11	Nunez									
12	Pastorize									
13	Thiem									
14	Santrlla									
15	Olsen									
16	Pinagiotis									
17	Keenan									
18	Ferguson									
19	McDonough									
20	Stephens									
21	Fleming									
22	Contreras									
23	Ryan									
24	McKinley									
25	Mulligan									
26	David									
27	Pollak									
28	La Valle									
29	Kimball									
30	Parker									

Line NEW YORK AND CUB
Owners NEW YORK AND
Local Agents NEW YORK
14—1240

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.
Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

TEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

93

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
March 27, 1929. , 192

ter of the American (Nationality.) S. S. MEXICO
of New York , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

crew at time of arrival 105
Number of seamen deserted NONE
ber of seamen discharged 105
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
ber of seamen signed on at this port 105
Total crew this date 105

above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11, 1929. , 192 , consigned to rk and Cuba Mail Steamship Co. ; is now lying at Pier 13½ E.R. , and is to sail March 14, 1929 , 192 , for Cuba and Mexico
d States port of New York First port of call in United States
ge was New York

owing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

MAR 28 29

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

REC'D

14—1618

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Ves

MEXICO

MAR 1

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

L AS MEMBERS OF C

Name.			When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT

14—1613

at a

96

(1) No. on list	Name				Position				Age	Sex			Height	Weight	
1	Church														
2	Hall														
3	Haley														
4	Demota														
5	Murray														
6	Hanse														
7	Garci														
8	Baker														
9	Fried														
10	Lazar														
11	Nune														
12	Past														
13	Thie														
14	Sant														
15	Ola														
16	Pin														
17	Keenan	Patrick	"		"	"									
18	Ferguson	Kenneth	"		"	"									
19	McDonough	William	"		"	"									
20	Stephens	Stephen	"		"	"									
21	Fleming	William	"		Ord. Seaman	"									
22	Contreras	Rafael	"		"	"									
23	Ryan	James	"		Apprentice	"									
24	McKinley	Robert	"		"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
25	Mulligan	Howard	"		Purser	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6-0	165	"
26	David	Herman	"		Asst.Purser	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
27	Pollak	Joseph B.	"		Jr. Asst. "	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
28	La Valle	Irving	"		Doctor	"	"	"	45	M	"*	"	6-0	165	"
29	Kimball	Philip S.	"		Radio Operator	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	160	"
30	Parker	Theo.	"		Jr.Radio "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9	155	"

A M Montgomery Cong

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

163

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

96

Vessel American S.S. "MEX ch 11, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports.

MEXICO

MAR 1[illegible] 1929

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		at sea	ship's	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						1929										
1	Church	Harris A.	None		Master	Feb. 19	N.York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	U S A	U S A	5-8	160	None
2	Hall	William F.	"		Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-9	170	"
3	Haley	John	"		Second "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10	165	"
4	Demetakis	George	"		Third "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Greek	"	5-9	168	"
5	Murray	Edward	"		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S A	"	5-10	170	"
6	Hansen	Henry	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Danish	Denmark	5-7	155	"
7	Garcia	Antonio	"		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	"
8	Baker	William	"		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	24	M	U S A	U S A	5-9	150	"
9	Friedrich	Bruno	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	"	5-8	155	"
10	Lazarus	Socrates	"		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Albanian	"	5-7	160	"
11	Nunez	Antonio	"		A/B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	162	"
12	Pastorizo	Eduardo	"		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
13	Thiem	Carl	"		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	German	Germany	5-6	158	"
14	Santilla	Juan	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	170	"
15	Olsen	Joe	"		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S A	U S A	5-8	168	"
16	Pinagiotis	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Greek	"	5-10	158	"
17	Keenan	Patrick	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U S A	"	5-6	148	"
18	Ferguson	Kenneth	"		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
19	McDonough	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
20	Stephens	Stephen	"		"	[illegible] 28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	161	"
21	Fleming	William	"		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-10	165	"
22	Contreras	Rafael	"		"	" 19	"	"	"	38	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	165	"
23	Ryan	James	"		Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	M	U S A	U S A	5-6	140	"
24	McKinley	Robert	"		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-6	145	"
25	Mulligan	Howard	"		Purser	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6-0	165	"
26	David	Herman	"		Asst.Purser	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7	150	"
27	Pollak	Joseph B.	"		Jr. Asst. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9	160	"
28	La Valle	Irving	"		Doctor	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6-0	165	"
29	Kimball	Philip S.	"		Radio Operator	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	160	"
30	Parker	Theo.	"		Jr.Radio "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9	155	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………, *of the* ……………………………………, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

……………………………………
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this …………… *day of* ……………………, *19*……

……………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

97

Vessel American S.S. "MEXICO", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., March 1, 1929, *from the port of* Havana, Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DeRhiems	Henry	None		Chief Engineer	1929 Feb.19	N.York	Paid Off	Yes	54	M	English	U S A	5-10	168	None
2	Donaldson	Thornton	"		1st.Asst. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U S A	"	5-9	155	""
3	~~Franklin~~	~~Frank~~	~~"~~		~~2nd. " "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~""~~	5-9	168	"
4	Tingle	William	"		3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	156	"
5	Anesti	James	"		4th. "" "	"	"	"	"	49	M	Greek	"	5-6	165	"
6	Kloss	Henry	"		Refrig. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	German	"	5-8	158	"
7	Wilburn	Edward	"		" Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S A	"	5-8	155	"
8	Hennessey	James	"		" "	"" 21	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-10	160	"
9	Johann	William	"		Oiler	" 19	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-7	170	"
10	Giles	Leslie	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	150	"
11	Beere	Harry	"		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	German	"	5-8	160	"
12	Pierce	William	"		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U S A	"	5-9	155	"
13	Flanagan	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
14	Lebduski	Laurence	"		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Bohemian	Czech-oslavikia	5-6	150	"
15	Lago	Rogelio	"		WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	"
16	Pinero	Antonio	"		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	168	"
17	Benson	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	158	"
18	Gandarino	Emilio	"		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	"
19	Otero	Ricardo	"		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	145	"
20	Olleto	Evaresto	"		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-9	155	"
21	Siso	Jose	"		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
22	Castillo	Julio	"		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	158	"
23	Varela	Secundino	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	165	"
24	Weddell	George	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	U S A	U S A	5-9	170	"
25	Villar	Vicente	"		Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	158	"
26	Ellis	Ray	"		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	148	"
27	Valentine	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	169	"
28	Jensen	Julius E.	"		CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	46	M	Danish	U S A	5-11	175	"
29	Haft	Chas.	"		Second "	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5-10	168	"
30	Mutch	Mary	"		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	39	F	Scottish	"	5-8	155	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*........

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. "MEXICO", arriving at New York, N.Y. -, March 11, 1929, from the port of Havana.Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports.

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1929	Where									
1	Manzano	John	None		Chief Cook	Feb. 19	N.York	Paid Off	Yes	47	M	Spanish	U S A	5-10	170	None
2	Lopez	Antonio	"		Second "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	165	"
3	Castano	Jose	"		Third "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
4	~~Rodriguez~~	~~Pedro~~	~~"~~		~~Fourth "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~Cuban~~	~~Cuba~~	~~5-10~~	~~148~~	~~"~~
5	Hunter	Alex.	"		Kitchen Hlpr.	"	"	"	"	55	M	English	Gr. Brit.	5-8	145	"
6	Gonzalez	Alfonso	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	160	"
7	Caravias	Joaquin	"		Baker	"	"	"	"	46	M	Greek	U S A	5-8	158	"
8	Durango	Jose	"		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	"
9	Ugalde	Bonifacio	"		Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	148	"
10	Rey	Antonio	"		Butcher's Hlpr. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	150	"
11	Wagner	Pedro	"		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Afr.Blk.	U S A	5-10	168	"
12	Ellenberg	Fred	"		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	West Ind.	Holland	5-9	159	"
13	Pilar	Luis	"		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	Afr.Blk.	U S A	5-8	148	"
14	Benjamin	Rudolph	"		Scullerymen	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	160	"
15	~~Hernandez~~	~~Julio~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~U S A~~	~~"~~	~~5-8~~	~~155~~	~~"~~
16	Martinez	Gabriel	"		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Afr. Blk.	Gr.Brit.	5-9	160	"
17	Rodriguez	Acisco	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	West Ind.	U S A	5-7	155	"
18	Smith	Justin	"		Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	U S A	"	5-10	168	"
19	Carales	Antonio	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	GREEK	GREECE	5-8	170	"
20	Hawley	Cyril	"		Porter	"	"	"	"	25	M	Afr.Blk.	U S A	6-0	160	"
21	Miguel	Severino	"		2nd.Cabin Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-9	162	"
22	Calvo	Antonio	"		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	150	"
23	Goodman	Joseph	"		Bath "	"	"	"	"	54	M	Bohemian	Czecho-oslavikia	5-6	155	"
24	Swenk	Charles	"		Waiter	"	"	"	"	51	M	German	U S A	5-10	160	"
25	Hansen	George	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scand'n.	Denmark	5-9	165	"
26	Viejo	Mose	"		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	U S A	5-7	155	"
27	Suarez	Avelino	"		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-11	170	"
28	Rodriguez	Jose	"		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	West Ind.	"	5-6	150	"
29	Bendon	Thomas	"		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U S A	"	5-8	163	"
30	Fernandez	Manuel	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	155	"

51

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American S.S. "MEXICO", arriving at New York, N.Y. -, March 11, 1929, from the port of Havana. Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports. 99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1929	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Davies	Arthur	None		Waiter	Feb. 19	N.York	Paid Off	Yes	48	M	English	U S A	5-7	149	None
2	Miranda	Roland	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S A	"	5-8	150	"
3	Ferguson	John	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	Grt.Brit.	5-9	160	"
4	Gutierres	Jose	"		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	156	"
5	Murphy	Eugene	"		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Australian	Grt.Brit.	5-8	158	"
6	Nelson	Ernest	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	150	"
7	Lavoignet	Rodolfo	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	149	"
8	Gearda	Luis	"		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	West Ind.	U S A	5-7	150	"
9	Fernandez	Francisco	"		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Cuban	"	5-8	148	"
10	Ferre'	Jose	"		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	150	"
11	Farro	Raymond	"		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	West Ind.	U S A	5-9	156	"
12	Costello	Albert	"		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7	154	"
13	Koster	Chris	"		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	German	"	5-8	150	"
14	Playa	Antonio	"		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	156	"
15	Byrnes	William F.	"		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S A	U S A	5-8	160	"
16	Gonzalez	Jorge	"		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	West Ind.	"	5-9	170	"
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Inspector

MAR 8 1929

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
MAR 8 1929
Habana, Cuba,
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
direct
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH one hundred and three
SERVICE No. FEE $ Nil

Habana, Cuba.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, FEB 25 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Mexican Ports
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH One hundred five (105)
SERVICE No. FEE $ —

Habana, Cuba.

4

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Owners NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-11-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "MEXICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19*27

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Meiners, *Surgeon of the* S.S.Coamo, Sailing herewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The State of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Wm W. Meiners M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, 19 29

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No.1-

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C O A M O". Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., MARCH 7th./ 1929, 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Nava	Carlos T.	37		M	M	Merchant	Y	English Spanish	Y	Venezuela	Spa.Ame.-	Venezuela 05-96	Maracaibo	[illegible]	[illegible]		U.S.A. 99	New York.
2	EXEMPT	Nava	Aurora	32		F	M	HouseWife	Y	English Spanish	Y	Venezuela	West.Ind.	U. S. A. 96-3	Mayaguez.	"	576		U.S.A.	New York.
3	EXEMPT	Gonzalez	Jose	31		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain 34	Asturias	"	576		U.S.A.	San Juan.
4	EXEMPT	Maloof	Nancep	34		M	M	Merchant	Y	Syrian English	Y	Syria	Syrian	Syria 54	Labanon	"	576		U.S.A.	New York.
5	EXEMPT	Herrerias	Bruno	32		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain 34	Vizcaya	"	576		U.S.A.	San Juan.
6	EXEMPT	Menendez Diaz	Joaquin	28		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	"	576		U.S.A.	San Juan.
7	EXEMPT	Portela	Manuel	26		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	LaGuardia	"	576		U.S.A.	San Juan.
8	EXEMPT	Sitton	Isaac	35		M	M	Merchant	Y	Syrian English	Y	Syria	Syrian	Syria 54	Aleppo	"	576		U.S.A.	New York.
9	EXEMPT	Plata	Jose Maria	31		M	M	Merchant	Y	English Spanish	Y	Colombia	Spa.Ame.	Colombia 02-96	Girardot	"	576		Colombia 96	Girardot.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 3/8/29 — 10 [illegible]

37

5

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

101

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. , March.8th.1929. , *19*

No.1-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother:Juan Sotomayor. Santurce,P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	11Yrs 45Days	.USA. .P.R.	Resident: 608 W. 140th. St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	-No-	5	5	F	Blk	Brn.	None.
2	Brother:Juan Sotomayor. Santurce,P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Husband	Y	Y	11Yrs 21Yrs	.USA. .P.R.	Resident: 608 W. 140th. St. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Blk	Brn.	None.
3	Wife:Mrs. J.Gonzalez. San Juan,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	6Mos. 13Yrs.	U.S.A. P.R.	Business: Padin Bros. 350 Broadway,N.Y.C.	Y	1Mo.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Brn	Brn	None.
4	Friend: Mr. J. Abdelnour. Mayaguez,P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	3Yrs 10Days	.USA. .P.R.	Brother: Mr. N.S. Maloof & Co. 127 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Brn	Brn	None.
5	Brother:Mr.R. Herrerias. San Juan,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	2Yrs 15Yrs	.USA. .P.R.	Business: R.Seyer & Co. 395 Broadway,N.Y.C.	Y	3Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Brn	Brn	None.
6	Uncle:Mr.V.Nuñaz Menendez. San Juan,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	7Yrs.	P.R.	Business:Barquineiro Tejeiro. 395 Broadway,N.Y.C.	Y	1Mo.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Brn	None.
7	Friend:Mr. L.Alvarez. San Juan,P.R.	P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self.	Y	Y	3Mos. 9Yrs.	U.S.A. P.R.	Business:Padin Bros. 350 Broadway,N.Y.C.	Y	1Mo.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Brn	None.
8	Friend:Mr. M.Abdelnour. Mayaguez,P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	20Yrs 18Days.	.USA. P.R.	My own business: Isaac Sitton. 303 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.	No	Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Blk	Blue	None.
9	Friend:Mr. F. Silva. San Juan,P.R.	Colombia	Girardot	Y	Self.	Y	Y	3Yrs 5Days.	.U.S.A. P.R.	Business:Arnold Door & Co. 93 Front St. N.Y.C.	Y	3Mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Dlk	Dlk.	None.
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* AMERICAN S.S.COAMO*, from* SAN JUAN.P.R.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* STATE *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P G Evans

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* March*, 19*[illegible]

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DATE OF ARRIVAL ....
... NO. .... BILL... MAR 1 3 [illegible]

102

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM MEINERS*, Surgeon of the* S.S.COAMO*,* SAILING HEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* STATE *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Wm W. Meiners M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* [illegible]*, 19*29

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Ae 3-11-29

Cards ...
Typed
Addr...
Cards ...
Clerk

DE 3/11/29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Coamo
3/11 PR

5/5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		16	100	116
2nd Cabin		2	99	101
Steerage			1	1
Total		18	200	218

3-0 43-6
2-1 40-10
 00
5-1 83-16

2 US mail clerks
not counted
1 cit stowaway [illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No.1-

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

Passengers from Sto.Domingo. Rep.Dom. — Passengers from Sto.Domingo.Rep.Dom. — This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Coamo". Passengers sailing from San Juan,P.R., March.7th.1929., 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Kussanobu	Takeji	51		M	M	Expt & Impt Bus	Y	English	Y	Japan	Japanese	08-47 Japan	Okayama				99 U.S.A.	Arlington.
2	EXEMPT	Kassanobu	Mary	51		F	M	HouseWife	Y	English	Y	Japan	English	Canada	Toronto				U.S.A.	Arlington.
3		Swindells	Geoffrey H.	43		M	M	Salesman	Y	English	Y	Gt.Britain	English	04-15 England	Manchester	Transit Cert.82	Sto.Domingo.	Mar.4-1929	15 England	Manchester.
4		Penson	Delia	40		F	M	HouseWife	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.				54 Dom.Rep.	S.P.Macoris.
5		Jimenez	Angel	20		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Dom.Rep.	West.Ind.	09-84 Dom.Rep.	La Vega.	NYV.161	Sto.Domingo.	Mar.5-1929.	84 Dom.Rep.	La Vega.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26			38																	
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible]
3/9/29 — 10 25 am

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—438

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Passengers from Sto.Domingo.

Passengers from Sto.Domingo. 193

No.1-

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March. ~~8th~~ 11th.1929., 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	- - None-Tourist- - - - -	N.Y.	Arlington	~~Y~~	Self.	Y	Y	1911- 1929-	N.Y.	Son-Murray Kasanobu ~~Son.Murray Kusnobu~~ ~~Arlington.New Jersey~~ - - 51 [illegible]	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Blk.	Blk.	
2	- - None-Tourist- - - - -	N.Y.	Arlington	Y	Husband	Y	Y	1911- 1929-	N.Y.	Son.Murray Kusanobu - ~~Arlington~~ [illegible] - -	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	F	Brn.	Brn.	
3	Friend: J.G. Cerame & Co. Sto.Dgo. D.R.	England	Manchester	Y	Self.	Y	Y	1924- 12Days.	NY.	Hotel McAlpin. New York, City.	Y	3Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	F	Brn	Brn	
4	Mother: E. Palanco. S.P. Macoris, D.R.	Dom. Rep.	Sto.Dgo.	No	Self.	~~N~~	Y	1924- 6Mos.	N.Y.	Friend: Cesar Delgado. 527 E. 137th. St. N.Y.C. Mr. Francisco [illegible]	Y	4Mos.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	F	Blk	Grey.	
5	Brother: Mr. A. Jimenez. La Vega, D.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	Oct.1926 1Yr.	N.Y.	Friend: Jose Canaan. 6 E. 117th. St. N.Y.C.	~~Y~~ No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	F	Brn	Blue.	
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G Evans Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* American S.S.Coamo *, from* San Juan.P.R. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T G Evans

Master xxOfficer

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*27

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MAR 21 19

S. S. "Coamo" Sailing from San Juan,P.R., March.7th.1929 192 , Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Anderson	Claudia	22		F	S	Tarnville,Va. Aug. 14th/ 1906		1718 Aye St. Washington,D.C.
2	Albee	Helen H.	65		F	W	Daton,Ohio. Mar. 15th. 1864		Hotel Jadson,N.Y.C.
3	Benitez	Santiago	30		M	M	Fajardo,P.R. July 25th. 1888		185 Pearl St. Bklyn,N.Y.
4	Caballero	Emilio	34		M	S	San Juan,P.R. Feb. 22nd.1895		203 E. 38th. St, N.Y.C.
5	Coronado	Nestor	19		M	S	Maricao,P.R. Dec. 24th. 1909		113 E. 115th. St. N.Y.C.
6	Davis	Robert J.	32		M	M	Chicago,Ill. Sept. 26th. 1896		27 Watchung Ave. Montclair,N.J.
7	Gatell	Manuel	32		M	M	San Juan,P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1897		Hotel Ansonia,N.Y.C.
8	Gatell	Rosalina	24		F	M	Hormigueros,P.R. Mar. 10th. 1905		" " "
9	Gatell	Rosa Belen	7		F	S	San Juan,P.R. Mar. 5th. 1922		" " "
10	Gatell	Manuel	6		M	S	San Juan,P.R. Feb. 10th. 1923		" " "
11	Gatell	Rafael	5		M	S	San Juan,P.R. Mar. 23rd. 1924		" " "
12	Gatell	Adelaide	3		F	S	San Juan,P.R. Nov. 19th. 1926		" " "
13	Gibson	Samuel K.	38		M	S	Lowell,Mass. Oct. 16th. 1891		c/o Dennison Mfg Co. Framingham,Mass.
14	Hart	Albert L.	57		M	M	Boston,Mass. June 19th. 1871		30-5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Helgans	Marie E.	28		F	S	Brooklyn,N.Y. June 27th. 1900		139 W. Cherry St.Hicksville,N.Y.
16	Kent	Jane	33		F	M	Pawling,N.Y. Sept. 25th. 1895		45 Commonwealth Ave. Boston,Mass.
17	King	Michael E.	71		M	S	Dubugue,Iowa. Sept. 24th. 1857		309 W. North St. Danville,Ill.
18	King	Austin W.	38		M	S	Danville,Ill. June 20th. 1890		309 W. North St. Danville,Ill.
19	Lunsman	Gladys M.	27		F	S	Cornwall,N.Y. Jan. 26th. 1902		Willow St, Roslyn Hgts. N.Y.
20	Morris	Aimee	60		F	W	New York,N.Y. Feb. 3rd. 1869		34 W. Poudfield Rd.Browxville,NY.
21	Mosley	Charles E.	29		M	S	Quitman,Texas. Oct. 15th. 1899		17 Battery Place,N.Y.C.
22	Newell	Frederick H.	67		M	M	Bradford,Pa. Mar. 5th. 1862		2101 S. St. N.W. Washington,D.C.
23	Newell	Effie Josephine	66		F	M	Charleston,Mass. Aug. 11th. 1862		2101 S. St. N.W. Washington,D.C.
24	Quiñones	Adelina	54		F	M	Maricao,P.R. Nov. 15th. 1874		230 E. 104th. ST. N.Y.C.
25	Ramos	Carmen D.	17		F	S	Mayaguez,P.R. Dec. 31st. 1911		326 W. 21st.ST. N.Y.C.
26	Stickel	Anna	43		F	M	Pawling,N.Y. May. 29th. 1885		45 Commonwealth Ave.Boston,Mass.
27	Thompson	Elizabeth	23		F	S	Warrenton,Va. July 4th. 1905		1903 N.ST. N.W.Washington,D.C.
28	Wright	Frank C.	57		M	M	Owings Mills,Md. July 13th.1871		Dobbs Ferry,Washington Ave.N.Y.
29	Wright	Carrie B.	55		F	M	Verona,Ky. Aug. 7th. 1873		" " " " "
30	Wright	David Z.	11		M	S	Daytona Beach,Fla. April 1st. 1917		" " " " "

39

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Coamo" *Sailing from* San Juan,P.R., March.7th.1929 *192* , *Arriving at Port of* New York,N.Y. , *192* 9

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Levy	David	50		M	M		February 17th.1920 -City Hall.- Supreme Court.N.Y.New York City,N.Y.	
2	Perangelo	Joseph	30		M	M	Portland,Maine. Sept. 17th. 1898		1960 Ellis Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Niehaus	Edward H.	45		M	M	St.Louis,Mo. May. 10th. 1883		228 N. Walnut St.EastOrange,N.J.
4	Niehaus	Eleanor C.	43		F	M	St.Louis,Mo. July 6th 1885		228 N. Walnut St.EastOrange,N.J.
5	Towle	Foster	46		M	M	SouthHampton,N.H. Oct. 11th. 1882		Amesbury,Mass.
6	Calderon	Pedro G.	66		M	M	Loiza,P.R. July 12th. 1862		230 W. 107th. St. N.Y.C.
7	Cahn	Benjamin	36		M	W		Supreme Court Of New York,N.Y.Nov.15-1911.	44 W. 28th. St. N.Y.C.
8	Low	Bela	25		M	S		Fathers American Citizen.	245 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Salling	David	34		M	S	New York,N.Y. Dec. 9th. 1894		2042 Morris Ave. Bronx,N.Y.C.
10	Abdelnour	Mitri	25		M	S	Brooklyn,N.Y. Dec. 3rd. 1903		245 -5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
11	Norris	Arthur J.	56		M	M		Dist. Court Of Conn. Aug. 1924.	137 E. Elm St.Greenwick,Conn.
12	Merillat	Louis A.	31		M	S	Chicago,Ill.June 9th. 1897		569 W. Van Bureau St.Chicago,Ill.
13	Baum	Aaron	47		M	M		U.S. Dist.Court Of Boston,Mass.Dec.1889.	142 W. 125th. St. N.Y.C.
14	Gonzalez	Amelia S.	27		F	M	San Juan,P.R. Jan. 17th. 1901		248 W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
15	Kelly	Marvin M.	24		M	M	Buford,Ga. Oct. 14th. 1904		36 Lods St. Akron,Ohio.
16	Covas	Pedro J.	40		M	M	Ponce,P.R. June 28th. 1889		Hotel Ansonia,N.Y.C.
17	Bosch	Francisco	30		M	S	San Lorenzo P.R. June 16th.1899		144 Water St. N.Y.C.
18	Rivera Soler	Jose	42		M	M	Mayaguez,P.R. Oct. 22nd.1887		14 E. 32nd. St. N.Y.C.
19									
20									
21								49	
22	UNITED STATES MAIL CLERKS								
NOT COUNTED 23	Gregory	Robert C	47		M	S	Granton.N.Y. February 20th.1882		225 W 28th St.N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED 24	Collier	William	25		M	S	East Orange.N.J. December 20th.1902		136 Main St.East Orange.N.J.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

3

106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Passengers From Sto.Domingo.

Passengers from Sto.Domingo.

S. S. "Coamo" Sailing from San Juan,P.R., March.7th.1929 , Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y. [illegible], 192 9

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Abbott	Helen P.	46		F	S	Lawrence,Mass. April 13th. 1882		3001 Broadway,N.Y.C.
2	Bevier	Elizabeth R.	35		F	S	New Brunswick,N.J. March 19th.1893		424 W. 119th. St. N.Y.C.
3	Dodge	Leon A.	37		M	M	Damariscotta,Maine. Mar. 22nd.1891		Damariscotta,Maine.
4	Dodge	Cristine H.	36		F	M	Newcastle,Maine. Oct. 21st.1892		Damariscotta,Maine.
5	Downe	Hamilton B.	36		M	S	Fitchburg,Mass. June 6th. 1892		31 Howell Ave. Larchmont,N.Y.
6	Hallett	Frederick S.	57		M	M	BluePoint,N.Y. April 3rd. 1871		200 PassaicSt. Hackennack,N.J.
7	Hallett	Alice F. L.	58		F	M	Jersey City,N.J. Sept.15th. 1870		200 Passaic St.Hackennack,N.J.
8	Hillman	Reuben	36		M	M	New York,N.Y. Oct.1st. 1892		40 W. 77th. St. N.Y.C.
9	McLintock	Agnes H.	45		F	M	New York,N.Y. Mar. 2nd. 1883		1 Beaufort Pl. NewRochelle,N.Y.
10	Mobley	Alberta.	58		F	S	Hagerstown,Md. Nov. 1st.1870		47Hudson Rd. Hagerstown,Md.
11	Mott	Frank K.	49		M	M	Huntington,N.Y. July 12th. 1879		47Hudson Rd. Bellerose,Md.
12	Mott	Josephine	46		F	M	Brooklyn,N.Y. May. 18th. 1882		47 Hudson Rd. Bellerose,Md.
13	Osborn	Laura	50		F	S	Brooklyn,N.Y. Oct. 20th. 1878		415 Lexington Ave.NewRochelle,NY.
14	Patience	John W.	37		M	M	Denver,Colo. Sept. 18th. 1891		415 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Patience	Anna G.	35		F	M	No.Brookfield,Mass. Oct.18th.1893		" " " "
16	Rauh	Frederic	47		M	M	Elizabeth,N.J. Sept. 9th. 1881		339 Warwick Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Rauh	Lillian A.	50		F	M	Newark,N.J. Aug. 15th. 1878		" " " "
18	Seymour	Martha	71		F	M	New York,N.Y. Oct. 8th. 1857		Bronxville,N.Y.
19	Seymour	Theodore	36		M	M	New York,N.Y. Dec. 16th. 1892		" "
20	Seymour	Edith	30		F	M	New York,N.Y. Dec.12th. 1898	41	" "
21	Seymour	Theodore	8		M	S	New York,N.Y. May.5th. 1920		" "
22	Westlake	Nellie	70		F	S	New York,N.Y. Oct. 21st. 1858		909 W. Broad St. Westfield,N.J.
23	Wright	Margaret	41		F	M	New Brunswick,N.J. Nov.2nd.1887		Bishop Place,NewBrunswick,N.J.
24	Pattey	Willard	53		M	S	Fall River,Mass. Oct. 1st. 1875		521 Cherry St. FallRiver,Mass.
25	Poole	Chester	51		M	M	No.Dartmouth,Mass. Aug. 9th.1877		521 Cherry St. FallRiver,Mass.
26	Sanford	Thomas E.	58		M	M	NO.Westport,Mass. Dec.6th.1870		521 Cherry St. FallRiver,Mass.
27	Frieder	Margaret	44		F	M	New York,N.Y. Mar. 28th. 1884		162 W.56th. St. N.Y.C.
28	Landau	Anna	29		F	S		(Father American Citizen.)	3934 -45th. St. N.Y.C.
29	Meyer	Louis S.	54		M	M		(Father American Citizen.)	2 West 45th. St. N.Y.C.
30	Meyer	Leona	50		F	M	New York,N.Y. May.6th. 1878		2 West 45th. St. N.Y.C.

30 Cal

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

4

Passengers from Sto.Domingo.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Passengers from Sto.Domingo.

107

S. S. "Coamo" *Sailing from* San Juan,P.R., March.7th.1929 *192*, *Arriving at Port of* New York,N.Y., *1929*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Peek	Wilson C.	62		M	M	New York,N.Y. Dec.24th. 1866		72 W. Edsall Blvd.PalisadesPark,NJ
2	Peek	Hattie W.	53		F	M	New York,N.Y. Feb. 23rd. 1875		" " " "
3	Perles	Arthur H.	51		M	M	New York,N.Y. Aug. 4th. 1877		241 W. 97th. St. N.Y.C.
4	Perles	Rose	47		F	M	New York,N.Y. Dec.15th. 1882		241 W. 97th. St. N.Y.C.
5	Swanson	Harry	40		M	S	New York,N.Y. Sept. 13th. 1889		313 W. 100th.St. N.Y.C.
6	Roper	William F.	45		M	M	Phila. Pa. Mar.14th. 1884		6802 N. 10th?St.Phila. Pa.
7	Williams	Edmund	45		M	M	Ferndale,Pa. Aug. 31st.1883		6421 North 11th. St. Phila. Pa.
8	Spalding	Walter S.	41		M	M	Minneapolis,Minn. Dec. 6th. 1887		34 W. Pomplain Rd.Bronxville,N.Y.
9	Kahlsdorf	Bertha	27		F	S	New York,N.Y. Mar. 18th. 1901		33 W. 49th. St. N.Y.C.
10	Graham	Essie P.	46		F	W	New York,N.Y. June 13th. 1883		8 E. 48th. St. N.Y.C.
11	Rolle	Mildred	36		F	W	New York,N.Y. Feb.15th. 1893		145 W. 79th. St. N.Y.C.
12	Jensen	William	38		M	W	Plainfield,N.J. Mar.20th. 1890		Glens Falls,N.Y.
13	Carney	Grace	29		F	S	Springdale,Mont. April 19th. 1899		Bernardsville,N.J.
14	Lothrop	William	55		M	M	Newtonville,Mass. Sept. 1st.1873		Newtonville,Mass.
15	Lothrop	Aris	43		F	M	Phila. Pa. Dec. 1st. 1885		Newtonville,Mass.
16	Naft	Stephen	51		M	S		- May.14th. 1920 Supreme Court Of the State New York,N.Y.	161 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
17	MacCabe	Elizabeth	38		F	W		Supreme Court Of New York,N.Y.Nov. 1919	Beath & 111th.St. Rockaway,N.Y.
18	Beranger	Joseph B.	38		M	M	New Orleans,La. March.31th. 1890		8 E. 96th. St. N.Y.C.
19	MacNulty	Jamer	23		M	S	Brooklyn,N.Y. Dec.21st. 1905		1247 Brooklyn Ave.Bklyn,N.Y.
20	Daniell	Eugene S.	65		M	M	Portsmouth,NH.March.25th. 1864		429 Middle St. Portsmouth,N.H.
21	Daniell	Mary H.	53		F	M	Lakeport,NHMarch.4th. 1875		429 Middle St. Portsmouth,N.H.
22	Warnick	Benjamin	54		M	M	Phila. Pa. March.4th. 1875		1218 Locust St. Phila. Pa.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Meiners, *Surgeon of the* S.S. Coamo, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* State *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The State of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Wm W. Meiners M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19*27

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—488

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO". Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., Mar. 7th., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Garcia Gonzalez	Jose	22	✓	M	M	Worker	Y ✓	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	08-34-3 U.S.A.	Manati	+			99 U.S.A.	Manati
2	EXEMPT	Garia	Maria	27	✓	F	W M	Housewife	Y ✓	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Indian	08-34-3 U.S.A.	Guayana	7			99 U.S.A.	New York
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] 3/11/29 - 10374

43

5

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—421

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

109

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Mar. 11th., 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. F. Garcia Manati, P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	22Yrs. 2Yrs.	P.R. N.Y.	Brother: Mr. L. Garcia 308 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.	Y	Perm Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	Uncle Mr. E. Lopez Guayama, P.R.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self.	Y	Y	25Yrs.	P.R.	Resident; 76 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.	Y	Perm Indef.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G Evans Master *, of the* American S.S.Coamo *, from* San Juan.P.R. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

T G Evans

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March *, 19*29

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

110

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Meiners, *Surgeon of the* S.S.Coamo, Sailing Herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state *that I have had* 25 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The State of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Wm W Meiners M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible]*, 19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

(PASSENGERS FROM SANTO DOMINGO, D.R.)

S. S. "COAMO" Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R., Mar. 7th., 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	EXEMPT	Osstolozo ✓ Fernandez	Telesfora	43	/	F	W	Teacher	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	03-34 Spain	Arcon	NIV-207	Santo Domingo	Mar. 5-1929.	84 Dom.Rep.	Santo Domingo
2	EXEMPT	Ostolozo	Juan Son F	15	/	M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	03-34 Spain	Bilbao	NIV-206	Santo Domingo	Mar. 5-1929.	84 Dom.Rep.	Santo Domingo
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			44																	
28																				
29																				
30	6																			

[illegible] 2/11/29

10/28

Total passengers . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 630 A Record on this blank United States

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Mar. 11th, 19 29.

111

16	17	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	33	34	35	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr. J. Dias Santo Domingo, D.R.	Spain	Madrid	No	Self.	Y	No	- -	- - -	Hotel Santa [illegible] — 82 Bond St. In transit to Spain.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
2	Friend: Mr. J. Diaz Santo Domingo, D. R.	Spain	Madird	No	Mother	Y	No	- -	- - -	In transit to Spain. N.Y.C.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	F	Brwn	Brwn	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas G Evans Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* American SS. Coamo, *from* San Juan.P.R., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* state *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T G Evans
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19*29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Mar. 7th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAR 11 1929, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Acosta	Artemio	36		M	M	Juana Diaz, P.R. Aug. 10th. 1892		60 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Acosta	Vicenta A	33		F	M	Santa Isabel, P.R. Apr. 5th. 1893		60 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
3	Acosta	Carmen A	9		F	S	Santa Isabel, P.R. Mar. 27th. 1910	In care of Mrs. V. A. Acosta Line 2 Sheet 1.	60 St. Nicholas Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Adorno	Maria	27		F	S	Arecibo, P.R. Dec. 20th. 1901		80 Nassau St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
5	Algarin	Candelaria	9		F	S	Caguas, P.R. Aug. 8th. 1919	In care of Mrs. N. Cintron Line 16 Sheet 1.	110 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
6	Arrieta	Eugenia	45		F	W	Añasco, P.R. Mar. 10th. 1884		17 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
7	Baldassari	Angel	25		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 3rd. 1904		601 W. 139 St. N.Y.C.
8	Beauchamp	Carmen M	24		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. May 18th. 1904		244 W. 22nd. St. N.Y.C.
9	Beauchamp	Berta	23		F	M	Vieques, P.R. Aug. 22nd. 1905		80mNassau St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
10	Beltran	Pablo	38		M	M	Vega Baja, P.R. Nov. 25th. 1890		80 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.
11	Betancourt	Eli	18		M	S	Canovanas, P.R. Apr. 2nd. 1910		1626 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Brignoni	Peter	20		M	S	Rincon, P.R. Mar. 25th. 1908		176 E. 114 St. N.Y.C.
13	Canoura	Natividad F	23		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Dec. 25th. 1905		146 Union St. Newark, N.J.
14	Candelario	Maria	24		F	M	Utuado, P.R. Sept. 25th. 1904		233 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
15	Carrion	Altagracia	15		F	S	Manati, P.R. June 18th. 1913		1595 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Cintron	Barbarita	32		F	D	Patillas, P.R. Dec. 4th. 1896		110 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
17	Cintron	Julio	20		M	S	Maricao, P.R. Apr. 24th. 1908		71 Pineapple St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
18	Colon	Vicente	21		M	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Nov. 27th. 1907		222 E. 98 St. N.Y.C.
19	Corsino	Pedro	28		M	S	Juncos, P.R. July 11th. 1900		55 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
20	Declet Tirado	Baldomero	23		M	S	Vega Baja, P.R. Feb. 27th. 1906		124-8 E. 107 St. N.Y.C.
21	De Clue	Maria T	30		F	W	Ponce, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1898		141 W. 127 St. N.Y.C.
22	De Hoyo	Dolores	20		F	S	Manati, P.R. Mar. 2nd. 1909		1597 Lexington Ave. N.Y.C.
23	Delgado	Rafael M	18		M	S	Juncos, P.R. July 29th. 1910		55 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
24	Diaz	Raimundo	31		M	M	Trujillo Alto, P.R. Jan. 18th. 1898		1 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
25	Diaz	Amparito	19		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar. 6th. 1910		113 Christopher St. N.Y.C.
26	Garcia	Jose	24		M	S	Maunabo, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1905		64 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
27	Garcia	Ulpiano	21		M	S	Maunabo, P.R. Apr. 3rd. 1907		64 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
28	Garcia	Belen	19		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 14th. 1910		57 E. 117 St. N.Y.C.
29	~~Garie~~	~~Maria~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~W~~	~~Guayama, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1902~~		~~76 E. 115 St. N.Y.C.~~
30	Gonzalez	Mateo	39		M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1890		130 N. Portland Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.

45

L. #29 Maria Garie Manifested in error remanifested on Line 2 Sheet 5. W. W. Blackwell Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

14—617

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

113

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Mar. 7th., 1929., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 19

128

2/28/29

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gonzales	Ramon	27		M	M	Hatillo, P.R. Mar. 4th. 1902		61 E. 110 St. N.Y.C.
2	Gonzales	Pedro	70		M	M	Añasco, P.R. Apr. 6th. 1858		4 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
3	Gonzales	Jacinta S	55		F	M	Añasco, P.R. Oct. 4th. 1873		4 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
4	Guzman	Agustin	27		M	M	Moca, P.R. Jan. 10th. 1902		443 W. 30 St. N.Y.C.
5	Hernandez	Camilo	20		M	M	Bayamon, P.R. July 30th. 1908		25 E. 101 St. N.Y.C.
6	Jimenez	Angel	36		M	M	Vega Alta, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1892		55 Broome St. N.Y.C.
7	Leon	Gelacio	20		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 24th. 1908		143 W. 116 St. N.Y.C.
8	Lopez	Carlos	28		M	M	Rio Grande, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1900		1414 Walton Ave. Bronk, N.Y.C.
9	Lopez	Martin	21		M	S	Hatillo, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1908		5516 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
10	Maldonado	Angelina	26		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 2nd. 1902		10 Columbia Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
11	Marteronys	Candida	24		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 1st. 1904		20 Columbia St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
12	Marrero	Juan	37		M	S	Jayuya, P.R. May 24th. 1891		68 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
13	Marrero	Felicita	21		F	S	Morovis, P.R. Apr. 15th. 1907		130 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
14	Marrero	Emilia	19		F	S	Morovis, P.R. June 6th. 1929		130 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
15	Mesa	Francisco	36		M	M	Ponce, P.R. July 28th. 1892		116 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Miranda	Aurea E	19		F	S	Aguas Buenas, P.R. Apr. 27th. 1909		36 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
17	Montalvo	Esmeralda	30		F	S	Utuado, P.R. June 19th. 1898		1523 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Montes	Maria R	22		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. May 30th. 1906		253 E. 105 St. N.Y.C.
19	Montes	Fernando	6		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1923	In care of Mrs. M. R. Montes Line 18 Sheet 2.	253 E. 105 St. NLY.C.
20	Morales	Miguel A	21		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 2nd. 1907		11 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
21	Morales Martinez	Samuel	18		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 10th. 1911		11 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
22	Negron	Valentin	26		M	M	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 16th. 1902		49 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
23	Pacheco	Domingo	19		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Nov. 19th. 1909		1 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
24	Polanco	Florencio	50		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 23rd. 1879		941 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
25	Polanco	Basilisa	45		F	M	Isabela, P.R. Feb. 17th. 1884		941 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
26	Quesada	Eduardo	28		M	M	Isabela, P.R. Mar. 26th. 1901		64 E. 116 St. N.Y.C.
27	Ramires	Armando	24		M	S	San German, P.R. Sept. 24th. 1904		Forest Hill Garden, N.Y.C.
28	Ramos	Enrique	27		M	S	Carolina, P.R. July 26th. 1901		302 E. 102 St. N.Y.C.
29	Reyes	Guillermina	29		F	M	Manati, P.R. Jan. 25th. 1900		26 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.
30	Reyes	Antonio	8		M	S	Manati, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1921	In care of Mrs. G. Reyes Line 29 Sheet 2.	26 E. 109 St. N.Y.C.

46

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Mar. 7th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAR 11 1929, 19

114

128
a
2/28/29

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Rivera	Malta	40		F	W	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 1st. 1889		122 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
2	Rivera Burgos	Reimundo	34		M	M	Maunabo, P.R. Jan. 9th. 1895		64 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
3	Rivera	Maria A	21		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 7th. 1907		71 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
4	Rodrigues	Juana	29		F	S	Humacao, P.R. June 24th. 1899		125 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
5	Rodriguez	Hortensia	27		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 11th. 1902		333 E. 13 St. N.Y.C.
6	Rodriguez	Justino	21		M	S	Yauco, P.R. Sept. 25th. 1907		254 Nassau St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
7	Rodriguez	Merida	18		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Jan. 22nd. 1911		253 E. 105 St. N.Y.C.
8	Rodriguez	Antonio	18		M	S	Maricao, P.R. Mar. 8th. 1911		113 W. 117 St. N.Y.C.
9	Roque	Raimundo	19		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1910		2 W. 118 St. N.Y.C.
10	Rosaly	Claudia	22		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Apr. 13th. 1906		35 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
11	Ruiz	Cecilio	23		M	S	Maunabo, P.R. May 1st. 1905		64 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
12	Salas	Jenaro	20		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Dec. 20th. 1908		115 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Saldaña	Mercedes	22		F	D	Mayaguez, P.R. Feb. 18th. 1907		253 E. 105 St., N.Y.C.
14	Santiago	Julio	18		M	S	Aibonito, P.R. Apr. 20th. 1909		19-21 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
15	Serrano	Lorenza C	19		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. Aug. 10th. 1909		18 W. 111 St. N.Y.C.
16	Sierra	Jose	33		M	M	Maricao, P.R. Aug. 6th. 1895		43 Duffield St. Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
17	Sierra	Teresa R	31		F	M	San Juan, P.R. Oct. 15th. 1897		1523 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
18	Simms	Thomas	24		M	S	New Orleans, La. Jan. 1st. 1905		1411 Cleveland St. New Orleans, La.
19	Smith	Modesta T	26		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1902	In care of	250 W. 129 St. N.Y.C.
20	Smith	William H	5		M	S	New York, N.Y. Sept. 6th. 1923	Mrs. M. T. Smith Line 19 Sheet 3.	250 W. 129 St. N.Y.C.
21	Smith	Charles	3		F	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 6th. 1925	" " " " " "	250 W. 129 St. N.Y.C.
22	Sosa	Pablo	23		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 5th. 1906		112 E. 97 St. N.Y.C.
23	Soto	Secundino	25		M	S	Utuado, P.R. July 2nd. 1903	47	1546 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
24	Soto	Alejandrina G	22		F	M	Añasco, P.R. May 3rd. 1906	In care of	4 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
25	Soto	Alejandso	2		M	S	New York, N.Y. Apr. 11th. 1927	Mrs. A. Soto Line 24 Sheet 3.	4 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
26	Soto	Frank		4	M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Nov. 4th. 1928	" " " " "	4 E. 112 St. N.Y.C.
27	Soto	Eugenio	43		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar. 12th. 1886		11 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
28	Soto	Maria T	35		F	M	Yauco, P.R. July 24th. 1893		117 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
29	Soto	Tito	22		M	S	Adjuntas, P.R. Feb. 2nd. 1907		1672 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
30	Tarrats	Pedro J	24		M	S	Ponce, P.R. June 28th. 1904		38 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—914

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan, P.R., Mar. 7th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Torres	Jose	28		M	M	Bayamon, P.R. Mar. 19th. 1901		1626 Park Ave. N.Y.C.
2	Torres	Jose	19		M	S	Aibonito, P.R. Jan. 6th. 1910		19-21 W. 115 St. N.Y.C.
3	Torres	Angel	18		M	S	Hatillo, P.R. Mar. 23rd. 1910		220 E. 36 St. N.Y.C.
4	Vazquez	Clemencia	35		F	S	Carolina,P.R. Dec. 3rd. 1893		1523 3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.
5	Velez	Crispin	35		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. Oct. 25th. 1893		48 W. 112 St. N.Y.C.
6	Villanueva	Concha	8		F	S	Humacao, P.R. July 17th. 1920	In care of Mrs. M. Rivera Line 1 Sheet 3.	122 W. 114 St. N.Y.C.
7	Rivera	Rafaela	22		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R.? June 17th. 1906		303 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Cardenas	Augusto	17		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 17th. 1911		434 E. 118 St. N.Y.C.
9	Quiñones	Juan	44		M	M	Caborojo.P.R. Sept.1st.1885		4041 Sand St.Brooklyn.N.Y.
10	Cerezo	Bonifacio	22		M	S	Aguadilla P.R.June 4th.1907		25 W 113 St.N.Y.C.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14—214

116

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from San Juan.P.R., March 7th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York.N.Y. March 11th., 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	STOWAWAY						STOWAWAY	STOWAWAY	Aunt-Maria Fernandez; + Uncle-Agapito Ocasio
1	Ocasio Ruiz	Paco	18	✓	M	S	Santurce.P.R. July 25th.1910		50 W 115th.St.N.Y.C.
2							[illegible] Sept. 10 35 am		
3							9/4/29		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20								49	
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

COAMO

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Eugenio Ayala	27	U. S. A.			
Antonio Rivera	30	U. S. A.			
Tiburcio Reyes	28	U. S. A.			
Crispin Lawrence	24	U. S. A.			
Pablo Nieves	26	U. S. A.			
Jose Cruz	24	U. S. A.			
Casiano Ramos	24	U. S. A.			
Angel Sevilla	21	U. S. A.			
Ciprian Calderon	43	U. S. A.			
Toribio Marquez	25	U. S. A.			
Obdulio Miranda	30	U.S.A.			
Pedro Torres	24	U. S. A.			
Juan Rodriguez	28	U. S. A.			
Perfecto Rivera	30	U. S. A.			
Rafael Toro	24	U. S. A.			
Jose Da Costa	24	U. S. A.			
Anibal Lopez	18	U. S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port. I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. G. Evans
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927.

Sec. 36—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3-11 Coamo

SUPPLEMENTARY.

Form 689- 500—6-20-27.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Port of San Juan P. R.
March 18th., 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Coamo from port of New York N?Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 156
Number of seamen discharged 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of workaways None One
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Total crew this date 171

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 18th., 1929, consigned to The New York and Porto Rico Steamship Co., is now lying at Pier # 1, and is expected to sail March 18th, 1929, 192..., for Santo Domingo D. R. via United States port of San Juan P. R. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N. Y.

117

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

1

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

128

3/28/29

First

First

18	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5-6
19	Biscayne	Juan		"	"	"	"	"	22	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7
20	Fisol	William		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6
21	Gonzalez	Pablo		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7
22	Plana	Jose		"	Mar. 7	San Juan	"	"	35	M	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5-3
23	Gomez	Pedro		"	Feb. 26	New York	"	"	34	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-5
24	Guzman	Ismael		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5-6
25	Lopez	Eligio		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7
26	Salazar	Angel		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6
27	Mayans	Vicente		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7
28	Perez	Emilio		Messboy	"	"	"	"	35	M		U.S.Citizen	5-5
29	Barreto	Angel											
30													

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. F. Carey	54	Canada(U.S.C)	N.Y. 3/14/29 (workaway)
Ralph Betancourt	22	U.S.A.	N.Y. 3/12/29

(Continued on next page)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Require

First

First

14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19	Biscayne	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5-6	
20	Fisol	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7	
21	Gonzales	Pablo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-6	
22	Plana	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	
23	Gomez	Pedro	✓	"	Mar.7	San Juan	"	"	35	M	Span.Amer. [illegible]	Venezuela	5-3	
24	Guzman	Ismael	✓	"	Feb.26	New York	"	"	34	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-5	
25	Lopez	Eligio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5-6	
26	Salazar	Angel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7	
27	Mayans	Vicente	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	
28	Perez	Emilio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7	
29	Barreto	Angel	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-5	
30														

MAR 1 1929

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew – 154 + 1 [illegible] 155
(70 aliens)
85 cit.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COAMO", arriving at New York.N.Y., March 11th., 1929, from the port of San Juan.P.R. March 7th.1929 118

COAMO

MAR 1? 1929

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Evans	Thomas	/		Master	Feb.26	New York	Both	Yes	49	M	U.S.	Citizen /	5-8		
	2	Nunan	Douglas	/		Chf.Off.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	" /	6-2		
	3	Pedersen	Arnold	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	" /	5-8		
	4	Evans	Fred	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	" /	5-10		
	5	Bleckwell	Walter	/		Purser	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	" /	6-0		
	6	Giblin	Charles	/		Asst."	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	" /	6-0		
	7	Meiners	William	/		Surgeon	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-11		
First	8	Hurd	Le Roy	/		Sr.Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8		
First	9	Dahlke	Herman	/		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-11		
	10	Herman	Martin	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-9		
	11	Lugo	Manuel	✓		Bosun	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
	12	Jensen	Karl	✓		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.	Citizen /	5-9		
	13	Jensen	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-10		
	14	Hartas	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	British	5-10		
	15	Cortes	Rafael	✓		Portman	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.	Citizen /	5-9		
	16	Rodrigues	Jose	✓		Watchman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8		
	17	Solis	Juan	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.	Citizen /	5-4		
	18	~~[illegible]~~	~~James~~	✓		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-5~~		Paid off at S.J.
	19	Biscayne	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5-6		
	20	Fizol	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7		
	21	Gonzales	Pablo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	" /	5-6		
	22	Plana	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
First	23	Gomez	Pedro	✓		"	Mar.7	San Juan	"	"	35	M	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5-3		[illegible]
	24	Guzman	Ismael	✓		"	Feb.26	New York	"	"	34	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-5		
	25	Lopez	Eligio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Span.Amer.	Venezuela	5-6		
	26	Salazar	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7		
	27	Mayans	Vicente	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5		
	28	Perez	Emilio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7		
	29	Barreto	Angel	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.	Citizen /	5-5		
	30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. COAMO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*....

....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COAMO", arriving at New York.N.Y., March 11th., 1929, from the port of San Juan.P.R. March 7th.1929 — 119

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	McGough	John	✓		Chf.Eng.	Feb.26	New York	Both	Yes	47	M		U.S.Citizen	5-4		
	2	Erickson	John	✓		1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10		
	3	Vogel	Max	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-9		
	4	Walsh	James	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9		
	5	McGough	John	✓		Chf.Ref.Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	British	5-7		
	6	Mendez	Manuel	✓		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	25	M		U.S.Citizen	5-6		
	7	Berdia	Isidro	✓		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7		
First	8	Garcia	Juan	✓		Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Reship foreign Spanish	Spain	5-6		
	9	Rodriguez	Victoriano	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
	10	Sanchez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
	11	Rivera	Jose	✓		Watertender	"	"	"	"	42	M		U.S.Citizen	5-9		
	12	Concherio	Maneul	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10		
	13	Rowley	Lloyd	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
	14	Domingo	Emilio	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
	15	Lopez	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-5		
	16	Freire	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8		
First	17	Lalande	Albert	✓		Stores	"	"	"	"	32	M	Reship foreign Span.Amer.	Argentina	5-8		
	18	Hernandez	Pedro	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.Citizen	5-4		
	19	Perez	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7		
	20	Rosas	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7		
	21	Saustache	Cristino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6		
	22	De Silva	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
First	P5 23	Rodriguez	Juan	✓		"	Mar.7	San Juan	"	"	38	M	Reship foreign "	"	5-9		
	24	Rodriguez	Joseph	✓		Wiper	Feb.26	New York	"	"	31	M	"	U.S.Citizen	5-5		
	25	Ortega	Raymund	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9		
First	26	Fernandez	Mariano	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Reship foreign Spanish	Spain	5-6		
	27	Rodriguez	Francisco	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	M		U.S.Citizen	6-1		
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. COAMO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ………… *day of* …………, *19*…

…………
…… *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COAMO", arriving at New York.N.Y., March 11th., 1929, from the port of San Juan.March 7th.1929 120

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	House	William	✓		Chf.Steward	Feb.26	New York	Both	Yes	44	M	U.S.Citizen		6-1		
	2	Shergold	James	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8		
	3	Rossi	William	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-4		
	4	Clerico	Ernesto	✓		Sal.Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	Italian	Italian	5-8		
	5	La Froscia	Ivana	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	43	F	U.S.Citizen		5-5		
	6	Edgar	Theresa	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	F	"	"	5-4		
	7	Herske	Emil	✓		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6		
	8	Esquibel	Jeremios	✓		Chef	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8		
	9	Madarizar	Pedro	✓		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7		
	10	Riscart	Martin	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.Citizen		5-5		
	11	Arrazate	Vicente	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8		
	12	Alluntis	Teofilo	✓		Order Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-5		
	13	Fernandez	Jose	✓		Roast "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-7		
	14	Uribe	Antonio	✓		2nd Cabin Cook	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8		
	15	Garcia	Cristobal	✓		Scullery	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-0		
	16	Ward	Victor	✓		Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	M	England	British	5-11		
	17	Ibarguen	Severo	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9		
	18	Marment	James	✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	55	M	U.S.Citizen		5-6		
	19	Pager	Charles	✓		Nght Baker	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	German	5-6		
	20	Leonard	Joseph	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.Citizen		5-8		
First	21	Paton	Paul	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-10		
	22	Wooter	Frank	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Guiana	Holland	5-6		
	23	Gimeno	Salvador	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.Citizen		5-5		
	24	Colon	Aniceto	✓		4th "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-5		
	25	Fernandez	Segundo	✓		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		
First	26	Herman	William	✓		"	Mar.7.	San Juan	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-5		
First	27	Rodriguez	Jose	✓		Messman	Mar.6	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-2		
First	28	Brandon	Marius	✓		"	Feb.26	New York	"	"	25	M	Reship foreign Guiana	Holland	5-6		
First	29	Arneman	Michael	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Reship foreign W.I.	"	5-10		
	30	Morales	Eusebio	✓		Asst.Mess.	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.Citizen		5-5		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. COMO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*....

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COAMO", *arriving at* New York.N.Y., March 11th., 19 29, *from the port of* San Juan.P.R. March 7th.1929 121

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Henriquez	Germain	✓		Printer	Feb.26	New York	Both	Yes	34	M	W.I.	Holland	5-9		
	2	De Castro	Jose	✓		Porter	"	"	"	"	19	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
	3	Hellburg	Bartolo	✓		Stores	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10		
	4	Stroud	Alfred	✓		Bev.Stwd	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	British	5-6		
	5	Haseth	John	✓		Deck Stwd	"	"	"	"	31	M		U.S.Citizen	5-9		
	6	Benningshof	Gysbertus	✓		Asst.Deck	"	"	"	"	22	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8		
	7	Naar	Elias	✓		Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	44	M		U.S.Citizen	5-10		
	8	Pena	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Panama	Panama	5-6		
	9	McLean	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scotch	British	5-9		
	10	Bradshaw	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	W.I.	"	5-9		
	11	Robins	Cecil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5-8		
	12	Hargraves	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S.Citizen	5-9		
	13	Klefues	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5-9		
	14	Martin	Luis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-4		
	15	Millard	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5-8		
	16	Robertson	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M		U.S.Citizen	5-8		
	17	Begg	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5-6		
	18	Lesk	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
	19	Gibson	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-6		
	20	Haseth	Cornelius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	W.I.	Holland	5-8		
	21	Tramm	Eduardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-9		
First	22	Hodge	Thomas	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		U.S.Citizen	5-8		
First	23	Dove	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	British	5-6		
	24	Hansen	Axel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-5		
	25	Boone	Jack	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M		U.S.Citizen	5-7		
	26	Thorne	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	W.I.	British	5-7		
	27	Bartlett	Harry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5-8		
	28	Koschig	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	German	German	5-9		
	29	Hughes	Pierce	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M		U.S.Citizen	5-8		
	30	Cooretti	Bartholomew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-6		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S. COAMO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans
Master,

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*..

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel "COAMO", arriving at New York.N.Y., March 11th., 1929, from the port of San Juan.P.R. March 7th.1929

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
First	1	Nefager	William	✓		Asst.Steward	Feb.26	New York	Both	Yes	24 ✓	M	U.S.Citizen		5-10		
First	2	Ryan	Leonard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-9		
	3	Thomassen	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	German	German	5-6		
	4	Corbin	Cuthbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Canada	British	5-7		
	5	Currie	Ian	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5-7		
	6	Taft	Carlo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Scand. Re[illegible] foreign	Denmark	5-11		
First	7	Stanton	Patrick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Irish	British	5-6		
	8	Kiernan	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.Citizen		5-8		
	9	Howatt	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5-8		
	10	Baker	Cyril	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5-7		
	11	Malcolm	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-7		
	12	Strugnell	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-4		
	13	Coombs	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6		
	14	Garcia	Miguel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.Citizen		5-8		
	15	Barr	William	✓		Tel.Oper.	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-10		
First	16	Nieves	Raymond	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-7		
	17	Gonzales	Emilio	✓		Nght Watch	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7		
	18	Hall	Russell	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-2		
	19	Moomey	Milton	✓		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-4		
	20	Pierce	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-9		
First	21	Quirones	William	✓		"	Mar.7.	San Juan	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-7		
First	22	Hastings	Harry	✓		"	Feb.26.	New York	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-11		
	23	Rheder	Henry	✓		2nd Cabin Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	W.I.	Holland	5-9		
	24	Trinidad	Crus	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	26	F	U.S.Citizen		5-0		
	25	Villarin	Juan	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7		
	26	Rocio	Fernando	✓		Asst.Ptryman	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.Citizen		5-6		
	27	Rivera	Marcial	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7		
	28	Britt	Cornelio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	W.I.	Holland	5-6		
	29	Rodrigues	Julio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.Citizen		5-7		
	30	Mambre	Hipolito	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	W.I.	Holland	5-7		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—508

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN S.S.COAMO *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans
Master,

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* .... *, 19*...

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
11 Water Street, N. Y.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "COAMO", arriving at New York.N.Y., March 11th., 1929, from the port of San Juan.P.R. March 7th.1929 123

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	1	Simenez	Carlos			Waiter	Feb.26	New York	Both	Yes	31	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7		
	2	Mojica	Jose			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-7		
	3	Pieterez	Morris			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W.I.	Holland	5-9		
	4	Funk	James			Nght Watch	"	"	"	"	56	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-8		
	5	Tiannetto	John			Barber	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-5		
	6	De'Con	John			Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8		
	7	Wilters	William			Musician	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	German	5-10		
	8	Ibsen	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.	Citizen	5-7		
	9	Adams	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	599		
First	10	Obandu	Federico			Workaway	March 7	San Juan	Discharged	"	29	M	Span.Amer.	Peru	5-4		Reship foreign
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—606

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

3-11-29

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS G EVANS MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. COAMO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

T G Evans
Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19*29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7c

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MIRAFLORES" sailing from SANTIAGO, CUBA, FEB 27, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK. MARCH-11-, 1929 124

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	NAME IN FULL Given Name	AGE Yrs.	AGE Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HALLOCK,	BESSIE MARY. P. L.	32	10	F	M	APRIL-10-1896. McALLISTER, OKLAHOMA		12-EAST, 11TH STREET NEW-YORK. CITY.
2							[illegible]		
3							US Inspector 3/11/29,		
4							R. J. Blair Master		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20								59	
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. ATTESTED MAR 13 1929

S/S Miraflores

Arr 3-11-29

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	1	1

(T) 1-0

3-11 Miraflores

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

FEE STAMP

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
WILLIAM - ELMIRE	49	AMERICAN			

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. J. Blair
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignèe, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3-11 Miraflores

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW - YORK
MAR - 14 -, 1929

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. MIRAFLORES. from port of KINGSTON JAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Number of seamen deserted —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH - 11 - 29, 192 , consigned to ATLANTIC NAVIGATION CORP'N; is now lying at PIER 20 - ER, and is expected to sail MAR - 14 -, 1929. for CUBAN AND JAMACIAN PORTS via United States port of NEW - YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW - YORK

125

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 15 29

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

126

19 , from the port of Cuban and ~~Jamacian Ports,~~ Santiago Cuba 2/27/29

(7) …er to be paid …ischarged at …of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	45	M	Canadian	American	~~180~~ 5-8	180	
"	"	46	"	English,	British,	6-0	165	
"	"	39	"	Irish,	do	5-8	160	
"	"	24	"	English,	do	5-7	145	
"	"	27	"	African	do	5-8	155	
"	"	32	"	do	do	6-0	175	
"	"	26	"	do	do	5-7	135	
"	"	29	"	do	do	5-6	140	
"	"	24	"	do	do	5-7	140	
"	"	29	"	do	do	5-6	135	
"	"	27	"	Scotch,	do	5-11	170	
"	"	52	"	Swede	Swede	5-7	150	
"	"	39	"	Irish,	American	5-7	140	
"	"	26	"	"	British	5-7	140	
"	"	26	"	Scotch	do	6-0	160	
"	"	27	"	Irish,	do	5-7	140	
"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	150	
"	"	32	"	do	do	5-6	140	
"	"	28	"	do	American	5-11	170	
"	"	38	"	do	Spain	5-10	160	
"	"	29	"	do	do	5-8	155	
"	"	28	"	do	do	5-7	140	
"	"	43	"	do	do	5-8	160	
"	"	43	"	African	D.W.I,	6-0	170	
"	"	40	"	do	American	5-7	155	
"	"	26	"	do	British	5-7	135	
"	"	28	"	do	do	6-0	160	
"	"	28	"	~~Yellow~~ Japanese	Japan	5-6	135	
~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~African~~	~~Cuban~~	~~5-7~~	~~135~~	Discharged Santiago
"	"	31	"	do	Jamacian	5-7	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

$2
FEE STAMP

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th port of the United States.

Vessel s/s. Miraflores, arriving at, Philadelphia, Pa., March/11/29.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where
1	Blair,	Robert, J.	None,	25- Yrs.	Master,	Oct/2/28.	New York.
2	Smith,	Thomas, A.	〃	〃	1.st Mate.	〃	〃
3	Macdonald,	William, E.	〃	15- 〃	2.nd. 〃	〃	〃
4	Peaty,	John.	〃	8. 〃	3.rd. 〃	〃	〃
5	Laing,	Gersham,	〃	8. 〃	Boswain,	〃	〃
6	Grizzelle,	Alfred,	〃	12, 〃	Sailor,	〃	〃
7	Drummond,	Noel,	〃	7, 〃	do	〃	〃
8	Carter.	David,	〃	10. 〃	do	〃	〃
9	Wilson,	Charlie,	〃	3, 〃	do.	Feb/11/29	Port Antonio.
10	Joseph,	Edgar,	〃	5, 〃	do	〃	〃
11	Milne,	Albert, E.	〃	7, 〃	Wls-Opr,	Oct/2/28.	N, York
12	Johnson,	Charles,	〃	30, 〃	Purser,	〃	〃
13	Pollock,	Leper,	〃	20, 〃	Chf-Engnr,	〃	〃
14	Walker,	Allan,	〃	26. 〃	2.nd, 〃	〃	〃
15	Young,	John,	〃	3, 〃	3.rd, 〃	〃	〃
16	Leslie,	Hugh,	〃	5, 〃	4.th. 〃	〃	〃
17	Pellican,	Santos,	〃	9, 〃	Oiler,	〃	
18	Rey,	Manuel,	〃	10. 〃	〃	〃	
19	Fernandez,	Santos,	〃	7, 〃	〃	〃	
20	Martinez,	Antonio,	〃	15, 〃	Fireman,	〃	
21	Bueres,	Antonio,	〃	9, 〃	do	〃	
22	(First) Marques,	Jose,	〃	8, 〃	do	Feb/20/29.	
23	Pazos,	Emelio,	〃	20, 〃	Wiper,	Feb/2/29	
24	Rademaker,	Jacob,	〃	22, 〃	Steward,	Oct/2/28.	
25	Ford,	Joshua, C,	〃	~~20~~ 〃	Cook,	〃	
26	Moore,	Clifford,	〃	7, 〃	Messman,	〃	
27	Ricketts,	Frederick,	〃	8, 〃	do	do	
28	Deproos,	Runo,	〃	10, 〃	do	do	
29	~~Peren,~~	~~Isadore,~~	〃	4, 〃	do	Jan/2/29	
30	(first) Hutchinson,	Wilmot,	〃	5, 〃	do	Feb/27/	

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation, do
Owners do do do
Local Agents do do do

14-1290

No. 〃 132.
American Consulate.
Santiago de Cuba.
(City) (Country)
SEEN Cleared with crew list [illegible]
For the journey to the United States,
(Consul)
Date Feb 1929
$2
FEE STAMP

US Imm

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. C. FORD.	40	AMERICAN	OCT-2-29, NEW-YORK

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

British

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel s/s, Miraflores, , *arriving at,* Philadelphia, Pa., March/11/29, 19 , *from the port of* Cuban and ~~Jamaican Ports,~~ Santiago Cuba 2/27/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Blair,	Robert, J,	None,	25- Yrs,	Master,	Oct/2/28,	New York,	No	Yes	45	M	Canadian	American	5-8 ~~100~~	180	
2	Smith,	Thomas, A,	"	"	1.st.Mate,	"	"	"	"	46	"	English,	British,	6-0	165	
3	Macdonald,	William, E,	"	15- "	2,nd, "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish,	do	5-8	160	
4	Peaty,	John,	"	8, "	3,rd, "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English,	do	5-7	145	
5	Laing,	Gersham,	"	8, "	Boswain,	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	do	5-8	155	
6	Grizzelle,	Alfred,	"	12, "	Sailor,	"	"	"	"	32	"	do	do	6-0	175	
7	Drummond,	Noel,	"	7, "	do	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	do	5-7	135	
8	Carter.	David,	"	10, "	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	5-6	140	
9	Wilson,	Charlie,	"	3, "	do,	Feb/11/29	Port Antonio,	"	"	24	"	do	do	5-7	140	
10	Joseph,	Edgar,	"	5, "	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	5-6	135	
11	Milne,	Albert, E,	"	7, "	Wls-Opr,	Oct/2/28,	N, York,	"	"	27	"	Scotch,	do	5-11	170	
12	Johnson,	Charles,	"	30, "	Purser,	"	"	"	"	52	"	Swede	Swede	5-7	150	
13	Pollock,	Leper,	"	20, "	Chf-Engnr,	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish,	American	5-7	140	
14	Walker,	Allan,	"	26, "	2,nd, "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	British	5-7	140	
15	Young,	John,	"	3, "	3.rd, "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	do	6-0	160	
16	Leslie,	Hugh,	"	5, "	4.th. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish,	do	5-7	140	
17	Pellican,	Santos,	"	9, "	Oiler,	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spain	Spain	5-7	150	
18	Rey,	Manuel,	"	10, "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	do	do	5-6	140	
19	Fernandez,	Santos,	"	7, "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	do	American	5-11	170	
20	Martinez,	Antonio,	"	15, "	Fireman,	"	"	"	"	38	"	do	Spain	5-10	160	
21	Bueres,	Antonio,	"	9, "	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	do	5-8	155	
22	PE (First) Marques,	Jose,	"	8, "	do	Feb/20/29,	"	"	"	28	"	do	do	5-7	140	
23	Pazos,	Emelio.	"	20, "	Wiper,	Feb/2/29	"	"	"	43	"	do	do	5-8	160	
24	Rademaker,	Jacob,	"	22, "	Steward,	Oct/2/28,	"	"	"	43	"	African	D.W.I,	6-0	170	
25	Ford,	Joshua, C,	"	26, "	Cook,	"	"	"	"	40	"	do	American	5-7	155	
26	Moore,	Clifford,	"	7, "	Messman,	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	British	5-7	135	
27	Ricketts,	Frederick,	"	8, "	do	do	do	"	"	28	"	do	do	6-0	160	
28	Deprooa,	Runo,	"	10, "	do	do	do	"	"	28	"	Japanese ~~Yellow~~	Japan	5-6	135	
29	~~Perez,~~	~~Isadore,~~	~~"~~	~~4, "~~	~~do~~	~~Jan/2/29,~~	~~Tanamo Cuba,~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~38~~	~~"~~	~~African~~	~~Cuban~~	~~5-7~~	~~135~~	Discharged Santiago
30	PE (First) Hutchinson,	Wilmot,	"	5, "	do	Feb/27/29,	Santiago Cuba,	"	"	31	"	do	Jamaican	5-7	160	

Line Atlantic Navigation Corporation,
Owners do do do
Local Agents do do do

American Consulate.
No. 137
Santiago de Cuba.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
(Consul.)
Date: Feb 1929
Seal and Fee Stamp
$2 FEE STAMP

US Immigrant Inspector. 3/11/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.
Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Blair Master, *of the* Br. S.S. Miraflores, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

R. J. Blair
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, 1929

Michael [illegible]
U.S. **Immigrant Inspector.**

Santiago 2/27/29
Guantanamo 2/28/29
Puerto Cortez 3/5/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Owners -"-
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co. Inc.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
A.P. Antonio	27	Dutch			

RECORD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. Stehelenburg
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3-11 Luna

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW-YORK
15 March, 1929

I, master of the Dutch (Nationality.) S. S. LUNA from port of Curacao, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30
Number of seamen discharged 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this ~~port~~ 11 March, 1929, consigned to Funch Edey; is now lying at pier 9 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 15 March, 1929, for Haiti via United States port of none First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

127

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
none			

14-1613

(Dutch) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

128

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1929, from the port of MARACAIBO - Puerto ~~?/22/29~~ 3/28/29

(7) r to be paid charged at f arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	44	M	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	220	None
	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	200	-"-
	"	27	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	171	-"-
	"	27	"	-"-	-"-	5'9"	150	-"-
	"	18	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	160	-"-
	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	210	-"-
	"	38	"	-"-	-"-	6'1"	200	-"-
	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	6'1"	180	-"-
	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	140	-"-
	"	34	"	-"-	-"-	5'5"	140	-"-
	No	62	"	West-Indian	-"-	5'10"	180	-"-
	Yes	25	"	-"-	-"-	5'3"	130	-"-
	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	130	-"-
	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'0"	160	-"-
	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	145	-"-
	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	165	-"-
	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	140	-"-
	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'5"	150	-"-
	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	150	-"-
	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'5"	155	-"-
	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	5'5"	135	-"-
	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	130	-"-
	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	145	-"-
	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	140	-"-
	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	150	-"-
	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	135	-"-
	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	135	-"-
	"	36	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	125	-"-
	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	135	-"-
	"	17	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	145	-"-

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Insp# 13-19-20-23-24-26

Crew 30 all aliens.

Michael J. Ring
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.
3/11/29

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer b
port of the United States

Vessel LUNA, arriving at NEW-YORK, March 11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
1	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.			Captain	8/30/28	New-York
2	Krul	Gerrit			Ch. Mate	6/22/28	Curacao
3	de Jong	Pieter			2nd. "	11/29/28	Maracaibo
4	Vos	Herman			3rd. "	11/16/28	New-York
5	v/d.Giessen	Roelof W.		2	Appr.	8/21/28	Curacao
6	Lazeron	Gerardus F.			Ch.Engineer	10/7/27	Maracaibo
7	Meyer	Hendrikus			2nd. "	4/11/28	New-York
8	Westerdyk	Jan B.			3rd. "	9/9/28	-"-
9	Herdenryk	Willem			Ass "	4/11/28	-"-
10	Hebing	Elbertus			Steward	4/11/28	-"-
11	Correa	John		48	Cook	12/7/28	Curacao
12	Henriquez	Raimundo		4	Servant	10/19/28	-"-
13	~~Lourens~~	~~Henriques~~			~~-"-~~	~~2/16/29~~	~~-"-~~
14	Quelie	Theodoor		6	-"-	1/9/29	-"-
15	Carolina	Gregorio		3	-"-	1/9/29	-"-
16	Sillie	Jose		16	-"-	1/19/29	-"-
17	Ponson	Carlos		11	Boatswain	1/21/28	-"-
18	Hatot	Willem		10	Carpenter	10/19/28	-"-
19	~~Saragossa~~	~~Francisco~~			~~Sailor~~	~~1/19/29~~	~~-"-~~
20	~~Alle~~	~~Benito~~			~~-"-~~	~~2/16/29~~	~~-"-~~
21	Croes	Theo		10	-"-	10/19/28	-"-
22	v/d.Heut	Gerard		5	-"-	1/19/29	-"-
23	~~de Windt~~	~~Cornelis~~			~~-"-~~	~~1/19/29~~	~~-"-~~
24	~~Rodriguez~~	~~Johan~~			~~Oiler~~	~~2/1/29~~	~~New-York~~
25	Meinaar	Desire		9	-"-	10/19/28	Curacao
26	~~Monsanto~~	~~Richenel K.~~			~~-"-~~	~~1/19/29~~	~~-"-~~
27	Haseth	Remilio			Fireman	5/11/28	-"-
28	~~Zichem~~	~~Edwin~~			~~"~~	~~10/19/28~~	~~-"-~~
29	Parcial	Johan			-"-	1/19/29	-"-
30	Franken	Leoncito			Boy	2/16/29	-"-

3yz

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
No. 342
SEEN
for the journey to the
Curacao
FEB 27 1929

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Owners -"- -"- -"- -"-
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.Inc.
14-1340

US Immigra

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
none				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E.Hebing	34	Dutch	New-York 4/11-1928

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

128

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Dutch VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LUNA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, March 11th, 19 29, *from the port of* MARACAIBO - Puerto 2/22/29 & 2/28/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.			Captain	8/30/28	New-York	NO	Yes	44	M	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	220	None
2	Krul	Gerrit			Ch. Mate	6/22/28	Curacao	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	200	-"-
3	de Jong	Pieter			2nd. "	11/29/28	Maracaibo	"	"	27	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	171	-"-
4	Vos	Herman			3rd. "	11/16/28	New-York	"	"	27	"	-"-	-"-	5'9"	150	-"-
5	v/d.Giessen	Roelof W.		2	Appr.	8/21/28	Curacao	"	"	18	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	160	-"-
6	Lazeron	Gerardus F.			Ch.Engineer	10/7/27	Maracaibo	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	210	-"-
7	Meyer	Hendrikus			2nd. "	4/11/28	New-York	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	6'1"	200	-"-
8	Westerdyk	Jan B.			3rd. "	9/9/28	-"-	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	6'1"	190	-"-
9	Herdenryk	Willem			Ass "	4/11/28	-"-	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	140	-"-
10	Hebing	Elbertus			Steward	4/11/28	-"-	"	"	34	"	-"-	-"-	5'5"	140	-"-
11	Correa	John		48	Cook	12/7/28	Curacao	"	No	62	"	West-Indian	-"-	5'10"	180	-"-
12	Henriquez	Raimundo		4	Servant	10/19/28	-"-	"	Yes	25	"	-"-	-"-	5'3"	130	-"-
13	~~Laurens~~	~~Henriques~~			~~-"-~~	~~2/16/29~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~19~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5'4"~~	~~130~~	~~-"-~~
14	Quelie	Theodoor		6	-"-	1/9/29	-"-	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'0"	160	-"-
15	Carolina	Gregorio		3	-"-	1/9/29	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	145	-"-
16	Sillie	Jose		16	-"-	1/19/29	-"-	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	165	-"-
17	Ponson	Carlos		11	Boatswain	1/21/28	-"-	"	"	24	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	140	-"-
18	Hatoto	Willem		10	Carpenter	10/19/28	-"-	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'5"	150	-"-
19	~~Saragossa~~	~~Francisco~~			~~Sailor~~	~~1/19/29~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5'7"~~	~~150~~	~~-"-~~
20	~~Alle~~	~~Benito~~			~~-"-~~	~~2/16/29~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5'5"~~	~~155~~	-"-
21	Croes	Theo		10	-"-	10/19/28	-"-	"	"	35	"	-"-	-"-	5'5"	135	-"-
22	v/d.Haut	Gerard		5	-"-	1/19/29	-"-	"	"	26	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	130	-"-
23	~~de Windt~~	~~Cornelis~~			~~-"-~~	~~1/19/29~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5'6"~~	~~145~~	-"-
24	~~Rodrigueze~~	~~Johan~~			~~Oiler~~	~~2/1/29~~	~~New-York~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5'4"~~	~~140~~	-"-
25	Meinaar	Desire		9	-"-	10/19/28	Curacao	"	"	28	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	150	-"-
26	~~Monsanto~~	~~Richenel K.~~			~~-"-~~	~~1/19/29~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5'4"~~	~~135~~	-"-
27	Haseth	Remilio		3 yr	Fireman	5/11/28	-"-	"	"	21	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	135	-"-
28	~~[illegible]~~	~~Edwin~~			~~-"-~~	~~10/19/28~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5'5"~~	~~125~~	-"-
29	Parcial	Johan			-"-	1/19/29	-"-	"	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	135	-"-
30	Franken	Leoncito		1 year	Boy	2/16/29	-"-	"	"	17	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	145	-"-

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
No. 342
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Curacao P. Cabello
FEB 27 1929

Crew 30 all aliens.

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Owners -"- -"- -"- -"-
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co.Inc.

Excepted #13-19-20-23-24-26-28

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector. 3/11/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.
Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.
Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.
Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Inna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P.E. Stehelenburg
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, 1929

Michael J Dwyer
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LUNA", arriving at New Yirk, March 11th, 1929, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I. 3/1/29

14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	EVERTZ (PE FIRST)	CRISTOBAL		7	Sailor	1-3-29	Curacao	NO	yes	24	M	West-Indian	Dutch			
2	HERNANDEZ (PE FIRST)	WILLIAM		6	"	1-3-29	Curacao	NO	yes	22	M	" "	"			
3	STEKMAN (PE FIRST)	GUILLERMO		14	"	1-3-29	Curacao	NO	yes	35	M	" "	"			
4	DOSSY (PE FIRST)	JAMES		4 1/2	Fireman	1-3-29	Curacao	NO	yes	25	M	" "	"			
5	MARIANO (PE FIRST)	PEDRITO		4	Fireman	1-3-29	Curacao	NO	yes	23	M	" "	"			
6	ROSO (PE FIRST)	TOMAS		9	Fireman	1-3-29	Curacao	NO	yes	23	M	" "	"			
7	WELHOUS (PE FIRST)	GILBERTO		8	Servant	1-3-29	Curacao	NO	yes	23	M	" "	"			
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate, No. 57
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via direct
Thomas W. Porter
(Consul)
Date MAR - 1 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
Seal and Fee Stamp

7 Seamen Dis. 7 (No.) Shipped MAR - 1 1929 (Date)

No fee prescribed
Service No. 3/12

Michael J. Burgess
U S I Inspector 3/11/29

Line
Owners
Local Agents French Edye & Co
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Norwegian) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. Nil

3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master*, of the* S/S Luna*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

R. Stehelenburg.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March*, 19*29

Michael J Burges
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

Turks-Island 2/9
La Guaira 2/13
Pto Cabello 2/14
Curacao 2/16
Aruba W.I. 2/18
Maracaibo 2/22
Salinas 2/23
La-Guinllas 2/25
Maracaibo 2/28
Curacao 1/1
Turks Island 1/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Arne Andresen	23	Norweg			
Odd Bjelland	23	"			

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Peder Aspetvedt
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1513

3-11 Karmoy

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 15th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Karmoy from port of Antilla, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24
Number of seamen deserted (2)
Number of seamen discharged none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Total crew this date 24.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11th, 1929, consigned to West India Steamship Co; is now lying at Junkers, and is expected to sail March 15th, 1929, for Havana via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

130

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Didrik Didriksen	22	Norweg	5/24-28. Haugesund
Einar Sivertsen	21	"	" "

MAR 16 1929

14—1513

Sheet No. One

(Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

132

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

929 Havana Cuba. Feb 27

, 1929, from the port of ~~Philadelphia, Pa~~

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
yes	53	M	Scand	Norweg	5-9	165	
"	41	"	"	"	5-10	190	
"	32	"	"	"	5-8	155	
"	36	"	"	"	5-8	150	
"	49	"	"	"	5-9	145	
"	45	"	"	"	5-8	152	
"	53	"	"	"	5-9	170	
"	21	"	"	"	5-9	150	
"	16	"	"	"	5-8	130	
"	20	"	"	"	5-9	140	
"	20	"	"	"	5-9	142	
"	21	"	"	"	5-9	145	
"	20	"	"	"	5-10	155	
"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	
"	18	"	"	"	5-9	145	
"	17	"	"	"	5-8	140	
"	17	"	"	"	5-9	135	
"	23	"	"	"	5-11	165	
"	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	
"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
"	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	
"	24	"	"	"	5-11	170	
"	34	"	"	"	5-10	175	
"	27	"	"	"	5-11	160	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
FEB 25 1929
Habana
SEEN
Cuban ports
C. Garner
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH twenty-four (24)
SERVICE NO. 953 FEE $ 2.00

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

Habana, Cuba.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line West India Steamship Co
Owners John K. Haaland, Haugesund
Local Agents W. I. S. S. Co

Michael J. Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector 3/11/29

Line West India Steamship Co
Owners John K. Haaland, Haugesund
Local Agents [illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630

PORT OF Norfolk
March 18, 1929

I, master of the Norway (Nationality.) S. S. Karmoy from port of ____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24
Number of seamen discharged none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none
Number of seamen deserted none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Total crew this date 24

The above named vessel arrived at this port March 17, 1929, consigned to C. C. & Bullitt; is now lying at Lam. Point, and is expected to sail March 18th, 1929, for Havana via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **131**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
MAR 28 1929
RECORD DIVISION

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Peder Grpetvet F
Master.

US Immigrant Inspector 3/18/29

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

RECD
MAR 28 29
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND

Form 680

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL (Norwegian) AS MEME

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Karmoy, arriving at ~~Habana~~ New York, ~~Feb. 23~~ March 11, 1929, from the port

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
Orpetvedt	Peder	/		Captain	10/15-28	N. York	No	yes	53
Johnsen	Carl	/		1. Mate	5/25-28	Sarpsborg	"	"	41
Hollekim	Henrik	/		2. "	"	"	"	"	32
Eriksen	Alfred	/		1. Engin.	12/7-26	Haugesund	"	"	36
Takvam	Ewald	/		2. "	5/24-28	"	"	"	49
Andersen	Herman	/	16	3. "	5/25-28	Sarpsborg	"	"	45
Alfsvaag	Helge	/		Steward	5/24-28	Haugesund	"	"	53
Aakre	Emil	/	3½	Cook	"	"	"	"	21
Jakobsen	Sigurd	/	1½	MessBoy	"	"	"	"	16
Bringedal	Olav	/	2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20
Svendsen	Mathias	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	20
Sivertsen Lx 11944	5/16/42 Einar x	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	21
Waage	Gustav	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	20
Sjoen	Ragnar	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	18
Kvamme	Nils	/	10 months	"	"	"	"	"	18
Tvedt	Harald	/	10 months	"	"	"	"	"	17
Orpetvedt	Jakob	/	1½	"	9/18 28	"	"	"	17
Tvedte	Reidar	/	7	Donkeym.	5/24-28	"	"	"	23
Aakre	Oskar	/	1½	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20
Holand	Karl	/	1½	"	"	"	"	"	23
Didriksen	Didrik	/	3½	"	"	"	"	"	23
Bjelland	Sivert	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	24
Eidsvaag	Johan	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	34
Halvorsen	Albert	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	27

Crew 24 all aliens

American Consulate General, Habana, Cuba

Line West India Steamship Co

Owners John K. Haaland, Haugesund

Local Agents [illegible]

Michael Burger
US Immigrant Inspector 3/11/29

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 76

132

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Karmoy, arriving at ~~Habana~~ New York, ~~Feb. 23~~ March 11, 1929, 1929, from the port of ~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~ Havana Cuba. Feb 27

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Opsetvedt	Peder			Captain	10/15-28	N. York	No	yes	53	M	Scand	Norweg	5-9	165	
Johnsen	Carl			1. Mate	5/25-28	Sarpsborg	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	190	
Hollekim	Henrik			2. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	155	
Eriksen	Alfred			1. Engin.	12/7-26	Haugesund	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	150	
Takvam	Ewald			2. "	5/24-28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	145	
Andersen	Herman		16	3. "	5/25-28	Sarpsborg	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	152	
Alfsvaag	Helge			Steward	5/24-28	Haugesund	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-9	170	
Aakre	Eskil		3½	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	150	
Jakobsen	Sigurd		1½	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	130	
Bringedal	Olav		2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	140	
Svendsen	Mathias		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	142	
Sivertsen CX 11944 5/16/42	Einar		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	145	
Waage	Gustav		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	155	
Sjoen	Ragnar		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	
Kvamme	Nils		10 months	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	145	
Tvedt	Harald		10 months	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	140	
Opsetvedt	Jakob		1½	"	9/18 28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-9	135	
Tvedte	Reidar		7	Donkeyman	5/24-28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	165	
Aakre	Oskar		1½	Fireman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	150	
Holand	Karl		1½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
Didriksen	Didrik		3½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	145	
Bjelland	Sivert		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	170	
Eidsvaag	Johan		6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	175	
Halvorsen	Albert		4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	160	

Crew 24 all aliens

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
FEB 25 1929
Habana
SEEN
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP
Cuban ports
C. Garn
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH twenty-four (24)
SERVICE NO. 953 FEE $ 2.00

Habana, Cuba

Line West India Steamship Co
Owners John K. Haaland, Haugesund
Local Agents West India S. S. Co

Michael Dwyer 3/11/29
US Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peder Gropetvedt master*, of the* Norw S/S Karmoy*, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Peder Gropetvedt
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, 1929

Michael Guryer
US *Immigrant Inspector.*

Havana Cuba 2/25/29
Antilla Cuba 3/2/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

SERIAL NO. [illegible] BILLED

MAR 16 1929

PK
3/21/29
MS

S/S Fort Victoria

James Costello

123

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm J Thomson, Surgeon of the S.S. Ft. Victoria, emp. by owners, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm J Thomson

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19..

at ....

Arr 3-11-29

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
1st CABIN	7				16	179				2		204
2nd CABIN						4						4
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	7				16	183				2		208

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	25	179	204
		4	4
Total	25	183	208

12-2

94-1
20

96-1

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA". Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., 6th MARCH, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1						CRUISE PASSENGERS NEW YORK TO BERMUDA AND RETURN.														
2	NOT COUNTED	Medeiros	Hilda	24		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Portuguese	Bermuda	Devonshire	+			U.S.A.	Bronx
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23			51																	
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ex'd Record [illegible] 11 30 am

N/

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y., 11th MARCH, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
								Year or period of years	Where?																		
1																											
2	Mr. L. Mediros, hus. York. 428- 160th. St. Bronx, New	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	over	yes	1918 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 428- 160th St. Bronx, New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	med.	brn.	brn.	none
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.R. Francis Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A R F

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1929

at New York

EV Nolt

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry D. Thomas *Surgeon of the* S.S. Ft. Victoria, emp. by owners *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* 40 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* U.S. Army ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Henry D. Thomason

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, *19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Fort Victoria". Passengers sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, 9th March, 1929.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 4116[illegible]	Martin	Jean K.	32		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	English	14-80 Canada	Campbellford		Pre Proc		80 Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Brown	Lanier	36		m	m	Builder	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Montreal		"		Canada	Montreal
3	TRANSIT	Brown	Isabelle	32		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Montreal		"		Canada	Montreal
4	UNDER 16	Brown	Ronald	4	6	m	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Montreal		"		Canada	Montreal
5	UNDER 16	Brown	Lorne	1	6	m	s	none	no	under age	no	Gt.Brit.	French	Canada	Montreal		"		Canada	Montreal
6		Douglas	Norman	39		m	m	Supt.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	08-80 Canada	Toronto				99 U.S.A.	Newark
7	YL 24817	Wade	William J.	41		m	m	Steward	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	08-80 Bermuda	Somerset	Re-Entry 44[illegible]	Washington, D.C.	19th Jan.1929	99 U.S.A.	Boston
8	TRANSIT	Folliott	Charles	39		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	English	04-80 Canada	Killarney		Pre Proc		80 Canada	Winnipeg
9	418209	Folliott	Eva M.	36		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	English	04-80 Canada	Toronto		"		80 Canada	Winnipeg
10		Bertouch	Donald	29		m	s	Exporter	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	08-78 Australia	Melbourne				97 U.S.A.	Jersey City
11		Finnegan	Mary	37		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	15 England	Southbank				97 U.S.A.	New York
12		Simmons	Ida	45		f	m	House Maid	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	African	13 Bermuda	Somerset	Re-Entry 443460	Washington, D.C.	12th Dec.1928	99 U.S.A.	New York
13	41[illegible]	Crysdale	Harry C.	38		m	s	Artist	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	Scotch	04-80 Canada	Belleville		Pre Proc		80 Canada	Toronto
14	41[illegible]	Kennedy	Myrtle	38		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Toronto		"		Canada	Toronto
15	41[illegible]	Bridges	Thelma	21		f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Hamilton		"		Canada	Toronto
16	TRANSIT	Tucker	Eldon A.	42		m	m	Plumber	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke		"		Canada	Montreal
17	TRANSIT 41[illegible]	Tucker	Hilda	49		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	French	80 Canada	Gaspe Coast		"		Canada	Montreal
18	TRANSIT 418362	King	Una	27		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	45 India	Simla	Transit # 33.	Hamilton, Bermuda	5th Mar.1929	15 England	Waybridge
19		~~Morgan~~	~~F. Cleveland~~	~~47~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt.Brit.~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~				~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
20		~~Morgan~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~44~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~English~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt.Brit.~~	~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~				~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
21		Hurst	Myrtle	27		f	s	Stenog.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	08-80 Canada	Toronto				99 U.S.A.	Brooklyn
22	418[illegible]	Todd	John S.	29		m	m	none	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	Scotch	04 Canada	Galt		Pre Proc		80 Canada	Galt
23	TRANSIT	Todd	Helen L.	21		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	"			Canada	Galt
24	41[illegible]	Grogan	Joseph	44		m	m	Broker	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	English	Canada	Quebec	"			Canada	Quebec
25		Van Duyn	Cornelis	26		m	m	Bulb Grower	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	25-27 Holland	Lyneburg	Non-Quota # 34.	Hamilton, Bermuda	Mar. 8th, 1929	99 U.S.A.	New York
26	418301	Donaghy	Charles L.	27		m	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit	English	04-80 Canada	Montreal		Pre Proc		80 Canada	Montreal
27		Donaghy	Dorothy F.	30		f	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Canada Gt.Brit.	English	04-80 Canada	Montreal				80 Canada	Montreal
28																				
29																				
30																				

Insp. completed 12

Lines 19 and 20 F. Cleveland and Elizabeth Morgan struck out did not sail

Jas. W. Brit[illegible]
Purser

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—496

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.N.Y. , 11th MARCH , *19* 29

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Mr. J. A. Martin, husband Ontario 34 Newmarket Ave.Toronto,	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Ontario. 34 Newmarket Ave.Toronto,	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	hazel	none
2	Mr.V.D.Brown,brother, Y.M.C.A.Westmount Rd.Montl	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 63-35 Ave.Lachine, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	grey	brn.	none
3	Mr.V.D.Brown,brother-in-law P.Q. Y.M.C.A.Westmount Rd.Montl	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 63-35 Ave.Lachine, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	brn.	grey	none
4	Mr.V.D.Brown,uncle P.Q. Y.M.C.A.Westmount Rd.Montl	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 63-35 Ave.Lachine, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	0	med.	brn.	grey	none
5	Mr.V.D.Brown,uncle, P.Q. Y.M.C.A.Westmount Rd.Montl	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 63-35 Ave.Lachine, P.Q.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brn.	grey	none
6	Mrs. N.A.Dewries,wife, 58 Park St.Newark,N.J.	N.J.	Newark	yes	self	over	yes	To Feb 1926 1929	N.Y.	Residence; 58 Park St.Newark,N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn.	blue	none
7	Mrs. W. J. Wade,wife, 7 Dilworth St.Boston,Mass	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	over	yes	To Feb 1904 1929	Mass.	Residence; 7 Dilworth St.Boston,Mass	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	blk.	brn.	none
8	Mrs M. Folliot, mother, 158 Aubrey St. Winnepeg,Man.	Man.	Winnepeg	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Manitoba. 294 Kingsway,St.Winnepeg	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	blue	none
9	Mrs. M. Folliot, mother-in-law 158 Aubrey St.Winnepeg,Man.	Man.	Winnepeg	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Manitoba. 294 Kingsway St.Winnepeg	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	blue	none
10	Mr. L. E. Betts,friend,N.J. 71 Pearsall Ave.Jersey City	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self	over	yes	To Feb 1920 1929	N.J.	Residence; N.J. 71 Pearsall Ave,Jersey City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brn.	blue	none
11	Mr. John C. Finnegan,brother, 803-East-Seneca St.Ithica N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	To Feb 1909 1929	N.Y.	Residence; New York. 81 Parkway Rd.Bronxville,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none
12	Mr. Willis Simmons,husband, N.Y. 165-East-71st St.New York	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	To Oct 1905 1928	N.Y.	Residence; N.Y. 165-East-71st St.New York,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blk.	brn.	none
13	Mrs. J.C.Smith, sister, Ontario. 424 Kingston Rd.Toronto,	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Ontario 383 Sherbourne St.Toronto	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn.	grey	none
14	Mr. J. Kennedy, husband, Ont. 558 Dover Court Rd.Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Ontario 558 Dover Court Rd.Toronto	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none
15	Mr. J. Kennedy, step-father, Ont. 558 Dover Court Rd.Toronto	Ont.	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; Ontario. 558 Dover Court Rd.Toronto,	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	brn.	brn.	none
16	Mr. J. Beauchamp,friend,P.Q. 118 Congregation St.Montl	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 120 Congregation St.Montl.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.	brn.	brn.	none
17	Mr. J. Beauchamp,friend,P.Q. 118 Congregation St.Montl	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 120 Congregation St.Montl.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med.	brn.	brn.	none
18	Mr.W.E.King,uncle, Surrey, England 3 Crescent Rd.Kingston Hill	Eng. (Canada)	Waybridge	no	self	over	yes	1921	N.Y.	Residence; England. "Simla",St.Georges,Weybridge	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	brn.	brn.	none
19	~~Mr. Ian Morgan, son,~~ ~~3462 Peel St.Montreal,P.Q.~~	~~P.Q.~~	~~Montreal~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1929~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Residence;~~ ~~3462 Peel St.Montreal,P.Q.~~	~~yes~~	~~transit~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~brn.~~	~~brn.~~	~~none~~
20	~~Mr. Ian Morgan, son,~~ ~~3462 Peel St.Montreal,P.Q.~~	~~P.Q.~~	~~Montreal~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~over~~	~~yes~~	~~1929~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Residence;~~ ~~3462 Peel St.Montreal,P.Q.~~	~~yes~~	~~transit~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~fair~~	~~brn.~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~
21	Mrs. S. J. Hurst,mother,N.Y. 213 Franklin St.Buffalo,	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	over	yes	To March 1927 1929	N.Y.	Residence; New York. 1316-East-24th St.Brooklyn,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn.	blue	none
22	Mrs M. M. Todd, mother, 22 Haddington St.Galt,Ont	Ont.	Galt	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 22 Haddington St.Galt,Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn.	blue	none
23	Mrs.M. M. Todd, mother, 22 Haddington St.Galt,Ont.	Ont.	Galt	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; 22 Haddington St.Galt,Ont.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn.	hazel	none
24	Mrs. J. Grogan, wife, P.Q. 317 Laurier Ave.Quebec,	P.Q.	Quebec	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 317 Laurier Ave.Quebec,	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med.	brn.	blue	none
25	Mrs. F. E. Van Duyn,wife, 28-West-91st St.New York	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	To Mar 1920 1929	N.Y.	Residence; New York. 28-West-91st St.New York,	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brn.	brn.	none
26	Mr. J. Donaghy,father,P.Q. 443 Oxford Ave.Montreal,	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 443 Oxford Ave.Montreal.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none
27	Mr. J. Donaghy,father,P.Q. 443 Oxford Ave.Montreal	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	yes	1929	N.Y.	Residence; P.Q. 443 Oxford Ave.Montreal.	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	fair	blue	none
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A R Francis Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List~~s~~ or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A R Francis

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1929
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 11th, 1929

137

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Livingstone	Juliette B	49	✓	F	M	1879 New York, N.Y.		20-E-80th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Stewart	John	30	✓	M	M	1898 Baltimore, Md.		St Davids, Pa.
3	Stewart	Dorothy	21	✓	F	M	1907 Belleview, Pa.		St Davids, Pa.
4	Corbin	Hattie	51	✓	F	M	1877 Andover, N.J.		Metuchen, N.J.
5	Byram	Flora	47	✓	F	S	1881 Newark, N.J.		Metuchen, N.J.
6	Glassey	Grace	40	✓	F	M	1888 Jersey City, N.J.		20 Highalnd Ave., Jersey City, N.J
7	Glassey	Kenneth	18	✓	M	S	1910 Jersey City, N.J.		20 Highland Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
8	White	Jesse E	50	✓	M	M	1878 Dallas, Texas.		70 Hawthorn Place., Montclair, N.J.
9	White	Annabella W	48	✓	F	M	1880	Husband U.S.Citizen.	70 Hawthorn Place., Montclair, N.J.
10	~~Straun~~	~~John W~~	~~71~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1857 Orange, N.J.~~		~~Thomaston, Conn.~~
11	~~Straun~~	~~Julia~~	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1873 New York, N.Y.~~		~~Thomaston, Conn.~~
12	Harry	Mame	57	✓	F	S	1871 Hancock, Mich.		77-17-E-Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich
13	Fisher	Ida M	56	✓	F	S	1872 Calumet, Mich.		19 Lennox Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
14	Weber	Paul J	48	✓	M	M	1880 Terra Haute, Ind.		405 Washington St., Dorchester Mass
15	Bruchhausen	Lillian	33	✓	F	S	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		70 Orange St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Stickney	Harold D	49	✓	M	M	1879 Taunton, Mass.		104 Belvidere St., Springfield, Mass
17	Stickney	Elsa P	48	✓	F	M	1880 Enfield, Conn.		104 Belvidere St., Springfield, Mass.
18	Eustis	Edward D	56	✓	M	M	1872 Portland, Maine.		2 Jerusalem Rd., Cohasset, Mass.
19	Eustis	Anna V	56	✓	F	M	1872 Toledo Ohio.		2 Jerusalem Rd., Cohasset, Mass.
20	~~Schwindt~~	~~Henry~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1899 New York, N.Y.~~		~~Rockville Centre, L.I.N.Y.~~
21	~~Schwindt~~	~~Kathryn~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1899 New York, N.Y.~~		~~Rockville Centre, L.I.N.Y.~~
22	~~Schwindt~~	~~Kathryn~~	~~2~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1926 New York, N.Y.~~		~~Rockville Centre, L.I.N.Y.~~
23	Perrin	Myles	29	✓	M	M	1899 New York, N.Y.		919 Fox St., New York, N.Y.
24	Perrin	Gertrude	21	✓	F	M	1907 New York, N.Y.		919 Fox St., NewYork, N.Y.
25	Hutchinson	Charles	24	✓	M	S	1904 Boulder, Montana.		125 Trinity St., Montclair, N.J.
26	~~Donald~~	~~Malcolm~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1877 Brookline, Mass.~~		~~Blue Hills Ave., Milton, Mass.~~
27	~~Donald~~	~~Gertrude~~	~~37~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1891 Natick, Mass.~~		~~Blue Hills Ave., Milton, Mass.~~
28	Lloyd	Horatio G	28	✓	M	M	1900 Haverford, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
29	Lloyd	Eleanor B	22	✓	F	M	1906 Philadelphia, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
30	Denburg	Jacob	59	✓	M	S	1869	Naturalized 1900 in the U.S.Chancery Court, Newark, N.J.	310 Elizabeth Ave., Newark, N.J.

53

Lines 10, 11, 20, 21, 22, 26 and 27. John W and Julia Straun, Henry, Kathryn and Kathryn Schwindt, and Malcolm and Gertrude Donald Struck out, did not sail

Jos W Bish
Purser

1123

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 11th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	White	Arnott J	25	✓	M	M	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.	[illegible] 1927 [illegible]	422 Melrose St., Chicago, Ill.
2	White	Clara	23	✓	F	M	1905	Husband U.S.Citizen. [illegible] 15 1927	422 Melrose St., Chicago, Ill.
3	White	William V Jr	46	✓	M	M	1882 Utica, N.Y.		8462 Norwich Ave., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y.
4	White	Esther	47	✓	F	M	1882 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8462 Norwich Ave., Jamaica, L.I.N.Y
5	Robins	Thomas	32	✓	M	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		11 Arlington Place., Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Robins	Louisa W	29	✓	F	M	1899 Boston, Mass.		11 Arlington Place., Buffalo, N.Y.
7	Smith	Adrian	28	✓	M	M	1900 Bradford, Pa.		199 Bryant St., Buffalo, N.Y.
8	Smith	Eugenia C	28	✓	F	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		199 Bryant St., Buffalo, N.Y.
9	King	John B	32	✓	M	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		246 Fenmore St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	King	Alice W	37	✓	F	M	1891 Stafford, Va.		246 Fenmore St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Smith	Florence	32	✓	F	M	1896 Tuckahoe, N.Y.		6 Interlacken Drive., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
12	Treat	Amos S	30	✓	M	M	1898 Bridgewater, Conn.		46-W-95th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Treat	Gertrude	29	✓	F	M	1899 New York, N.Y.		46-W-95th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Bertolet	J Allan Jr	39	✓	M	M	1889 Reading, Pa.		329-S-18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Bertolet	Helen	38	✓	F	M	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		329-S-18th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Rosemeyer	Harry M	33	✓	M	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		14-E-47th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Rosemeyer	Sadie H	32	✓	F	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		14-E-47th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Burbank	Orem A	63	✓	M	M	1865 Royalton, Vt.		34 Tennyson St., Somerville, Mass.
19	Burbank	Tryphena	64	✓	F	M	1864 Saco, Maine.		34 Tennyson St., Somerville, Mass.
20	Igoe	James	30	✓	M	S	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Newark Athelic Club, Newark, N.J.
21	Vliet	John	33	✓	M	S	1895 Newark, N.J.		Newark Athelic Club, Newark, N.J.
22	Manning	John	29	✓	M	S	1899 Newark ?.N.J.	54	Newark Athelic Club, Newark, N.J.
23	Nelson	Alfred G	35	✓	M	M	1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		162 Oakland St., Maplewood, N.J.
24	Moss	James	55	✓	M	M	1873	Naturalized 1901 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	130-S-11th St., Newark, N.J.
25	Beard	George W	45	✓	M	M	1883	Naturalized 1916 in the U.S.Federal Court, Bridgeport, Conn.	Wayside., Mt Kisco, N.Y.
26	Beard	Gladys	22	✓	F	S	1906	Father U.S.Citizen.	Wayside., Mt Kisco, N.Y.
27	Kimbro	Virginia	24	✓	F	S	1904 Shelbyville, Tenn.		2498 Broadway., New York, N.Y.
28	Jordan	William D	38	✓	M	M	1890 Melrose,Park, Ill.		46 Adams Place., Delmar, N.Y.
29	Hunsdorfer	F Arthur	37	✓	M	M	1891 Staten Is, N.Y.		Troy Rd., Albany, N.Y.
30	Claps	Michael	41	✓	M	S	1887	Naturalized 1911 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	181 Greenwich St., New York, N.Y.

[illegible] 11 15 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 9th, *192*9, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. N.Y. MARCH 11th, *192*9

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hasler	Marguerite	40	✓	F	M	1888	Husband U.S.Citizen.	Little Silver, N.J.
2	Cline	George	27	✓	M	M	1901 Yonkers, N.Y.		167 Radford St., Yonkers, N.Y.
3	Cline	Lillian	22	✓	F	M	1906 Yonkers, N.Y.		167 Radford St., Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Lyle	Raymond	46	✓	M	M	1882 Gloucester, Mass.		123 Fort Pleasant Ave., Springfield Mass.
5	Lyle	Lydia	44	✓	F	M	1884 Gloucester, Mass.		123 Fort Pleasant Ave., Springfield Mass.
6	Lyle	Rosamund	5	✓	F	S	1923 Springfield, Mass.		123 Fort Pleasant Ave., Springfield Mass.
7	O'Connor	Nora	48	✓	F	S	1880	Naturalized 1918 in the City Hall, New York, N.Y.	Katonah, N.Y.
8	Cheney	Tyrrell	47	✓	M	M	1881 Chicago, Ill.		7 Kraft Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
9	Cheney	Helen	43	✓	F	M	1885 Chicago, Ill.		7 Kraft Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
10	Boal	Ayres	49	✓	M	M	1879 Chicago, Ill.		Wenneoka, Chicago, Ill.
11	Boal	Lesley	44	✓	F	M	1884 Chicago, Ill.		Wenneoka, Chicago, Ill.
~~12~~	~~Harr~~	~~Lew~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1880 Trenton, Ohio.~~		~~277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.~~
~~13~~	~~Harr~~	~~Mary~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1905 Chicago, Ill.~~		~~277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.~~
14	Avallon	Thomas	34	✓	M	M	1894 New York, N.Y.		1-E-104th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Avallon	Ralph	39	✓	M	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		2490 Elm Place., Bronx, N.Y.
~~16~~	~~Washburn~~	~~Louis F~~	~~57~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1871 Ossining, N.Y.~~		~~24 Ellis Place., Ossining, N.Y.~~
~~17~~	~~Washburn~~	~~Mary O~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1874 Elizabeth, N.J.~~		~~24 Ellis Place., Ossining, N.Y.~~
18	Pierce	Edward W 2nd	27	✓	M	M	1901 Hopkinton, Mass.		1 Raleigh St., Boston , Mass.
19	Pierce	Marguerite	21	✓	F	M	1907 Sommerville, Mass.		1 Raleigh St., Boston, Mass.
20	Graham	Jennie R Thelma	60	✓	F	M	1868 Elizabeth, N.J.		30 Wyman St., Woburn, Mass.
21	Graham	Thelma	21	✓	F	S	1907 Woburn, Mass.		30 Wyman St., Woburn, Mass.
22	Connors	Thomas P	60	✓	M	M	1868	Naturalized 1898 in the Federal Court, New York, N.Y.	479-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Connors	Mary	26	✓	F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		479-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Kohl	William J	28	✓	M	S	1900 Newbury, N.Y.		137-6th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Mc Enaney	Viola L	24	✓	F	S	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		135 Ross St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Williams	Mary M	26	✓	F	M	1902 Cleveland, Ohio.		37 Riverside Drive., New York, N.Y.
27	Hopper	Aida L	34	✓	F	M	1894 Baltimore, Md.		235-W-76th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Younie	Dr John	32	✓	M	M	1896 Schnectady, N.Y.		26 Nott Terrace., Schhectady, N.Y.
29	Younie	Grace	59	✓	F	M	1869 Schnectady, N.Y.		26 Nott Terrace., Schnectady, N.Y.
30	Greenwood	Charles	38	✓	M	S	1890 Brooklyn, N.Y.		18-W-8th St., New York, N.Y.

Lew and Mary Harr, and Lewis F and Mary O Washburn struck out did not sail Lines 12.13.16 & 17

Jas W Brith
Exam.

1 20 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 9th, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. N.Y. MARCH 11th, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	O'Neil	Cecelia	58	✓	F	M	1870 New York, N.Y.		28-20 Decator Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Meagher	Winifred	32	✓	F	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		28-20 Decator Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Read	Edith	34	✓	F	M	1894 Boston, Mass.		12 Dean Rd., Brookline, Mass.
4	May	Jenny	49	✓	F	M	1879 Boston, Mass.		12 Dean Rd., Brookline, Mass.
5	Shriner	Catherine	29	✓	F	M	1899 Boston, Mass.		673 Boyleston St., Brookline, Mass.
6	Shriner	Blanchard	33	✓	M	M	1895 Boston, Mass.		673 Boyleston St., Brookline, Mass.
7	Knowles	Joshua	41	✓	M	M	1887 Truro, Mass.		412 Myster St., Arlington, Mass.
8	Knowles	Grace	38	✓	F	M	1890 Malden, Mass.		412 Myster St., Arlington, Mass.
9	Jennings	John J	43	✓	M	M	1885 Bristol, Conn.		34 Hillcrest Place., Grosse, Mich,
10	Lewis	Dr Robert M	42	✓	M	M	1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		52 Trumball St., New Haven, Conn.
11	Lewis	Helen E	36	✓	F	M	1892 Baltimore, Md.		52 Trumball St., New Haven, Conn.
12	Barber	Franklin D	28	✓	M	M	1900 St Pauls, Minn.		Flossmoor, Ill.
13	Barber	Emma	27	✓	F	M	1901 Chicago, Ill.		Flossmoor, Ill.
14	Mammele	Canky	41	✓	M	M	1887 Wilmington, Delaware.		15-E-4th St., Wilmington Delaware.
15	Kuschan	Arthur N	34	✓	M	S	1894 Wilmington, Delaware.		415 King St., Wilmington, Delaware.
16	Connor	Lawrence A	22		M	S	1906 Middleton, N.Y.		4433 Carpenters Ave., New York, N.Y
17	Connor	Cornelia	44	✓	F	M	1884 Middleton, N.Y.		4433 Carpenters Ave., New York, N.Y
18	Gaylord	Franklin	72	✓	M	M	1856 Yonkers, N.Y.		47 Englewood Ave., Englewood, N.J.
19	Brooks	Arthur J	61	✓	M	M	1867 Freedham, N.H.		10 Brooks Court., Newbury, Port Mas
20	Freeland	Samuel	50	✓	M	S	1878	Naturalized 1911 in the U.S.District Court, Providence, R.I.	248-E-58th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Rosenblum	Gertrude	35	✓	F	S	1893 New York, N.Y.		10417-109th St., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.
22	Brostoff	Mamie	49	✓	F	M	1879 New York, N.Y.		10417-109th St., Richmond Hill, L.I.N.Y.
23	Peterson	Agda	39	✓	F	S	1889	Naturalized 1925 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. 36	150-W-106th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Beaudine	Milton	37	✓	M	M	1891 New York, N.Y.		13752-233rd St., St Laurelton, N.Y.
25	Beaudine	Marie	32	✓	F	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		13752-233drd St., St Laurelton N.Y.
26	Morris	Vincent	37	✓	M	M	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Lincoln Park, N.J.
27	Morris	Florence	42	✓	F	M	1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Lincoln Park, N.J.
28	Mc Court	Katherine	27	✓	F	S	1901 Hartford, Conn.		216 Ocean Ave., New London, Conn.
29	Lamey	Norrine	27	✓	F	S	1901 Lewiston, Maine.		16 Owen St., Hartford, Conn.
30	Campbell	Paul T	42	✓	M	M	1886 Warren, Ill.		Crescent St., Weston, Mass.

[illegible] 11 15am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—806

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 9th, *192* 9, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. N.Y. MARCH 11th, *192* 9

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Gardner	Charles	61	✓	M	M	1867	Naturalized 1896 in the County Courts, Herkimer, N.Y.	116 West German St., Herkimer, N.Y.
2	Gardner	Rosa S	55	✓	F	M	1873 Herkimer, N.Y.		116 West German St., Herkimer, N.Y.
3	Young	M Barbara	41	✓	F	S	1887 Kearney, N.J.		148 Kearney Ave., Kearney , N.J.
4	Young	Ruth D	32	✓	F	S	1896 Kearney, N.J.		148 Kearney Ave., Kearney, N.J.
5	Roberts	Bessie	37	✓	F	M	1891 Gardiner, Maine.		1988 Commonweath Ave., Boston, Mass.
6	Dornbach	Henrietta	42	✓	F	S	1886 Woodbridge, Calif.		26 Hernenway St., Boston, Mass.
7	Gordon	Frederick S	41	✓	M	M	1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Short Hills, N.J.
8	Walker	H Newton	46	✓	M	M	1882 Newton, Kansas.		Short Hills, N.J.
9	Russell	Norman F	48	✓	M	M	1880 Jersey City, N.J.		Edgewater Park, Short Hills, N.J.
10	Spurr	Edwin R	63	✓	M	M	1865 New York, N.Y.		179 Harrison St., East Orange, N.J.
11	Weisman	Henry	62	✓	M	M	1866	Naturalized 1886 in the Superior Court, San Francisco, Calif.	6912 Exeter St., Forest Hills, L.I.N.Y.
12	Weisman	Grace	28	✓	F	M	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		6912 Exeter St., Forest Hills, L.I.N.Y.
13	Gibbons	Guy	34	✓	M	M	1894 Granville, Mass.		75 Miller St., Pawtucket, R.I.
14	Kennedy	Carroll D	33	✓	M	M	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		75 Miller St., Pawtucket, R.I.
15	Webster	Clement B	35	✓	M	M	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		800 Golf Veiw Rdl, Mooreston, N.J.
16	Edson	Roger	25	✓	M	S	1903 Irvington, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
17	O'Donnell	Edward	37	✓	M	M	1891 Syracuse, N.Y.		100 Robineau Rd,, Syracuse, N.Y.
18	Bower	Anne	33	✓	F	S	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		285 Hawthorn St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Goodacre	Sidney H	60	✓	M	M	1868 New York, N.Y.		48 Waller Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
20	Goodacre	Ella	50	✓	F	M	1878 Warwick, N.Y.		48 Waller Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
21	Lemline	Mary	61	✓	F	S	1867 Warwick, N.Y.		48 Waller Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
22	Gransback	Minnie	50	✓	F	M	1878 Easton, Pa.	57	Royersford, Pa.
23	Jones	Edwin	34	✓	M	M	1894 Philadelphia, Pa.		1318 Kensington Rd., Grosse, Mich.
24	Jones	Cornelia	26	✓	F	M	1902 Exeter, N.H.		1318 Kensington,Rd., Grosse, Mich.
25	~~Hubbard~~	~~Frank L~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1899 Port Austen, Mich.~~		~~409 Washington Rd,. Grosse, Mich.~~
26	~~Hubbard~~	~~Emily~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1904 Evanston, Ohio.~~		~~409 Washington Rd., Grosse, Mich.~~
27	Leland	Ernestine	40	✓	F	M	1888 Knoxville, Tenn.		302-W-79th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Bamks	James L	38	✓	M	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		15-E-93rd St., New York, N.Y.
29	Banks	Vieva M	35	✓	F	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		15-E-93rd St., New York, N.Y.
30	Kuser	J Dryden	31	✓	M	M	1897 Bernardsville, N.J.		Bernardsville, N.J.

Lines 25 and 26 Frank L and Emily Hubbard struck out did not sail

E10A-1678

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—688

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 9th, *192*9, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. N.Y. MARCH 11th, *192*9 142

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Thompson	John W	51	✓	M	M	1877 Morristown, N.J.		24 Fisher Place., Trenton, N.J.
2	Thompson	Elizabeth	45	✓	F	M	1883 Oswego, N.Y.		24 Fisher Place., Trenton, N.J.
3	Snedaker	Dr Robert	30	✓	M	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		46-W-95th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Snedaker	Mary V	25	✓	F	M	1903 Nadawah, Ala.		46-W-95th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Houck	Lee	28	✓	M	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		4249 Hillandale Ave., Little Neck, L.I.N.Y.
6	~~Lord~~	~~Andrew~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1897 Paterson, N.J.~~		~~42 Tuxedo Rd., Montclair, N.J.~~
7	~~Lord~~	~~Evelyn W~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~1899 Marquette, Mich.~~		~~42 Tuxedo Rd., Montclair, N.J.~~
8	Davidson	Sidney	29	✓	M	S	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		463 Crescent St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Basch	Jerome S	65	✓	M	M	1863 Washington, D.C.		463 Crescent St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Brazier	H Bartol	58	✓	M	S	1870 Philadelphia, Pa.		Haverford, Pa.
11	Stege	Frederick	59	✓	M	M	1869 New York, N.Y.		233 Spring Ave., Ridgewood, N.J.
12	Stege	Arline A	58	✓	F	M	1870 Brooklyn, N.Y.		233 Spring Ave., Ridgewood, N.J.
13	Pospisil	Antoinette	30	✓	F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		1118 Findlay Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Yourell	Anna	35	✓	F	S	1893 New York, N.Y.		1118 Findlay Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Goldberg	Rose	26	✓	F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		177 Waverley Place., New York, N.Y.
16	Hope	Frances	23	✓	F	S	1905 Asheville, N.C.		42-E-50th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Moran	Florence H	38	✓	F	S	1890 Middletown, N.Y.		117 Acadamy Ave., Middletown, N.Y.
18	Pollard	Lois M	28	✓	F	S	1900 Franklin, N.J.		14 Royce Ave., Middletown, N.Y.
19	Walsh	Ralph W	33	✓	M	M	1895 Covington, Ky.		53 Colinwood St., Maplewood, N.J.
20	Walsh	Lucille	25	✓	F	M	1903 Covington, Ky.		53 Colinwood St., Maplewood, N.J.
21	Birnbaum	August E	28	✓	M	S	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		79 Harrison St., Hartford, Conn.
22	Heaton	George H	23	✓	M	S	1905 Hartford, Conn.		19 Baltimore Rd, Hartford, Conn.
23	Palmer	Hope	25	✓	F	S	1903 Newark, N.J.		77 Highland Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
24	White	Elizabeth	24	✓	F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		57 Old Orchard Lane., Scarsdale, N.Y
25	White	Martha	17	✓	F	S	1911 Scarsdale, N.Y.		57 Old Orchard Lane., Scarsdale, N.Y
26	Richman	Jacob	24	✓	M	S	1904 Cleveland, Ohio.		881 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Barnett	William E	36	✓	M	M	1 92 Canaan, Conn.		47 Meadow Lane., New Rochelle, N.Y.
28	Barnett	Mathez	39	✓	F	M	1889 Tompkinsville, L.I.N.Y.		47 Meadow Lane, New Rochelle, N.Y.
29	Cahill	William G	36	✓	M	M	1892 Syracuse, N.Y.		400 Orchard Rd., Syracuse, N.Y.
30	Byrne	Matthew	40	✓	M	M	1888 Syracuse, N.Y.		400 Orchard Rd., Syracuse, N.Y.

11 20 am

Lines 6 and 7 Andrew and Evelyn W Lord, struck out did not sail

Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—908

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" *Sailing from* HAMILTON BERMUDA, MARCH 9th, *1929, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. N.Y. MARCH 11th, *1929* 143

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Schroder	Henrietta	57	✓	F	M	1871 Long Island City, L.I.N.Y.		15 Dutchkill St., Long Island City, L.I.N.Y.
2	Schroder	Henrietta	22	✓	F	S	1906 Long Island City, L.I.N.Y.		15 Dutchkill St., Long Island City, L.I.N.Y.
3	Osborn	Mary	48	✓	F	M	1880 Long Island City, L.I.N.Y.		2140-29th St., Long Island City, L.I.N.Y.
4	Lawrence	Dorothy	22	✓	F	S	1906 Milton, Mass.		Milton, Mass.
5	Soule	Elizabeth	22	✓	F	S	1906 Duxbury, Mass.		371 Walnut St., Brookline, Mass.
6	Bigelow	Gladys	20	✓	F	S	1908 Brookline, Mass.		246 Dudley St., Brookline, Mass.
7	Williams	John E	54	✓	M	M	1874	Naturalized 1914 in the County Court, Oneida, N.Y.	1 Jordan Rd., New Hartford, N.Y.
8	Williams	Margurate	50	✓	F	M	1878	Husband, U.S.Citizen.	1 Jordan Rd., New Hartford, N.Y.
9	Farrell	Rena M	41	✓	F	S	1887 Cambridge, Mass.		52 Mass Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
10	Brown	Marion	41	✓	F	S	1887 Dorchester, Mass.		163 Sawyer Ave., Dorchester, Mass.
11	Holbrook	Allen B	63	✓	M	M	1865 Waymouth, Mass.		174-50 Lake Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
12	Swallow	Anna F	52	✓	F	M	1876 Weymouth, Mass.		Presidents Rd., Quincey, Mass.
13	Townsend	Mark	45	✓	M	M	1883 Lynwood, N.J.		164 Jowett Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
14	RUGE	AUGUSTA	34	✓	F	S	1895 NEW YORK, N.Y.		106 W.92ND.STREET, NEW YORK
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA MARCH 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH 11th, 1929 144

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Campbell	Jane	24	✓	F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.		140-W-175th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Tracey	John	32	✓	M	S	1896	Naturalized 1920 in the U.S.District Court, New York, N.Y.	606 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.
3	Pappas	Mick	35	✓	M	S	1893	Naturalized 1928 in the cor 2 U.S.District Court, Boston, Mass.	Dartmouth St., Boston, Mass.
4	Mc Kiernan	Bridget	40	✓	F	S	1888 ?	Naturalized, MAY 1928. BRONX COUNTY Court, New York, N.Y.	600 EAST 167TH.ST., NEW YORK.
5							[illegible] Inq 11 30 am		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24								67	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14-714

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
CHENG HEI	34	BRITISH			
FAN HING	40	"			
KENNETH McCONACHIE	26	"			
EDWARD F. HANQUIST	20	AMERICAN			
JACK BENJAMIN	38	BRITISH			
WILLIAM COLVIN	38	"			
JOHN READY	40	"			

RECEIVED MAR 19 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A R [illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3-11 Fort Victoria

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-S-Jo

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
MARCH 13TH. 1929.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality.) S. S. " FORT VICTORIA " from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	165	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	8	Seamen ~~XXXXXXXXX~~ (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	163

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MARCH 11TH. 1929, consigned to FURNESS, WITHY & Co.; is now lying at PIER 95, N.R., and is expected to sail MARCH 13TH. 1929, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was -

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 145

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 19 1929

U.S. [illegible] RECD

14-1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19__, from the port of BERMUDA

Sheet No. 1

146

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	3	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	167	✓
"	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	181	✓
"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	6.0	162	✓
"	24	M	"	"	6.1	173	✓
"	23	M	"	"	6.0	148	✓
"	53	M	"	"	5.8.	210	✓
"	33	M	"	"	5.10	169	✓
"	70	M	"	AMERICAN	5.6	143	✓
"	28	M	"	BRITISH	5.8.	165	✓
"	27	M	"	"	5.8.	150	✓
"	18	M	"	"	5.8.	140	✓
"	28	M	"	"	5.9	147	✓
"	39	M	AFR.BLK.	AFR.BLK.	5.10	168	✓
"	45	M	"	DUTCH	5.10	186	✓
"	29	M	"	BRITISH	6.1	169	✓
"	31	M	"	"	5.11	138	✓
"	20	M	"	"	5.8	148	✓
"	24	M	"	"	5.8	157	✓
"	27	M	"	"	5.8	150	✓
"	51	M	"	"	5.5	130	✓
"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	✓
"	38	M	"	"	5.10	170	✓
"	35	M	"	"	5.6	141	✓
"	30	M	"	"	6.2	184	✓
"	22	M	"	"	5.5	143	✓
"	28	M	"	"	5.7	140	✓
"	30	M	"	"	5.10	151	✓
"	39	M	"	"	5.6	130	✓
"	32	M	"	"	5.8	152	✓
"	38	M	"	"	5.6	150	✓

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

New York

Immigrant Inspector.

69

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represe
port of the United States

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 11 1929, 19__, fr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT R.	✓		MASTER	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO
2	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"
3	DUNNETT	JOHN F.	✓		1ST. "	"	"	"
4	NICHOLSON	ALFRED	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"
5	SMITH	GEOFFREY GUY	✓		3RD. "	1.30.28	"	"
6	FRITH	JAMES	✓		PURSER	11.26.28.	"	"
7	GORE	GEORGE	✓		ASST. PURSER	2.6.29.	"	"
8	THOMASON	HENRY B.	✓		SURGEON	20.2.29.	"	"
9	KIDD	CHARLES	✓		1ST. W. T. O.	11.26.28.	"	"
10	KUSTICE	ROBERT	✓		2ND. W. T. O.	"	"	"
11	LIGHTOWLERS	GEORGE	✓		3RD. W. T. O.	"	"	"
12	BUTLER	HOWARD	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"
13	CROSSMAN	DANIEL	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"
14	HEYLIGER	WILLIAM	✓		BOS. MATE	"	"	"
15	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL	✓		"	"	"	"
16	CORDICE	JAMES	✓		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"
17	WELCH	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"
18	ONLEY	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"
19	~~GOTHA~~	~~HERBERT~~			~~SAILOR~~	"	"	"
20	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"
21	HENRY	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"
22	PARIS	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"
23	MILLS	PATRICK	✓		"	12.28.28	BERMUDA	"
24	TALBOT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"
25	GRANT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"
26	GEORGE	MYLER	✓		"	11.6.28	NEW YORK	"
27	ROGERS	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"
28	BROADBELT	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"
29	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"
30	SPRATT	DALTON	✓		"	"	"	"

Line Furness Bermuda Line.
Owners } Furness Withy & Co. Ltd
Local Agents } 34 Whitehall Street
New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
HENRY W. MITCHELL	34	BRITISH	NOV. 26TH. 1929. N.Y.C.	KILLED. ACCIDENT ON BOARD.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
ERIC ROGERS ✓	20	BRITISH	NOV. 26TH. 1928	- NEW YORK.
CHANG YEE	36	CHINESE	MARCH 6TH. 1929	"
LOW CHIN	44	"	"	"
PATRICK BANAHAN	46	BRITISH	NOV. 26TH. 1928	"
HORACE L. PINDER	42	BRITISH	"	"
GEORGE SAMPSON	20	AMERICAN	JAN. 9TH. 1929	"
JOHN CRAIG	45	"	MAR. 6TH. 1929	"
STANLEY V. TINLING ✓	30	BRITISH	"	"

14-1613 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Cr 165

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

146

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 11 1929, 19 , from the port of BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT R.	✓		MASTER	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	3	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	167	✓
2	MC MEEKIN	ROBERT	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	29	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.10	181	✓
3	DUNNETT	JOHN F.	✓		1ST. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	6. 0	162	✓
4	NICHOLSON	ALFRED	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6.1	178	✓
5	SMITH	GEOFFREY GUY	✓		3RD. "	1.30.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	6.0	148	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES	✓		PURSER	11.26.28.	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.8.	210	✓
7	GORE	GEORGE	✓		ASST.PURSER	2.6.29.	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.10	169	✓
8	THOMASON	HENRY B.	✓		SURGEON	20.2.29.	"	"	"	70	M	"	AMERICAN	5.6	145	✓
9	KIDD	CHARLES	✓		1ST.W.T.O.	11.26.28.	"	"	"	28	M	"	BRITISH	5.8.	165	✓
10	EUSTICE	ROBERT	✓		2ND.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8.	150	✓
11	LIGHTOWLERS	GEORGE	✓		3RD.W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.8.	140	✓
12	BUTLER	HOWARD	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	147	✓
13	CROSSMAN	DANIEL	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	39	M	AFR.BLK.	AFR.BLK.	5.10	168	✓
14	HEYLIGER	WILLIAM	✓		BOS.MATE	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	DUTCH	5.10	186	✓
15	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	BRITISH	6.1	169	✓
16	CORDICE	JAMES	✓		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	158	✓
17	WELCH	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	148	✓
18	ONLEY	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	157	✓
19	~~GOTHA~~	~~HERBERT~~			~~SAILOR~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.8~~	~~150~~	
20	CRAFTON	ALEXANDER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.5	130	✓
21	HENRY	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	✓
22	PARIS	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	170	✓
23	MILLS	PATRICK	✓		"	12.28.28	BERMUDA	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	141	✓
24	TALBOT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6.2	184	✓
25	GRANT	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	143	✓
26	GEORGE	MYLER	✓		"	11.6.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	140	✓
27	ROGERS	CYRIL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	154	✓
28	BROADBELT	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	130	✓
29	CUMMINGS	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	152	✓
30	SPRATT	SALTON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	150	✓

29

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
HENRY W. MITCHELL	34	BRITISH	Nov. 26TH. 1929. N.Y.C.	KILLED. ACCIDENT ON BOARD.

Furness Bermuda Line.
Furness Withy & Co. Ltd
34 Whitehall Street
New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19.....

....

.... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2'

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " FORT VICTORIA ", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 11 1929, 19 , from the port of BERMUDA. 147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MORRIS	STANLEY	✓		SAILOR	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5.6	135	✓
2	~~FRASER~~	~~ALEXANDER~~			~~QUARTERMASTER~~	~~6.2.29.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.10~~	~~174~~	
3	JONES	EVANS	✓		MESSMAN	11.26.28.	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	140	✓
4	ROGERS	ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	142	✓
5	CAIRNS	CHARLES	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTCH	"	5.9	176	✓
6	PARKER	JAMES	✓		2ND. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11	178	✓
7	PENSTON	WILLIAM	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	CANADIAN	5. 3	138	✓
8	KEMPTON	THOMAS	✓		4TH. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5. 6	152	✓
9	POWELL	HARRY	✓		5TH. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	150	✓
10	JENKINS	FRANK	✓		6TH. "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	140	✓
11	JOHNSTON	ALEXANDER	✓		7TH. "	2.13.29.	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5.10	185	✓
12	~~JAMIESON~~	~~JAMES~~			~~8TH. "~~	~~2.27.29.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.7~~	~~135~~	
13	MITCHELL	HENRY	✓		BAN. "	11.26.28.	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.3	138	✓
14	~~SARCHI~~	~~LIONEL~~			~~ELECTRICIAN~~	~~1.9.29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.10~~	~~164~~	
15	NICHOLAS	JOHN	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	1.23.29.	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.9	189	✓
16	WILLIAMS	JOHN	✓		2ND.STEWARD	11.26.28.	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.8	143	✓
17	SMITH,	ELDRED	✓		DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	152	✓
18	KEYWOOD	WALTER	✓		WRITER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.2	125	✓
19	RADMORE	PERCY	✓		ASST.2N.RM.STD.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	138	✓
20	WHENSLEY	FREDERICK	✓		SALOON STD.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.10	160	✓
21	COX	ALBERT	✓		ASST.SAL.STD.	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	150	✓
22	BERGHMAN	WILLIAM	✓		BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.3.	140	✓
23	CLARKE	ARTHUR	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156	✓
24	HODGE	RICHARD	✓		LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.9.	148	✓
25	MC GILIVRAY	GEORGE	✓		BARBER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.11	177	✓
26	NICHOLAS	EDGAR	✓		BUGLER	2.20.29	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	152	✓
27	ALDERSON	JAMES	✓		ASST.STEWARD	2.27.29.	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	154	✓
28	TRAVIS	ISABEL	✓		STEWARDESS	11.26.28.	"	"	"	49	M F	"	"	5.6	148	✓
29	MC DONALD	ELIZABETH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M F	SCOTCH	"	5.2.	130	✓
30	SMITH	MARGARET	✓		"	12.17.28	"	"	"	38	F	ENGLISH	"	5.7	137	✓

[illegible]

27

7

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14—1360

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

____
.... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3 1

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, MAR 11 1929, *19*__, *from the port of* BERMUDA 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PHILLIPS	AUBREY	✓		PRINTER	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5.3	112	✓
2	HOSGE	THOMAS	✓		OFFRS.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	18	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	145	✓
3	PIMENTAL	DAVID	✓		ASST.STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	160	✓
4	LITTLE	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	159	✓
5	BAYER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	159	✓
6	DOLAN	MICHAEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	"	5.6	140	✓
7	DOCHERTY	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.7	143	✓
8	FURMAGE	NORMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	140	✓
9	PLATT	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	150	✓
10	WALLACE	VICTOR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.2	130	✓
11	~~[illegible]~~	~~EDWARD~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.7~~	~~156~~	
12	JONES	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	145	✓
13	MEADE	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	150	✓
14	~~COLVIN~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~37~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.7~~	~~146~~	
15	MC EWEN	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	136	✓
16	LEWIS	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	168	✓
17	STORER	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	139	✓
18	SCHOFIELD	GRANT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	CANADIAN	5.9	158	✓
19	FOSTER	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5.7	138	✓
20	SCHOFIELD	GORDON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	CANADIAN	5.8	161	✓
21	NOBLE	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5.6	149	✓
22	MANTON	KEVITT	✓		"	12.13.28	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.7	154	✓
23	WOODWARD	PERCY	✓		"	12.17.28	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	152	✓
24	MC KENZIE	RODERICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5.8	138	✓
25	ELSEY	RALPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5.8	140	✓
26	SAMPSON	GEORGE	✓		"	1.9.29.	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.10	139	✓
27	BROOKS	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	157	✓
28	CARTER	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	155	✓
29	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR	✓		"	1.16.29.	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10	156	✓
30	WADDELL	BERTRAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	AMERICAN	5.7	150	✓

28

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....
14—1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*..........

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 11 1929 19 , from the port of BERMUDA 149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SADDE	EDWIN	✓		ASST. STEWARD	1.16.29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH ~~AMERICAN~~	5.11	174	✓
2	KELLY	OSWALD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.9	165	✓
3	ROBERTS	JOHN R.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	140	✓
4	YOUNG	LOUIS	✓		"	1.23.29	"	"	"	37	M	IRISH	"	5.8	156	✓
5	BASKIN	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11	146	✓
~~6~~	~~JAMES~~	~~JOHN~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~32~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.11~~	~~150~~	
7	SMITH	PHILIP	✓		"	2.1.29	BERMUDA	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.11	150	✓
~~8~~	~~BENSON~~	~~ERNEST~~			~~"~~	~~2.13.29~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.5~~	~~162~~	
9	ESSEX	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	132	✓
10	MORRIS	HUGH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	146	✓
11	CAMERON	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	135	✓
12	GARDEN	GEORGE	✓		"	2.20.29	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5.11	169	✓
13	DOAN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	134	✓
14	HARRIS	ROBERT	✓		NIGHT WATCHMAN	11.26.28	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.7	167	✓
~~15~~	~~BROWN~~	~~WILLIAM~~			~~"~~	~~2.13.29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~"~~	~~5.9~~	~~145~~	
~~16~~	~~POHODZAY~~	~~STEPHEN~~			~~BELL BOY~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~AUSTRIAN~~	~~AMERICAN~~	~~5.9~~	~~156~~	
17	MATTHEWS	JOHN	✓		CHIEF COOK	11.26.28.	"	"	"	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	170	✓
18	ROBERTS	THOMAS	✓		2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	160	✓
19	PARRY	ROBERT	✓		EX. 2ND. COOK	12.26.28	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	140	✓
20	BANAHAN	PATRICK	✓		EX. EX. 2ND. CK.	11.26.28.	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	150	✓
21	QUIGLEY	JOHN	✓		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	142	✓
22	ARNOLD	JAMES	✓		GRILL COOK	1.25.29.	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5.7	136	✓
23	RICHARDSON	RONALD	✓		VEG. COOK	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	158	✓
24	BEESON	WILLIAM	✓		CARVER	1.9.29.	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	187	✓
25	BROOKS	WILLIAM	✓		CHIEF BUTCHER	11.26.28.	"	"	"	62	M	"	"	5.7	168	✓
26	PINDER	HORACE	✓		2ND. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	142	✓
27	WHITE	ALFRED	✓		3RD. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	141	✓
28	FOX	ALBERT	✓		2ND. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	168	✓
29	GREGORY	HAROLD	✓		PANTRYMAN	2.20.29.	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	175	✓
30	GRAINGER	WILLIAM	✓		EX. CHF. BAKER	11.26.28.	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTCH	"	5.7	156	✓
			[illegible]													26

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

150

Vessel " Fort Victoria ", arriving at New York, March IIth, 1929, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Yip	Lum	✓		No.I.Oiler	3/6/29	New York	no	Yes	49	m	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	I45	✓
2	Yen	Pow	✓		Oiler	11/26/28	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5.5	I43	✓
3	Mac	Tang	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	I36	✓
4	Too	Chan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	I34	✓
5	Ho	Chong	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.3	I36	✓
6	LEE	Tak	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	I40	✓
7	Sew	Kew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	I44	✓
8	Chong	Ping	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	I43	✓
9	Cheun	Wong	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6	I60	✓
10	Lang	Fat	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.4	I34	✓
11	LONG	Po	✓		"	I.23.29	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	I43	✓
12	Chong	Wong	✓		"	6/2/29	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	I43	✓
13	Kow	Loo	✓		"	2/20/29	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	I35	✓
14	Yong	Cham	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	I50	✓
15	Chen	Yee	✓		"	11/26/28	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	I43	✓
16	Wong	Pang	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	I58	✓
17	Ling	Chang	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	I4I	✓
18	Sit	Wing	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	I54	✓
19	Lam	Tang	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.4	I43	✓
20	Chen	Chun	✓		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	I37	✓
21	Chang	Lee	✓		"	3/6/29	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.2	I30	✓
22	Poo	Lan Foo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.4	I43	✓
23	Lee	Hing	✓		Wiper	II/26/28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	I52	✓
24	Fook	Wong	✓		"	2/27/29	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.5	I44	✓
25	Yee	chang	✓		"	3/6/29	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.3.	I34	✓
26	Chin	Low	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	I46	✓
27	Chang	Ken	✓		Messman	11/26/28	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.6	I50	✓
28	Tang	Hi	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	I45	✓
29	Ho	Ki	✓		Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	I62	✓
30	Chung	Yon	✓		Ass.Crew Cook.	2/27/29	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	I46	✓

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*......

....
.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
[✓ Slovak.]
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel FORT VICTORIA, arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 11 1929, 19__, from the port of BERMUDA 151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STEVENSON	HAROLD	✓		3RD.BAKER	11.26.28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	146	✓
2	TIMS	WILLIAM	✓		CHF.BAKER	2.13.29.	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6	160	✓
3	HEALIS	STANLEY	✓		2ND.BAKER	11.26.28	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.8	170	✓
4	BONNETT	BEECHAM	✓		SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5.7	170	✓
5	JOHNSON	S FRANK	✓		"	12.21.28	BERMUDA	"	"	20	M	AFR.BLK.	"	5.6	160	✓
6	FORD	ALPHONSO	✓		ENGRS.MESSMAN	11.26.28	NEW YORK	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	146	✓
7	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	✓		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.2.	134	✓
8	EMANUEL	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	155	✓
9	CORREIA	ANTONIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5.9	154	✓
10	RICHARDSON	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	60	M	AFR.BLK.	BRITISH	5.7	160	✓
~~11~~	~~EMEX EVELYN~~	~~TEMMORY~~			~~"~~	~~2.6.29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.5~~	~~142~~	
12	BATTERSBY	BASIL	✓		"	2.8.29.	BERMUDA	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	142	✓
~~13~~	~~LEWIS~~	~~VIVIAN~~			~~"~~	~~2.20.29.~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.11~~	~~160~~	
14	BLADES	EGBERT	✓		SCULLION	11.26.28	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	158	✓
15	MC INTOSH	LEONARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	AMERICAN	5.5	151	✓
16	HENBY	ALLAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	BRITISH	5.6	142	✓
17	CARTER	JAMES	✓		"	12.18.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.5	150	✓
18	RICHARDSON	GERALD	✓		2ND.CAB.STD.	11.26.28.	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	141	✓
19	ROBINSON	CECIL	✓		DISHWASHER	2.27.29	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	149	✓
~~20~~	~~MC EWEN~~	~~WALTER JAMES~~			~~BELL BOY~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~"~~	~~5.4~~	~~132~~	
21	WARD	WALTER	✓		NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.5	168	✓
22	NEEDHAM	LEO	✓		3RD.BAKER	2.6. 29	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	134	✓
~~23~~	~~LIGHTBOURNE~~	~~LAURIE WESTFIELD~~			~~ENGR'S MESSMAN~~	~~3.1.29.~~	~~BERMUDA~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~AFR.BLACK~~	~~"~~	~~5.11~~	~~155~~	
24	SUMNER	FREDERICK	✓		Electrician	3/6/29	New York	"	"	24	M	English	"	6.0	145	✓
25	DEVERSON	EDWARD	✓		Asst.Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	158	✓
26	OGILVIE	WILLIAM	✓		Bugler	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5.4	141	✓
27	TINLING	STANLEY	✓		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	30	M	~~English~~ U.S.A.	"	5.10	164	✓
28	KING	LAMBERT	✓		Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	m	Afr.Blk.	"	5.10	145	✓
29	CRAIG	JOHN	✓		Staff Ch.Std.	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	American	6.0	164	✓
30																

9

25

Line: Furness Bermuda Line
Owners: Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
Local Agents: 34 Whitehall Street
New York

6

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-29

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis, Master, of the Br. S/S. "Fort Victoria" do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

A. R. Francis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March, 19*29*

E. P. Abbott
US *Immigrant Inspector.*

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with Regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell,
Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets.
165 persons.

Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton Bermuda
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date Mar 8-1929
AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAMILTON

No. 322. Fee of $2.00
Paid in American Funds.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 11 1929
ROLL NO 137037 BILLED

R
3/21/29
MS
3/27/29

152

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR CHAS GARTENLAUB, Surgeon of the SS "ANCON", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had one (1) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Gartenlaub M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of MARCH, 1929

at NEW YORK N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr 3-11-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				[illegible]					Consular	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	8				1	100	✓				1	11 ✓
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
TOTAL	8				1	100	✓				1	11 ✓

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	12 ✓	100	112 ✓
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
[illegible]	12 ✓	100	112 ✓

✓ Consular Cas
(1 Cert Enc)

S/S Ancon

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANCON Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., MAR 3rd 1929, 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		CASTILLO	RITA ISABEL	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp Amer	09-91 Panama	Panama	168	Panama City R P Jan 14 1929	Jan 14 1929	Panama	Panama City
2		MURILLO	VICTORIA L	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp Amer	09-91 Panama	Panama	169	Panama City RP	Jan 14 1929	Panama	Panama City
3		ZWEIGER	LEOPOLD D	55		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	GT Brit	Bulgarian	08-05 Bulgaria	Rustchuck	17	Colon Panama	Feb 26 1929	U S A	N Y C
4		VELEZ	AURA MARIA	22		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Sp Amer	09-91 Panama	Panama	179	Panama R P	Feb 23 1929	Panama	Panama City
5		RAMIREZ	JOSE JUVENAL	31		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Ecuador	Sp Amer	02-96 Ecuador	Cayambe	49	Colon R P	Feb 25 1929	Ecuador	Quito
6		RIPALDA	JOSE ENRIQUEZ	24		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Sp Amer	09-96 Ecuador	Quito	61	Guayaquil Ecuador	Feb 15 1929	Ecuador	Quito
7	TRANSIT	ABREGU	ALBERTO G	30		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentine	Sp Amer	07-91 Argentina	B A		Buenaventura Col	Feb 22 1929	Argentine	Buenos Aires
8		HERRERA	BLANCA	18		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp Amer	09-96 Colombia	Bogota	181	Panama City R P	Mar 1 1929	Colombia	Bogota
9	EXEMPT	STUBINGTON	ARTHUR	45		M	S	Steward	Yes	English	Yes	GT Brit	English	08-15 England	Southhampton				U S A	New York
10																				
11								FROM PORT AU PRINCE HAITI?					MARCH 6th 1929							
12	Diplomat	LAJAT	LOUIS	48		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	07-31 Gt Britain	St Hailer	27	Port au Prince	Feb 25th 1929	Haiti	Port au Prince
13	DIPLOMAT	LAJAT	JEANNE	47		F	M	Hwife	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	07-11 France	Caen	28	Port au Prince	Feb 25 1929	Haiti	Port au Prince
14		PIERRE LOUIS	MARIE	63		F	W	Hwife	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti	Haitian	07-11 France	Plessy				Haiti	Port au Prince
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#10-11. Void, G. Goodwin, Porter

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—481

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

153

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, MARCH 11th, 19 29.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Aunt Anastacia 35 W 17th St Panama R P	NY	BKLYN	No	Victoria SHALOM	Yes	No			Employer Victoria Shalom 724 Ave K Bklyn NY	Yes	Perm Indef	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	GOOD	NO	5	0	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE VISIBLE
2	M/Leonor Cano 19 W 13th St Panama R P	NY	BKLYN	No	Victoria Shalom	Yes	No			Employer Victoria Shalom 724 Ave K Bklyn N Y	Yes	Perm Indef	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	GOOD	No	5	1	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE VISIBLE
3	W.Minnie 1750 Grand Ave NYC	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	~~YES~~	1922 1928		wife 1750 Grand Ave NYC	Yes	Perm Indef	No	No	No	No	No	~~YES~~	No	GOOD	No	5	8	FAIR	BLD	BRN	NONE VISIBLE
4	Father Federico Panama R P Henriques	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Leougilda Duiane Consul De Panama NYC	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	no ~~Yes~~	No	GOOD	No	5	3	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE VISIBLE
5	W/Rosario Quito Ecuador	Ecuador NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1927	NYC	George Lewis & Co 427 Washington ST NYC	Yes	6 mo	No	No	No	No	No	no ~~Yes~~	No	GOOD	No	5	9	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE VISIBLE
6	F Emilo Pozo Quito Ecuador	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Father		No			Univ of P Philadelphia P a	Yes	4 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	no ~~Yes~~	No	GOOD	No	5	10	DRK	BLK	BLK	NONE VISIBLE
7	M/ Carmen Buenos Aires	NY	New York	Yes	Self		No			First Ship Arg In transit to Buenos Aires	Yes	Imme	No	No	No	No	No	no ~~Yes~~	No	GOOD	No	5	6	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE VISIBLE
8	None	N Y	New York	Yes	Mother		No			M/Rosa Mother 176 Nagle Ave NYC	~~YES~~	2 yrs ~~Max~~ Y	No	No	No	No	No	no ~~Yes~~	No	GOOD	No	5	1	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE VISIBLE
9	11th Ave & 23rd St NYC Terminal Hotel	N Y	New York	Yes	Amer Consular	Yes	Yes	1928	NYC	To again seek employment with Steamship Line	No	Perm	YES	No	No	No	No	no ~~Yes~~	No	GOOD	No	5	6	LT	BLD	BLUE	NONE VISIBLE
10																											
11	Consul Generel Czekslovacia																										
12	Merchant in Port au Prince Enroute to France	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	NYC	Enroute to Paris France	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	LT	BLK	BRN	NONE VISIBLE
13	Enroute to Frande	France	Paris	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1927	NYC	Enroute to Paris Frande	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	Lt	BlK	BRN	NONE VISIBLE
14	Son Joseph Port au Prince Haiti	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922 1928	NYC	Daughter Mrs A Laraque 501 W 167th St NYC	No	Perm Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	LT	GREY	BRN	NONE VISIBLE
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

#10-11- Void, G. Goodwin, Purser

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CApT A. W. HAYNES MAstER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* SS "AncON" *, from* CRISTOBAL C. Z. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. W. Haynes.
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* MARCH *, 19*29
at NEW YORK N Y

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE.

154

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL C.Z. MARCH 3rd.1929, *192* , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 11th.1929., *192*

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARNOLD	WILLIAM E.	25		M	M	LAWRENCE.MASS.DECEMBER 11th.1903/		1737 E.MC MILLAN.WALNUT. HILLS. CINCINNATI.OHIO.
2	ARNOLD	MARGARET	29		F	M	CINCINNATI.OHIO.OCTOBER 13th.1899.		•
3	.BALDRIDGE	FRANCES S.	43		F	M	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 14th.1886.		SAYVILLE.L.I.N.Y.
4	BALDRIDGE	EDWARD F.	13		M	S	WASHINGTON.D.C. DEC.28th.1915.		•
5	BALDRIDGE	JEWETT H.	8		M	S	WASHINGTON.D.C. JUNE 10th.1920.		•
6	BERGER	CLAUDE E.	42		M	M	MELLENVILLE.N.Y. FEB.25th.1887.		BUTLER N. J.
7	BERGER	ZILDA MARY	38		F	M	SPRINGFIELD.MASS.AUGUST 23rd.1891.		•
8	BERGER	CLAUDE EDWARD JR.	12		M	S	NORFOLK.VA.JUNE 21st.1916.		•
9	BERGER	ERNEST E.	15		M	S	NORFOLK.VA.NOV.3rd.1913.		•
10	BIERCE	MAE.	45		F	M	BRIDGEPORT CONN.MAY 15th.1884.		4141 NO.MAIN ST.BRIDGEPORT CONN.
11	BOISVERT	SYLVIA JOSEPH.	21		M	S	LYDONVILLE.VT.JAN.15th.1908.		BOX 899 BERLIN.N.H.
12	BOLIN	LEO FRANCIS.	26		M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y. JULY.16th.1902.		345 LA FAYETTE AVE.BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	CALLOWAY	THOMAS.	83		M	S	LEXINGTON.MISSOURI.JAN.12th.1846.		LEXINGTON.MO.
14	CARGILE	CHESLEY B.	43		M	M	STOCKTON.CAL.JAN.8th.1886.		130 BROADWAY.N.Y.CITY.
15	CUSHMAN	CHARLES HENRY	33		M	M	BOSTON.MASS.SEPT.17th.1895.		4 MORSE AVE.GROTON.CONN.
16	CUNNINGHAM	JAMES JOSEPH.	40		M	M	ELIZABETH N.J.SEPT.28th.1888.		67 ANDERSON ST.RARITA.N.J.
17	CUNNINGHAM	ALICE THERESE	30		F	M	HOBOKEN N.J. JUNE 21st.1898.		•
18	DHUY	LEONICE	73		F	W	MANCHESTER N.H. JULY.27th.1855.		520 MC DONOUGH ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	DRESSER	OSCAR C.	36		M	M	CHELSEA.MASS.MAY 8th.1892.		ARLINGTON.VA.
20	ECKELMEYER	EDWARD HERMAN	23		M	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA.JUNE 13th.1905.		4332 NO CARLISLE.ST.PHILA.PA.
21	EWING	JOHN LAWRENCE	25		M	S	BOSTON MASS.FEB.26th.1904.	62	489 WASHINGTON ST.BROOKLYN.N.Y.
22	FIELD	MILDRED	42		F	M	BOSTON.MASS.JULY.25th.1887.		1472 SO.14th.ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
23	GAIN	WILLIAM J.	25		M	S	CHICAGO ILLS.MARCH 15th.1903.		3045 LA FAYETTE AVE.BROOKLYN N.Y.
24	GATTI	HELEN B.	41		F	M	WASHINGTON.D.C. MAY 26th.1887.		4604 15th.ST.N.W.WASHINGTON.D.C.
25	GODFREY	EMILIE.E.	30		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.MARCH 27th.1925.		GREENOCK .MARYLAND.
26	GODFREY	JOSEPH.C.	9		M	S	PHILADELPHIA.PA.OCTOBER 25th.1921.		••
27	GOEDEKE	MARY M.	56		F	S	BALTIMORE MD.APR.10th.1873.		400 PINEWOOD AVE.OVERLEA.MD.
28	GLUFTING	BARBARA B.	28		F	M	BOSTON MASS.SEPT.25th.1900.		52 GARDEN ST.CAMBRIDGE.MASS.
29	GREENE	AVICE M.	40		F	M	WASHINGTON.D.C. SEPT.21st.1889.		WHITEHAVEN RIDGE RD.WASHINGTON.D.C.
30	GRIGSBY	WILLIAM JAMES.	25		M	S	WASHINGTON.NORTHPORT.MAY 15th.1903.		504 SO.SIXTH ST.EVANSVILLE.IND.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

155 9

S. S. "ANCON" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL C.Z. MARCH 3rd.1929. *, 192 , Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 11th.1929. *, 192*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GURNEY	MARSHALL BARTON.	26		M	S	PORTLAND MAINE.APRIL 23rd.1903.		NAVAL AIR STATION.PENSACOLA.FLA.
2	HENRY	BELLE.	33		F	M	HACKSON.CENTRE.MERCEO.CO.PA.AUG.14th.1895.		1895 IGLEHART AVE.ST.PAUL.MINN.
3	HENRY	HELEN L.	2	6	F	S	ANCON C.Z. OCT.29th.1926.		.
4	HENRY	WILLIAM T.		8	M	S	ANCON C.Z. JAN.30th.1928.		..
5	HILL	CHARLES.P.	23		M	S	WAKEFIELD.MANOR.VA.DEC.3rd.1905.		1828 WYOMING AVE.WASHINGTON.D.C.
6	HUGHES.	HELEN M.	25		F	S	SO.VERNON.VERMONT.MAY 23rd.1903.		SO VERNON VERMONT.
7	JUMP	CHARLES.H.	50		M	S	QUEEN ANNE CO.MD.SEPT.14th.1878.		HILLSBORO.MD.
8	KELLY	WILLIAM T.	50		M	M	PHILADELPHIA.PA.MARCH 26th.1879.		244 SO.55th.ST.W.PHILA.PA.
9	KELLY	MARGARET	61		F	M	JERSEY CITY N.J.OCT.30th.1869.		254 EAST 9th.ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	KERR	ALICE M.	46		F	M	HANOVER CO.VA.JULY.24th.1882.		737 ROGERS AVE.BROOKLYN N.Y.
11	KOLLE	GUSTAVE O.	34		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. JU:Y 27th.1894.		SAUGERTIES.N.Y.
12	LAWRENCE	WILLIAM H.	43		M	M	FLUSHING.L.I.N.Y.OCT.20th.1885.		519 MC DONOUGH ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	LAWRENCE	BERNICE D.	43		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. DEC.23rd.1885.		.
14	LEWIS	JAMES.B.	28		M	S	OSWEGO.N.Y.AUGUST 18th.1900.		619 SIXTH ST.LYNDHURST.L.I.N.Y.
15	LOCKEN	MARY	46		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y.FEB.9th.1884.		5186-5th.ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	LUTRO	THOMAS.	29		M	M	LEBANON TENN.MAY 3rd.1900.		3702 BAILEY AVE.CLEVELAND.OHIO.
17	MARTIN	GUY H.	62		M	M	LANCASTER IOWA.AUGUST 31st.1866.		ROOSEVELT.HOTEL.WASHINGTON.D.C.
18	MARTIN	ALMA L.	58		F	M	ELGIN.ILLS.JAN.14th.1870.		.
19	MARTIN	ELLA	21		F	S	JARVIS RECTORY. ANN ARUNDEL CO. MD. MARCH 28th.1907.		FREDERICKSBURG.VA.
20	MARTIN.	HUHH MC DONALD.	63		M	S	FALMOUTH.VA.MARCH 2nd.1866.		.
21	MAYFIELD.	JAMES.G.	35		M	M	KNOXVILLE.TENN.MARCH 7th.1893.	63	130 HEMPSTEAD ST.NEW LONDON.CONN.
22	MILLER	MARION A.	49		F	M	WYTHEVILLE.WYTHE CO.VA.JAN.13th.1880.		THE ALL STATES HOTEL.WASHINGTON.D.C.
23	MORROW	VIRGINIA.F.	55		F	M	NORBORNE.MO.OCT.22nd.1873.		RATON.NEW MEXICO.
24	MOUSE	LUCY E.	23		F	S	WASHINGTON.COUNTY MD.OCT.18th.1895.		328 RADNOR AVE.BALTIMORE.MD.
25	MC COMAS	MARTHA	27		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. DECEMBER 28th.1901		50 BEACH ST.JERSEY CITY.N.J.
26	MC COMAS.	DOUGLAS.G.	2		M	S	SO.CHARLOTTE.W.VA.JAN.20th.1907.	—	.
27	MC DONALD.	MYRTLE ELIZABETH	23		F	M	WASHINGTON.D.C.OCT.12th.1905.		1713 BAY ST.S.E.WASHINGTON.D.C.
28	MC DONALD	BRIAN	1	6	M	S	WASHINGTON.D.C. AUGUST 30th.1927.		.
29	MC LEOD.	SUE K.	36		F	M	CHICAGO ILLS.OCTOBER 14th.1892.		6210 NO.FAIRFIELD.AVE.CHICAGO ILLS.
30	MC LEOD.	JACKIE.	6		M	S	LAWRENCE MASS.JULY.28th.1922.		.

E Henry Insp 3/11/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

S. S. "ANCON" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL C.Z. MARCH 3rd.1929. *, 192 , Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 11th.1929. *, 192*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC GRATH	CHRISTOPHER J.	46		M	M	BOSTON.MASS.DEC.20th.1884.		175 WITHINGTON ROAD.NEWTONVILLE.MASS
2	MC GRATH	MARY JANE.	50		F	M	LEE MASS. FEB.3rd.1880.		•
3	MC GRATH	CHRISTOPHER J.JR.	16		M	S	WORCESTER MASS.JAN.13th.1913.		•
4	NETTLETON	GEORGE A.(US MAIL)	47		M	S	MILFORD.CONN.DEC.30th.1878.	Mail Clerk	309 PARK AVE.NEW YORK N.Y.
5	PAYNE	ERNIE L.	31		M	M	AURORA.LAWRENCE CO.MO.MAR 17th.1898.		995 FRANZ ST.ST.PAUL.MINN.
6	PAYNE	EVELYN	29		F	M	ST PAUL MINN.MARCH 20th.1900.		•
7	PEARNE	FRED.E.T.	59		M	M	BRIXTON LONDON.ENGLAND.JUNE 15th.1869	SAN FRANCISCO.CAL.JUNE 1887.	601 WEST 168TH.ST.NEW YORK N.Y.
8	PEARNE	ANNA.I.	51		F	M	LOS ANGELES CAL.JAN.12th.1878.		•
9	PHILLIPS	JACK	45		M	M	HINDSVILLE MADISON.CO.ARK.		313 NO.COLLEGE AVE.FAYETTESVILLE.ARK
10	ROACH	JOHN	30		M	M	CAMDEN.N.J. OCT.28th.1898.		250 KAIGHON AVE.CAMDEN.N.J.
11	ROBINSON	RALPH.B.	27		M	M	LONG PINE. NEBRASKA.FEB.20th.1902.		33 WEST 39th.ST.NEW YORK N.Y.
12	ROBINSON	ANNA LEE.	24		F	M	HOBOKEN N.J.OCTOBER 1st.1904.		•
13	RUSSELL	STACEY C.	43		M	M	ANTRIM ANDERSON.CO.SO.CAROLINA.MAY 17th.1886		W.E.RUSSELL.149 BWAY.N.Y.CITY.
14	SIMPSON	SADIE.M.	35		F	S	NEWBURGH N.Y.JULY.20th.1893.		2025 EYE ST?WASHINGTON.D.C.
15	TAGUE	PHILIP A.	24		M	S	CHARLESTOWN ?ASS.AUGUST 12th.1905.		310 BUNLER HILL ST.CHARLESTOWN MASS.
16	WEBSTER	WALTER W.	40		M	M	FARGO NO DAKOTA.JULY 28th.1888.		524 SO.LANSDOWNE AVE.LANSDOWNE.PA.
17	WEBSTER	MAUDESS B.	35		F	M	FRANKLIN.N.C.AUGUST 17th.1893.		•
18	WHEELER	MALCOLM	14		M	S	ANCON C.Z. JULY 25th.1914.		1643 ONEIDA ST.UTICA.N.Y.
19	WHITE	THOMAS A.	34		M	M	NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT.13th.1894.		2983 WEST 28th.ST.CONEY ISLAND.N.Y.
20	WHITMORE	BARBARA	38		F	M	NEWBURYPORT MASS.OCT.30th.1890		195 PLEASANT AVE WINTHROP.MASS.
21	WOODHULL	AGNES.	47		F	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. JAN.5th.1882.		538-82nd.ST.BROOKLYN N.Y.
22	WOODSON	WILLIAM I.JR.	28		M	M	MONTGOMERY CITY.MO.APR.28th.1900.		SAN MARCOS.TEXAS.
23	WOODSON	JOY BARBER	24		F	M	SAN MARCO HAYS.CO.TEXAS.L( ) AUG.8th.1904.		•
24	ZINK	VICTOR ALBERT	22		M	S	WEBSTER PA? JUNE 28th.1906		NEVILLE ISLAND.PA.
25	ZWICK	HYMAN H.	28		M	S	VILNA.RUSSIA.FEB.1st.1901.	SUPREME CT.NASSAU CO.L.I.N.Y.1922.	FORT HAMILTON N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. Henry, Insp 3/11/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number FOUR

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

9

S. S. "ANCON" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL C.Z. MARCH 3rd.1929. *, 192 , Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.N.Y. MARCH 11th.1929. *, 192*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	CONSULAR PASSENGER.								
1	BUTTERWORTH	WALTER B.	28		M	M	PROVIDENCE R.I.MAY 25th.1901.		209 AUSTIN AVE.BARRINGTON.N.J.
2							E Henry Inf. 31.[illegible]		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21								65	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number SIX

158

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON" *Sailing from* PORT AU PRINCE.HAYTI.MARCH 6th.1929., 192 , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 11th.1929., 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	MARY FRANCES.	65		F	M	PORT HENRY.N.Y. FEB.15th.1863		655 HOLYOKE AVE.HOLYOKE.MASS.
2	ARCHER	FLOYD.H.	21		M	S	WALLINGFIELD.IOWA.MARCH 31st.1907.		WALLINGFIELD.IOWA.
3	ALEXANDER	CHARLES.ARTHUR.	29		M	S	ST.LOUIS.MO.MAY 15th.1899.		4658 PENNSYLVANIA AVE.ST.LOUIS.MO.
4	CUSTER	EDWIN.M.	25		M	M	KNIGHTSTOWN.INDIANA.APR.29th.1903.		DUBLIN IND.
5	DUNLOSKY	ADAM V.	24		M	S	CANNONSBURG.PA.DEC.24th.1904.		R.F.D.#3.POTTSVILLE.PA.
6	HOPCROFT	MARIE T.	26		F	M	SOMERSWORTH.N.H. AUGUST 31st.1902.		BOX 266 SOMERSWORTH.N.H.
7	HOPCROFT	ROBERT E.	3		M	S	SOMERSWORTH.N.H. MARCH 11th.1926.		"
8	HOPCROFT	INEZ BOND.	1	7	F	S	CAPE HAITIEN.R DE H.JULY 27th.1927.		"
9	MILLER	MARY F.	37		F	M	HOLUOKE.MASS.DEC.15th.1891.		408 BOISSEVAIN AVE.NORFOLK.VA.
10	PERCY	ELEANOR C.	53		F	S	LEXINGTON VA.OCTOBER 19th.1875.		11 QUEENSBERRY ST.BOSTON.MASS.
11	PYNE	DORA KATE	58		F	W	HARTLAND NEW BRUNSWICK.CANADA.JAN,31-1871-	DISTRICT COURT.FITCHBURG.MASS.	25 HIGHLAND LOWELL.MASS.
12	PYNE	MARTHA.	31		F	M	LEEDS ENGLAND.FEB.11th.1898.	HUSBAND CITIZEN.	98 TYLER PARK.LOWELL.MASS.
13	RANKIN	CHESTER A.	47		M	M	HENDERSON.HENDERSON.CO.KY.MARCH 25th.1882.		808 W.LIBERTY ST.LOUISVILLE.KY.
14	THUNGUEST	WILFRED.A.	28		M	M	JERSEY CITY.N.J. JUNE 2nd.1901.		8834-197th.ST.HOLLIS.N.Y.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 20 1929
157065 BILLED

RK

4/1/29

4/11/30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

....

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 3-10-1929

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Ancon

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—431

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cabin			
[illegible]			
Steerage	2		2
Total	2		2

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ancon. Passengers sailing from Port au Prince, Haiti, March 7 (about), 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		FREYER	OTTO GUSTAV	22		M	S	Seaman (AB)	Y	10609 German & Eng	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	Parents Hermann & Selma Freyer, 21 Von der Tann St, Kiel, Germ.	N.J.	Hoboken
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26		67																
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Head tax paid by R.R.C. 7/249.
M. E. Brown,
Mch. 13, 1929. Im. Insp.

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ……… 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, March 10, 1929

160

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	y	Member of crew	35	Seaman N.Y.			Furnished room house, 308 Bloomfield St. Hoboken, N.J. ([illegible])	No	Perm. (To continue seafaring life but desires permanent admission)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	U. S.	5	8½	Ruddy	Dark brown	Grey	Tattooed both arms	Germany	Kiel
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Q. Visa 3110 - Colon - March 1. 1929. 26-12

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ...., *of the* ...., *from* ...., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ...., ..., *do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have had* .... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

....

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19* .

at ....

....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Panama
List 117

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ancon . Passengers sailing from Cristobal , March 3, 1929

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Claussen	Richard	25		m	S	Seaman	Yes	161 English	Yes	Germany	German	G 12 Germany	Hamburg	Parents Bernhardine Richard } Hamburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

MAR 18 1929

Med. exam. OK
Money order #71284 for head tax attached -

68

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York March 12th, 1929

162

3-11 Aum

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	/	Crew	$69	Yes	1923 to 1929	as Seaman	V. Koch 96 E Jamaica Ave Brooklyn Ny	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	–	Fair	Blonde	Grey		~~Do~~ Germany	~~1/2~~ Hamburg
2																										
3																										
4																	Quota visa 3109 – March 1st 1929 – Colon, Panama –									
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ...., from ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

....

.....................................*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*
at ....

....
Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ANCON

SEAMEN FILE IN HOBOKEN
MAR 11 1929

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J BETANCONIT	38	PORTO RICO			
T. MORRAN	26	PORTO RICO			
H OPPERMANN	30	GERMANY			
GEORGE TIETJEN	26	GERMANY			
RICH. GUSTRAPFEL	21	GERMANY			
HANS AMBROSR	28	GERMANY			
HANS OESER	19	GERMANY			
D. MC LEOD.	49	SCOTLAND.			
JAS. GOODMAN	45	IRELAND.			
GEORGE CURPHEY	31	ENGLAND.			
HENRY THOMPSON.	19	NORWAY			
ALFRED SIEFKER	19	GERMANY			
HERMAN HARZ	28	GERMANY			
~~[illegible]~~	~~19~~	~~GERMANY~~			
EDWARD ROJAS.	21	COLOMBIA			
ISADORE FREEDMAN	19	U.S.A.			
THEODORE KOMPIERE	38	HOLLAND.			
R.E. CHURCH	27	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Captain A S Haynes
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

3-11 Ancon

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.
MARCH 19th. 1929. 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. (Nationality.) S. S. "ANCON" from port of NEW YORK N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 111
Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 111
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 111
Total crew this date 111

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 11th 1929, consigned to PANAMA R.R.S.S.LINE.; is now lying at PIER #65, NORTH RIVER and is expected to sail 4.00 p.m. MARCH 19th., for ~~[illegible]~~ CRISTOBAL C.Z. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

163

164

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
NONE			

MAR 21 29

14—1613

17	B															
18	I						•	•	•	29	M	FINLAND.	FINN	5	5	140
19	SORENSON	OLAF			•	.12th.	•	•	•	58	M	NORWAY	NORWAY	6	0	180
20	GABRIELSEN	HENDRIK			•	.12th.	•	•	•	44	M	•	AMERICAN	5	6	160
21	BENGTSSEN	BENGT E.			•	.12th.	•	•	•	48	M	SWEDEN	•	5	6	150
22	RASMUSSEN	SAMUEL			•	.12th.	•	•	•	44	M	DENMARK	•	5	6	150
23	ANDROVET	MANUEL			•	.12th.	•	•	•	45	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5	6	150
24	PLATES	ANTONIO			•	.12th.	•	•	•	55	M	GREECE	GREEK	5	6	150
25	GOODE	WILLIAM C.			•	.12th.	•	•	•	25	M	WALES.	BRITISH	5	6	150
26	MURTON	BENNETT.			•	.12	•	•	•	29	M	ENGLAND.	•	5	6	150
27	WEBER	PHILIP		ORD SEAMAN.		.16th.	•	•	•	29	M	CALIF.	AMERICAN	5	6	150
28	PEREIRA	JOSE.		MESSBOY.		.12th.	•	•	•	38	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5	6	150
29	MILLER	WILLIAM		CH. ENG.		.12th.	•	•	•	45	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	9	170
30	SILLO	JOSEPH. G.		1ST. ASST.		.12th.	•	•	•	27	M	•	•	6	0	150
	000000000000000	00000000000000000		0000												

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1590

E Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc. 15 Water St. …

U. S. D…

ANCON

ANCON

MAR 1 …929

64

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ENTIRE CREW			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(1) No. on list																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	A															
13	W															
14	G															
15	WC															
16	SM															
17	BU											DENMARK	DANE	5	10	190
18	ISA				.12th.	•	•	•	29	M	FINLAND.	FINN	5	5	140	
19	SORENSON	✓	OLAF	•	.12th.	•	•	•	58	M	NORWAY	NORWAY	6	0	180	
20	GABRIELSEN		HENDRIK	•	.12th.	•	•	•	44	M	•	AMERICAN	5	6	160	
21	BENGTSSEN		BENGT E.	•	.12th.	•	•	•	48	M	SWEDEN	•	5	6	150	
22	RASMUSSEN		SAMUEL	•	.12th.	•	•	•	44	M	DENMARK	•	5	6	150	
23	ANDROVET	✓	MANUEL	•	.12th.	•	•	•	45	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5	6	150	
24	PLATES	✓	ANTONEO	•	.12th.	•	•	•	55	M	GREECE	GREEK	5	6	150	
25	COODE	✓	WILLIAM C.	•	.12th.	•	•	•	25	M	WALES.	BRITISH	5	6	150	
26	MURTON	✓	BENNETT.	•	.12	•	•	•	29	M	ENGLAND.	•	5	6	150	
27	WEBER	✓	PHILIP	ORD SEAMAN.	.18th.	•	•	•	29	M	CALIF.	AMERICAN	5	6	150	
28	PEREIRA		JOSE.	MESSBOY.	.12th.	•	•	•	38	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5	6	150	
29	MILLER		WILLIAM	CH. ENG.	.12th.	•	•	•	45	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	9	170	
30	SILLO		JOSEPH G.	1ST. ASST.	.12th.	•	•	•	27	M	•	•	6	0	150	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1280

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9
57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANCON." , *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y. MERCH 11th.1929 , *19* , *from the port of* CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE.HAYTI. 164

ANCON
MAR 1 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HAYNES	CAPTAIN ALWIN,W.			MASTER	FEB.12th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES.	45	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
2	SWINSON	DAVID.H.			MATE	.12th.	.	DISCHARGED	.	31	M	.	.	5 8	180	
3	HEADLY	WILLARD.			2ND MATE	.12th.	.	.	.	34	M	..	.	5 7	150	
4	LAURENT	THOMAS.			3RD MATE	.12th.	.	.	.	46	M	.	.	5 7	160	
5	GOODWIN	GEORGE			PURSER	.12th.	.	.	.	56	M	CANADA	.	5 6	145	
6	MURPHY	FRANK			FREIGHT CLK.	.12th.	.	.	.	32	M	AMERICAN	.	6 0	200	
7	GARTENLAUB	CHARLES.			SURGEON.	.19th.	..	.	.	30	M	.	.	5 6	150	
8	ANDERSON	DUDLEY			1ST.OPERATOR.	.12th.	.	.	..	28	M	.	.	5 0	140	
9	MONAGHAN	PHILIP			2ND OPR.	.12th.	.	.	.	28	M	.	.	5 11	170	
10	BROWN	THEODORE			CARPENTER	.12th.	.	.	.	40	M	RUSSIA	.	5 7	160	
11	BENSON	CHARLES.			BOSUN.	.12th.	.	.	.	55	M	SWEDEN	.	5 7	150	
12	ANDERSON	LAWRENCE			QUARTERMASTER	.12th.	.	.	.	37	M	DENMARK	.	5 6	150	
13	WATERS	JOHN			.	.12th.	.	.	.	19	M	AMERICAN	.	5 6	150	
14	GATEWOOD	JOHN			.	.12th.	.	.	.	45	M	.	.	5 9	170	
15	WOOLFORD.	CHARLES.			SEAMAN	.12th.	.	.	.	38	M	.	.	5 9	150	
16	SMITH	RODERICK			.	.12th.	.	.	.	26	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 8	190	
17	BUKKENHEIM.	ENGORE			.	.12th.	.	.	.	29	M	DENMARK	DANE	5 10	190	
18	ISAAKSON	ELIAS.			.	.12th.	.	.	.	29	M	FINLAND.	FINN	5 5	140	
19	SORENSON	OLAF			.	.12th.	.	.	.	58	M	NORWAY	NORWAY	6 0	180	
20	GABRIELSEN	HENDRIK			.	.12th.	.	.	.	44	M	.	AMERICAN	5 6	160	
21	BENGTSSEN	BENGT E.			.	.12th.	.	.	.	48	M	SWEDEN	.	5 6	150	
22	RASMUSSEN	SAMUEL			.	.12th.	.	.	.	44	M	DENMARK	.	5 6	150	
23	ANDROVET	MANUEL			.	.12th.	.	.	.	45	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
24	PLATES	ANTONEO			.	.12th.	.	.	.	55	M	GREECE	GREEK	5 6	150	
25	COODE	WILLIAM C.			.	.12th.	..	.	.	25	M	WALES.	BRITISH	5 6	150	
26	MURTON	BENNETT.			.,	.12	.	.	.	29	M	ENGLAND.	.	5 6	150	
27	WEBER	PHILIP			ORD SEAMAN.	.18th.	.	.	.	20	M	CALIF.	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
28	PEREIRA	JOSE.			MESSBOY.	.12th.	.	.	.	38	M	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5 6	150	
29	MILLER	WILLIAM			CH.ENG.	.12th.	.	.	.	45	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 9	170	
30	SILLO	JOSEPH.G.			1ST.ASST.	.12th.	.	.	.	27	M	.	.	6 0	150	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________ of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, 19

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel "ANCON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 11th.1929, 19 , from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE.HAYTI.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MC INNES	JAMES.			2ND.ASST.ENG.	FEB.12th.	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES.	35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	160	
2	PETERSEN	JULIUS			3RD.ASST.ENG.	.12th.	.	.	.	34	M	DANE.	.	5 7	160	
3	LATHROP	JOHN			REF.ENG.	.12th.	.	.	.	26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
4	MARTIN	HENRY			ASST.REF.ENG.	.22th.	.	.	.	27	M	.	.	5 7	160	
5	LLAMAS	FRANK			DECK ENG.	.12th.	.	.	.	36	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	6 0	200	
6	WALLIN	HARRY			OILER	.12th.	.	.	.	33	M	SWEDEN	AMERICAN	5 6	160	
7	FERNANDEZ	MANUEL			.	.12th.	.	.	.	33	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 7	150	
8	HURST	JOHN			.	.12th.	.	.	.	18	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	200	
9	BARRERA	ROBERTO			.	.12th.	.	.	.	33	M	COLOMBIAN	COLOMBIAN	5 9	170	
10	TERRY	EDWARD			.	.12th.	.	.	.	35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	150	
11	PATINO	MANUEL			.	.12th.	.	.	.	36	M	SPAIN.	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
12	VILAR	ANTONIO			.	.12th.	.	.	.	35	M	.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
13	KARLSEN	SVEN			.	.12th.	.	.	.	20	M	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	5 9	160	
14	BUGALSKI	MARTIN.			.	.12th.	.	.	.	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 6	150	
15	MAKAL	JOHN			.	.12th.	.	.	.	45	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	5 6	150	
16	PEREIRA	JOSE.S.			.	.12th.	.	.	.	30	M	SPAIN.	AMERICAN	5 7	150	
17	MERAYO	ANTONIO			WATERTENDER	.12th.	.	.	.	36	M	.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
18	AMIEK	SAMUEL			.	.12th.	.	.	.	26	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA	5 6	150	
19	JARTIN	BENITO			.	.12th.	.	.	.	35	M	SPAIN.	AMERICAN ~~[illegible]~~	5 6	150	
20	NIEVE	MARTIN.			FIREMAN	.12th.	.	.	.	32	M	PORTO RICO	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
21	MARTINEZ.	PEDRO			.	.12th.	.	.	.	20	M	.	.	5 6	150	
22	CORREA	ANGEL			.	.12th.	.	.	.	22	M	.	.	5 7	150	
23	CORREA	SOLFREDO			WIPER	.12th.	.	.	.	22	M	.	.	5 6	150	
24	LORENZANA	JOSE.			.	.18th.	.	.	.	22	M	.	.	5 6	150	
25	REMINGTON	HAROLD.			.	.19th.	.	.	.	18	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	160	
26	MANNING	CHARLES.			CHIEF.STD.	.12th.	.	.	.	53	M	.	.	5 5	140	
27	GORDON	THOMAS.			2ND.STD.	.12th.	.	.	.	28	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 8	160	
28	MORRISSEY	MRS BRETA.			STEWARDESS	.12th.	.	.	.	51	F	NEWFOUND.	AMERICAN	5 5	140	
29	HEBECKER	AUGUST			CH.COOK	.12th.	.	.	.	46	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6 0	200	
30	HEMENMEN	HENRY			2ND.COOK	.19th.	.	.	.	36	M	.	.	5 6	150	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

E Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________ of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

166

Vessel "ANCON", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 11th.1929. , *19* , *from the port of* CRISTOBAL C.Z.VIA PORT AU PRINCE.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PETERSEN	FRED			FRY COOK	FEB.12th.	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 7	160	
2	UHDER	WALTER			3RD.COOK	.12th.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	5 6	150	
3	FREYER	OTTO			4TH.COOK	.18th.	.	.	.	22	M	..	.	5 6	150	
4	SKOK	LUDWIG.			SCULLERYMAN	.12th.	.	.	.	29	M	.	.	5 8	160	
5	CLAUSSEN	RUDOLPH.			.	.12th	.	.	.	27	M	.	.	5 7	150	
6	ALBERTS	WILLIAM			.	.14th.	.	.	.	24	M	.	.	5 7	150	
7	SCHWAMM	WILLIAM			CH.BAKER	.12th.	.	.	.	24	M	.	.	5 8	160	
8	SANDERS	FRITZ			2ND BAKER	.12th.	.	.	.	26	M	.	.	5 5	150	
9	JUST	WILLIE			BUTCHER	.12th.	.	.	.	19	M	GERMAN	.	5 6	150	
10	HOOK	DAVID.			STOREKEEPER	.12th.	.	.	.	39	M	IRELAND.	BRITISH	5 5	150	
11	EATON	JAMES.			PORTER	.12th.	.	.	.	38	M	B.W.I.	.	5 7	160	
12	KOMPIERE	THEODORE			PANTRYMAN	.12th.	.	.	.	36	M	HOLLAND.	HOLLAND.	5 6	150	
13	HENDRIKSEN	JOHN			2ND.PANTRY	.12th.	.	.	.	20	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5 8	160	
14	MILLER	ERIC			3RD.PANTRY	.12th.	.	.	.	18	M	.	.	5 7	150	
15	OESER	FRITZ			DISHWASHER	.12th.	.	.	.	23	M	.	.	5 7	150	
16	HOHNAN	AUGUST			.	.18th.	.	.	.	20	M	.	.	5 7	150	
17	ARANDIA	GENARO			MESSMAN.	.12th.	.	.	.	47	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
18	MORIN	ALBERT			.	.12th.	.	.	.	25	M	COLORED	BRITISH	5 5	140	
19	PRESELEY	EDWARD			2ND MESSMAN	.12th.	.	.	.	24	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
20	LOCKHART	ROBERT			HEAD WAITER	.12th.	.	.	.	28	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 8	170	
21	BURNS	JAMES.			WAITER	.12th.	.	.	.	29	M	IRELAND.	.	5 7	160	
22	ELIASSEN	CHARLES.			.	.12th.	.	.	.	54	M	SWEDEN	AMERICAN	5 0	140	
23	NIELSEN	EMIL			.	.12th.	.	.	.	34	M	DENMARK	DANE.	5 8	170	
24	KIBBLEWHITE	JOHN			.	.12th.	.	.	.	42	M	NEWZEALAND	BRITISH	5 7	170	
25	MARTINEZ	ELIAS.			.	.12th.	, .	.	.	46	M	SPAIN.	SPAIN.	5 6	150	
26	FOX	JOHN			.	.12th.	.	.	.	30	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	150	
27	FABER	FRITZ			.	.12th.	.	.	.	28	M	GERMANY	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
28	KOEHLER	HANS.			.	.12th.	.	.	.	33	M	.	GERMANY	5 6	150	
29	WARD	EDWARD			.	.12th.	.	.	.	42	M	ENGLAND.	AMERICAN	5 6	145	
30	FINCK	JOHN			.	.12th.	.	.	.	59	M	GERMANY	AMERICAN	5 6	160	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

P Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________ *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

167

Vessel "ANCON", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 11th.1929., 19 , from the port of CRISTOBAL C.Z. VIA PORT AU PRINCE.

14-1240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MAC VICAR	DOUGAL			WAITER	FEB.12th.	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES.	24	M	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5 7	160	
2	ANDERSON	FRED			•	.12th.	•	•	•	42	M	AMERICAN	•	5 6	150	
3	HEPPLE	ALCIDE			•	.12th.	•	•	•	44	M	CANADA	•	5 6	150	
4	FASCOLA	GIOVANNI			•	.12th.	•	•	•	46	M	ITALY	ITALY.	5 6	150	
5	SMITH	JOHN			•	.13th.	•	•	•	44	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	160	
6	O'NEILL	JOSEPH.			•	.12th.	•	•	•	35	M	IRELAND.	BRITISH	5 7	160	
7	MC GUIRE	GEORGE			•	.13th.	•	•	•	25	M	SCOTLAND.	•	5 6	150	
8	WARD	JAMES.			•	.12th.	•	•	•	27	M	ENGLAND.	•	5 7	150	
9	HOOK	GEORGE			•	.12th.	•	•	•	32	M	SCOTLAND.	•	5 5	140	
10	MUELLER	FREDERICK			•	.12th.	•	•	•	29	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5 7	150	
11	MARSHALLECK	LUTHER			•	.12th.	•	•	•	35	M	COLORED	BRITISH	6 0	200	
12	ABBOTT	ALBERT			•	.12th.	•	•	•	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 7	160	
13	WENZEL	HANS.			•	.12th.	•	•	•	30	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 7	150	
14	DRUGON	ROBERT			•	.12th.	•	•	•	58	M	CANADA	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
15	ROGERS	FRED			•	.13th.	•	•	•	58	M	ENGLAND.	BRITISH	5 10	160	
16	GEARY	HENRY			•	.18th.	•	•	•	37	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 8	160	
17	BLACK	THOS.			•	.19th.	•	•	•	32	M	SCOTLAND.	BRITISH	5 7	150	
18	ANZEMANN	EMIL			•	.19th.	•	•	•	25	M	GERMANY	GERMANY	5 6	150	
19	QUINN	JOS.			•	.19th.	•	•	•	24	M	IRELAND.	BRITISH	5 6	150	
20	SWEENEY	ARTHUR.			APPRENTICE	.15th.	•	•	•	20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5 6	150	
21	MULHOLLAND.	HERBERT			•	.18th.	•	•	•	18	M	•	•	6 0	160	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with 111 names
Georgi D. Fallmont
Vice Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. Supplementary
at PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Georgi D. Fallmont
Vice Consul
Date March 6, 1929
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)~~
AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI
No fee

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date MAR 1929
SEEN
CLOS 111

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-29

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN A.W.HAYNES, MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S."ANCON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. W. Haynes.
Master,

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 19 [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

36—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents Munson Line

Immigrant Inspector. 3/11/29

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
P. Pettersen	36	Norw			
T. Fink	23	"			

RECEIVED MAR 25 1929 RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Reid
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3-11 Frednes

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-26

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 23rd, 1929

I, master of the Norw (Nationality.) S. S. Frednes from port of Caibarien, Cuba hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21
Number of seamen discharged 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Number of seamen deserted non
Seamen left in hospital (or died) non
Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 17th, 1929, consigned to Munson Line; is now lying at Pier 20 E. R., and is expected to sail March 23rd 1929, for Nuevitas, Cuba via United States port of Norfolk First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 168

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Norw.) Crew 21

Sheet No. one

…he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at all aliens 170

1929, from the port of Caibarien, Cuba, March 4/29

(7) …to be paid …charged at …f arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Yes	38	M	Scandinav	Norw	5.10	170	
	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	165	
	"	30	"	"	"	6.00	180	
	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	150	
	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	160	
	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	
	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	155	
	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	145	
	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	164	
	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	165	Resh. fr
	"	20	"	"	Swedish	5.6	155	
	"	51	"	"	Norw.	5.11	183	
	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	160	
	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	150	
	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	145	
	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	160	
	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	155	
	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	148	Resh. fr
	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	152	
	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	160	
	"	28	"	"	"	6.00	175	

WITH Twenty One (21)

…DE NO. 161

S.

$2.00

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk
March 25th, 1929

I, master of the Norfolk (Nationality.) S. S. Fredues from port of New york, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21
Number of seamen deserted non
Number of seamen discharged non
Seamen left in hospital (or died) non
Number of seamen signed on at this port non
Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port march 25th, 1929, consigned to C. C. B.; is now lying at Lambers Pt. and is expected to sail march 25th, 1929, for Nuevitas, Cuba via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New york

169

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED MAR 26 1929 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
non				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. Greipsland	25	Norw.	2/14 29 New york
B. Ellingsen	20	"	10/18. 28 New Orleans

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Rod
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Local Agents Munson Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

173

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N. Rod
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk
March 25th, 1929

I, master of the Norfolk (Nationality.) S. S. Fredwes from port of New york, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	21	Number of seamen deserted	non
Number of seamen discharged	non	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	non
Number of seamen signed on at this port	non	Total crew this date	21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th, 1929, consigned to C. C. B.; is now lying at Lamberts Pt. and is expected to sail March 25th, 1929, for Nuevitas, Cuba via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was New york

169

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
MAR 26 1929
U. S. IMMIGRATION

MAR 26 29

173

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres
port of the United States

Vessel FREDNES, arriving at New York, March 11th, 1929,

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Rod	Emil	✓	23	Master	7/19.26	Norw.	No
Gabrielsen	Georg	✓	25	1st.off.	8/20.26	"	"
Gulbransen	Jens	✓	10	2nd. "	12/7.28	"	"
Andersen	Arnt	✓	37	Steward	7/19.26	"	"
Knudsen	Richard	✓	1	Cook	10/18.28	N.Orleans	"
Hansen	Nordhal	✓	6	Messb.	12/20. "	N.York	"
Ove	Mathias	✓	6	A.B.	2/5.29	"	"
Lie	Haakon	✓	3	O.S.	"	"	"
Tonnesen	Jens	✓	4	"	"	"	"
Greipsland	Einar		9	"	2/14."	"	yes
Keel	Gustav	✓	5	"	12/19.28	"	no
Forthon	Torleif	✓	17	Carpenter	12/1. "	"	"
Martinsen	Edgard	✓	20	1st.Eng.	12/6.27	Norw.	"
Andersen	Rudolf	✓	20	2nd. "	12/7.28	"	"
Finck	Einar	✓	7	3rd. "	"	"	"
Olsen	Erling	✓	5	Donkeyman	"	"	"
Ellingsen	Brynjulf	✓	2	Fireman	10/18.28	N.Orleans	yes
Danielsen	Einar	✓	8	"	2/5.29	N.York	no
Jensen	Johan	✓	8	"	"	"	"
Hansen	Olaus	✓	3	Coalpass	11/26.28	"	"
Johannesen	Sigvart	✓	9	"	10/17. "	N.Orleans	"

American Consulate No. 83
at NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, a port in the U. S.
via Caibarien, Cuba.
Lawrence P. Briggs,
(Consul)
Date FEB 26 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN CONSULATE NUEVITAS, CUBA
FEE STAMP

CLOSED WITH tr

SERVICE NO.

FEE: $2.00

Munson Line
Finn G. Knudsen
Local Agents Munson Line

F. C. Tufarolo
3/11/29
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

CREW-36 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Norw.) Crew 21

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[Req]uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens all aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

170

Vessel FREDNES, arriving at New York, March 11th, 1929, from the port of Caibarien, Cuba, March 4/29

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Rod	Emil	✓	23	Master	7/19.26	Norw.	No	Yes	38	M	Scandinav	Norw	5.10	170	
2	Gabrielsen	Georg	✓	25	1st.off.	8/20.26	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	165	
3	Gulbransen	Jens	✓	10	2nd. "	12/7.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.00	180	
4	Andersen	Arnt	✓	37	Steward	7/19.26	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	150	
5	Knudsen	Richard	✓	1	Cook	10/18.28	N.Orleans	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	160	
6	Hansen	Nordhal	✓	6	Messb.	12/20. "	N.York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	
7	Ove	Mathias	✓	6	A.B.	2/5.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	155	
8	Lie	Haakon	✓	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	145	
9	Tonnesen	Jens	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	164	
10	Greipsland	Einar	✓	9	"	2/14. "	"	yes	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	165	Resh-for.
11	Keel	Gustav	✓	5	"	12/19.28	"	no	"	20	"	"	Swedish	5.6	155	
12	Forthon	Torleif	✓	17	Carpenter	12/1. "	"	"	"	31	"	"	Norw.	5.11	193	
13	Martinsen	Edgard	✓	20	1st.Eng.	12/6.27	Norw.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	160	
14	Andersen	Rudolf	✓	20	2nd. "	12/7.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	150	
15	Finck	Einar	✓	7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	145	
16	Olsen	Erling	✓	5	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	150	
17	Ellingsen	Brynjulf	✓	2	Fireman	10/18.28	N.Orleans	yes	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	155	Resh-for.
18	Danielsen	Einar	✓	8	"	2/5.29	N.York	no	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	148	
19	Jensen	Johan	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	152	
20	Hansen	Olaus	✓	3	Coalpass	11/28.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	160	
21	Johannesen	Sigvart	✓	9	"	10/17. "	N.Orleans	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.00	175	

CLOSED WITH twenty one (21)

American Consulate No. 93
at NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, a port in the U.S.
via Caibarien, Cuba.
Lawrence P. Briggs,
(Consul)
Date FEB 2 6 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

SERVICE NO. 161

FEE: $2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NUEVITAS, CUBA
FEE STAMP

Munson Line
Finn C. Knudsen
Local Agents Munson Line

F. C. Tufarolo
3/11/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW 36 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Rod, of the Norw. S/S Fredsus, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

E. Rod
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E. S. Fayle	36	U S	E. Christensen	37	U S
E. B. Ellis	25	"	H. Lopez	32	"
J. H. [illegible]	22	"	J. Knapp	27	"
A. H. Coffey	23	"	L. Murolie	28	"
S. R. [illegible]	20	"	T. Said	31	"
A. E. Anderson	29	Norway	A. Freire	31	Spain
J. W. Watson	27	U S	A. Pina	22	"
W. Sanders	25	"	A. Vales	21	U S
E. Kelley	23	"	V. Kellum	22	"
S. Menkin	32	Russia	G. Macris	33	"
C. D. Oates	27	U S	H. Avlames	42	"
~~[illegible]~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~T. Thompson~~	~~20~~	~~"~~
L. Johnson	21	"	E. Garcia	26	"
A. Marcus	20	"	H. G. Cozagrus	45	So. Africa
P. Chase	23	"	C. E. Steward	21	U S
W. H. Riley	60	"	J. Rodriguez	32	G B
R. W. Arthur	38	"	P. T. Newman	23	U S
A. Macavras	30	"	T. Thompson	20	"
M. Catheral	33	"			
P. Enninger	20	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. M. Hodgins
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

3-1f Exmouth

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.
Mar. 25, 192

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Exmouth from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	[illegible]	Number of seamen deserted	(1)
Number of seamen discharged	[illegible]	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1 died
Number of seamen signed on at this port	36	Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar. 11, 1929, consigned to The Export SS Corp.; is now lying at Java St., Bklyn, and is expected to sail Mar. 25, 192 . for Mediterranean Ports via United States port of New York direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 171

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
[illegible]	40	U. S.	New York Dec. [illegible], 1928

MAR 28 29

RECD

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

CREW 36 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

U.S. Ct. 32 aliens 4

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

929, from the port of ~~New York, U.S.A.~~ Palermo Feb. 15/29

173

(7) to be paid harged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	Yes	36	M.	English	U.S.	5'7"	160	None
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	6'0"	156	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
"	"	29	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	160	"
"	"	20	"	English	U.S.	5'11"	155	"
"	"	33	"	Dalmation	"	5'10"	160	"
"	"	49	"	Irish	"	6'0"	165	"
"	"	26	"	English	"	5'9"	161	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
"	"	33	"	Russia	"	5'10"	160	"
"	"	21	"	English	"	5'10"	140	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
"	"	60	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
"	"	36	"	Scand.	"	5'10"	150	"
"	"	26	"	English	"	5'8"	160	"
"	"	48	"	Spain	"	5'5"	160	"
"	"	31	"	Algiers	"	5'5"	155	"
"	"	28	"	English	"	5'11"	159	"
"	"	28	"	Spain	"	5'4"	150	"
"	"	42	"	"	" Spain	5'4"	152	"
"	"	37	"	"	" U.S.	5'4"	149	"
"	"	25	"	German	Austria	5'8"	160	"
"	"	32	"	Greek	U.S.	5'4"	170	"
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"

American Consulate General, Constantinople, Turkey

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Printed and Sold by X. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water St., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF [illegible] PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Balto Md
3/18, 1929

I, master of the Aimer S. S. Exmouth from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None
Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3/18, 1929, consigned to ; is now lying at , and is expected to sail 3/18 1929 for Alexandria via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

172

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 20 1929
SECOND DIVISION

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G W Hodges Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents.

174

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
W. H. MacLernon	30	U S	New York 12/20/29	Accidently [illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. S. Fayle	36	US	New York Dec. 18, 1928
E. B. Ellis	25	"	" " " " "
J. H. Bush	[illegible]	"	" " " " "
L. M. Stephenson	[illegible]	"	" " " " "
A. Anderson	23	[illegible]	" " " " "
J. Mullen	25	US	" " " " "
C. R. McKenzie	30	"	" " " " "
J. Michiels	2[illegible]	US	" " " " "
R. P. Hoyne	25	"	" " " " "
A. Johnson	21	"	" " " " "
W. Easton	[illegible]	"	Constantinople Jan 26 1929
J. McLaughlin	24	"	New York Dec. 18, 1928
F. Conklin	30	"	" " " " "
Wm H. Riley	60	"	" " " " "
G.C. Etheredge	3[illegible]	"	" " " " "
R. W. Arthur	38	"	" " " " "
A. Manzanas	30	"	" " " " "
P. Eppinger	20	"	" " " " "
C. Christensen	37	"	" " " " "
J. Knapp	27	"	" " " " "
H. Lopez	3[illegible]	"	" " " " "
T. Said	31	"	" " " " "
L. Munolas	28	"	" " " " "
A. Freire ✓	42	Spain	" " " " "
J. Brown	36	US	" " " 20 "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
G. Gonzales	30	US	New York Dec. 18, 1928
E. Serstain	33	"	" " " " "
G. Morris	33	"	" " " " "
A. Geanisses	37	"	" " " 20 "
P. Georgilas	32	"	" " " 18 "
J. Mitchell	23	"	" " " " "
T. Thomas	20	"	" " " " "
H. G. Dongerus	45	So Africa	" " " " "
J. Cedziwoda	25	US	" " " " "

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

CREW 36 (U.S.)

U.S. Cit. 32 - aliens 4

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon ar

929, from the port of ~~New York, U.S.A.~~ Palermo Feb. 1

(7) to be paid charged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight
Yes	Yes	36	M.	English	U.S.	5'7"	160
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	178
"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	160
"	"	21	"	"	"	6'0"	158
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	155
"	"	29	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	160
"	"	20	"	English	U.S.	5'11"	155
"	"	33	"	Dalmation	"	5'10"	160
"	"	49	"	Irish	"	6'0"	165
"	"	26	"	English	"	5'9"	161
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	150
"	"	33	"	Russia	"	5'10	160
"	"	21	"	English	"	5'10"	140
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	145
"	"	60	"	"	"	5'4"	150
"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	148
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	150
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	170
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140
"	"	36	"	Scand.	"	5'10"	150
"	"	26	"	English	"	5'8"	160
"	"	48	"	Spain	"	5'5"	160
"	"	31	"	Algiers	"	5'5"	155
"	"	28	"	English	"	5'11"	159
"	"	28	"	Spain	"	5'4"	150
"	"	42	"	"	" Spain	5'4"	152
"	"	37	"	"	" U.S.	5'4"	149
"	"	25	"	German	Austria	5'8"	160
"	"	32	"	Greek	U.S.	5'4"	170
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	151

1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Balto Md
3/18, 1929

I, master of the Amer (Nationality) S. S. Exmoutt from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	36	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	none	Total crew this date	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3/18, 1929, consigned to ; is now lying at , and is expected to sail 3/18 1929 for Alexandria via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

172

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 20 1929

14—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECORD DIVISION
APR 20 1929

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. W. Hedges
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

174

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

Form 680

3-11 Exmouth

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres
port of the United States.

Vessel EXMOUTH, arriving at, ~~Casa Blanca~~ New York, ~~January 3,~~ March 11, 1929

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be pa off or discharged port of arrival
Fayle	Edmund S.	✓		Ch. Mate	1928 Dec.18,	NewYork	Yes
Ellis	Edward B.	✓		2d. "	"	"	"
Budd	James	✓		3d. "	"	"	"
~~MacLernon~~	~~William H.~~			Deck Cadet	Dec.20'-28	"	"
Stephenson	Lovix M.	✓		Radio Clerk	Dec.18,'28	"	"
Anderson	Axel	✓		Bos'n.	"	"	"
Bullen	James	✓		A. B.	"	"	"
McKenzie	Claude R.	✓		"	"	"	"
Michiels	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"
Hoppe	Ralph P.	✓		"	"	"	"
Johnson	Arnold	✓		"	"	"	"
~~Jons~~	~~Gust~~				"	"	"
McLaughlin	Joseph	✓		O.S.	"	"	"
Conklin	Frank	✓		Deck Boy	"	"	"
Riley	William H.	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"
Etheredge	George O.	✓		1st.Asst.	"	"	"
Arthur	Ralph W.	✓		2d. "	"	"	"
Macaynas	Albert	✓		3d. "	"	"	"
Eppinger	Pearson	✓		Eng. Cadet	"	"	"
Christensen	Christie	✓		Oiler	"	"	"
Knapp	John	✓		"	"	"	"
Lopez	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"
Said	Tamda	✓		W.T.	"	"	"
Brown	John	✓		"	"	"	"
Munolas	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"
Freire	Antonio	✓		Fireman	"	"	"
Gonzales	Casimiro	✓		"	"	"	"
Seretain	Ellis	✓		"	"	"	"
Macris	Gerismos	✓		Steward	"	"	"
Geanisses	Alec	✓		Ch. Cook	Dec.20,1928	"	

Line American Export
Owners " "
Local Agents

14-1240

G. C. Tufariol 3/11
Immigrant Inspector.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW 36 (U.S.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 32 - aliens 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

~~174~~ 174

Vessel EXMOUTH, arriving at, ~~Casa Blanca~~ New York, ~~January 3.~~ March 11, 1929, from the port of ~~New York, U.S.A.~~ Palermo Feb. 15/29

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Fayle	Edmund S.	✓		Ch. Mate	1928 Dec.18,	NewYork	Yes	Yes	36	M.	English	U.S.	5'7"	160	None
Ellis	Edward B.	✓		2d. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
Budd	James	✓		3d. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	160	
~~MacLernon~~	~~William H.~~			~~Deck Cadet~~	~~Dec.20'-28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~6'0"~~	~~158~~	Reported dead at Constantinople on Jan. 23 American Consulate General Constantinople, Turkey
Stephenson	Lovix M.	✓		Radio Clerk	Dec.18,'28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	155	
Anderson	Axel	✓		Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	160	" Resh. for.
Bullen	James	✓		A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	U.S.	5'11"	155	"
McKenzie	Claude R.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Dalmation	"	5'10"	160	"
Michiels	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	6'0"	165	"
Hoppe	Ralph P.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'9"	161	"
Johnson	Arnold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	150	" Reported deceased at Saloniki on January 1929 American Consulate General Constantinople, Turkey 048
~~Jone~~	~~Gust~~	✓		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~33~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~"~~	~~5'10~~	~~160~~	"
McLaughlin	Joseph	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'10"	140	"
Conklin	Frank	✓		Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
Riley	William H.	✓		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
Etheredge	George O.	✓		1st.Asst.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
Arthur	Ralph W.	✓		2d. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
Macaynas	Albert	✓		3d. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
Eppinger	Pearson	✓		Eng. Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
Christensen	Christie	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	"	5'10"	150	"
Knapp	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'8"	160	"
Lopez	Henry	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spain	"	5'5"	160	"
Said	Tamda	✓		W.T.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Algiers	"	5'5"	155	"
Brown	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'11"	159	"
Munolas	Louis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spain	"	5'4"	150	"
Freire	Antonio	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	" Spain	5'4"	152	" Resh. for.
Gonrales	Casimiro	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	" U.S.	5'4"	149	"
Seretain	Ellis	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Austria	5'8"	160	" Resh. for.
Macris	Gerismos	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greek	U.S.	5'4"	170	"
Geanisses	Alec	✓		Ch. Cook	Dec.20,1928	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	151	"

Line American Export
Owners " "
Local Agents

14—1240

G. C. Tufarolo 3/11/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________ *of the* ______________________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________ *, 19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EXMOUTH, *arriving at,* ~~Casa Blanca~~ New York, March 11 ~~January 3,~~ 19 29, *from the port of* ~~New York, U.S.A.~~ Piraeus, Feb. 15/29 174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
31	Georgilas	Peter	✓		2nd. Cook	Dec.18,1928	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M.	Greek	U.S.	5'7"	160	None	
32	Mitchell	Joseph	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'7"	168	"	
33	Thompson	Terry	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	161	"	
34	Dozagrus	Henry G.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Africa	Br. So. Af.	5'5"	144	"	Rub. for
35	Cedziwoda	Joe	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	U.S.	6'2"	160	"	
6	Hudgins Master	Guy	✓		Master								U. S. Cit.				
7																	
	Easton	William	✓		A.B	Jan.26.1929	Constantinople	Yes	Yes	30	M	Dutch	U.S. nat	5'10"	180		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22	Calimai	Nicholas	✓		Workaway	Feb. 4 1929	Piraeus	Yes	Yes	45	M	Greek	U.S. (nat)	5'7"	185	None	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Casablanca Mar. 157
Mediterranean ports
[illegible]
January 3. 1929
no fee

[AMERIC]AN CONSULATE No. 2
CONSTANTINOPLE
Mediterranean Ports
Anton Y. Berry
ANTON Y. BERRY
Vice Consul
Date JAN. 26 1929
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for [illegible]
Seal and Fee Stamp
Service No. 96
No Fee

[AM]ERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL, ATHENS, GREECE.
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE VISA BELOW AFFIXED TO THIS [illegible]
Henry C. W. Beck
Via Mediterranean Ports
DATE February 4. 1929
VICE CONSUL.
Henry C. W. Beck

G. C. [illegible] Insp.
3/11/29

Line American Export
Owners " "
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

3-11-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *of the* Exmouth*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

G. M. Hudgen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March*, 19*29

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3 11 Edvard Munch

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Port Newark

March 18th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. EDVARD MUNCH from port of BERGEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27
Number of seamen deserted (one)
Number of seamen discharged none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none
Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March the 11th, 1929, consigned to Geo.Helliesen Inc; is now lying at Port Newark, and is expected to sail 18th March, 192 , for Charlstone via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was ______

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 175

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Magnus Pedersen	25	Norw.	Bergen 11.decb 1928

MAR 27 29

14—1013

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
No change					

RECEIVED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Hovland
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1013

Sheet No. one

(Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1929, from the port of Port Vita, Cuba March 3, 1929: 176

(7) …er to be paid …ischarged at …of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
[illegible]	Yes	49	male	Sacandih.	Norwegian	5.10	220	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	155	
"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	178	
"	"	37	"	"	"	5.2	160	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	160	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	165	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	155	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	155	
"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	170	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	180	
"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	170	
"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	180	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	150	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	140	
"	"	17	"	"	"	5.3	135	
"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	160	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	170	
"	"	57	"	"	"	5.9	160	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	150	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	175	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	176	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	155	
"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	163	
"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	160	
"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	170	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	165	
"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	160	

Crew 27 all aliens

Line ______
Owners ______
Local Agents Munson S/S Co
14—1360

Michael J Dwyer 3/11/29
US Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

177

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

No changes

No changes

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

equired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres
port of the United States

Vessel S.S."EDVARD MUNCH", arriving at New York, 11 March, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
1	HOVLAND	Mandrup	552	32	Captain	27/5 26	Bergen	N
2	KIBSGAARD	Hugo	2585	15	I.mate	10/12 28	"	"
3	JOHANNESSEN	Peter	3424	24	2. "	5/12 "	"	"
4	GRAVDAL	Johannes	2936	15	3. "	" "	"	"
5	TVEDT	Thorvald	3988	2	W.Operators	11/12 "	"	"
6	OVERLAND	Gerhard	1908	15	Boatswain	21/1 "	Rotterdam	"
7	EIKELAND	Sigvard	1030	3	AB	5/12 "	Bergen	"
8	MELING	Einar	885	1	AB.	" "	"	"
9	GRONSETH	Sigfred	3937	1	O.S.	" "	"	"
10	EIKELAND	Ragnvald	3885	3	O.S.	" "	"	"
11	EKREM	Anfin	3953	1	O.S.	8/12 "	"	"
12	GULLAKSEN	Lyder	2195	19	Steward	7/1 "	"	"
13	OLSEN	Hedly	2466	6	Cook	10/12 "	"	"
14	PETTERSEN	Aksel	48	1	Messboy	7/1 "	"	"
15	SANDAL	Leif	4135	2	Gallyboy	29/12 "	"	"
16	HEGNA	Svenning	1045	20	Cheif Eng.	5/12 "	"	"
17	SCHMEDLING	Petter	3934	3	Second "	10/12 "	"	"
18	DIDRIKSEN	Nils	2214	3	Third "	5/12 "	"	"
19	EKREM	Harald	3358	10	Donkeymd.	10/12 "	"	"
20	PEDERSEN	Magnus	553	3	Fireman	" "	"	"
21	KROGNES	Georg	3426	3	"	11/12 "	"	"
22	TALKO	Jacob	702	4	"	5/12 "	"	"
23	HANSEN	Anton	3252	4	"	" "	"	"
24	SMEDSVIK	Nils	1211	1	"	" "	"	"
25	THOMASSEN	Ole	1124	10	"	" "	"	"
26	OMA	Lars	1551	1	Trimmer	" "	"	"
27	EIKELAND	Konrad	1552	2½	"	" "	"	"
28								
29								
30								

No American Consul
at Vita Cula

M Hovland
Master

Line
Owners
Local Agents Munson S/S Co

Michael J Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. 3/11/29

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

No change

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (Norwegian) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."EDVARD MUNCH", arriving at New York, 8 March, 1929, from the port of Port Vita,Cuba March 3, 1929. 176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HOVLAND	Mandrup	552	32	Captain	27/5 26	Bergen	No	Yes	49	male	Sacandih.	Norwegian	5.I0	220	
2	KIBSGAARD	Hugo	2585	I5	I.mate	I0/I2 28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	I55	
3	JOHANNESSEN	Peter	3424	24	2. "	5/I2 "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	I78	
4	GRAVDAL	Johannes	2936	I5	3. "	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.2	I60	
5	TVEDT	Thorvald	3988	2	W.Operators	II/I2 "	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.II	I60	
6	OVERLAND	Gerhard	I908	I5	Boatswain	2I/I "	Rotterdam	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	I65	
7	EIKELAND	Sigvard	I030	3	AB	5/I2 "	Bergen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	I55	
8	MELING	Einar	885	I	A.B.	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I55	
9	GROMSETH	Sigfred	3937	I	O.S.	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	I70	
10	EIKELAND	Ragnvald	3885	3	O.S.	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.II	I80	
11	EKREM	Anfin	3953	I	O.S.	6/I2 "	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.I0	I70	
12	GULLAKSEN	Lyder	2I95	I9	Steward	7/I "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.I0	I80	
13	OLSEN	Hedly	2466	6	Cook	I0/I2 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	I50	
14	PETTERSEN	Aksel	48	I	Messboy	7/I "	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.4	I40	
15	SANDAL	Leif	4I35	2	Gallyboy	29/I2 "	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.3	I35	
16	HEGNA	Svenning	I045	20	Chief Eng.	5/I2 "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	I60	
17	SCHMEDLING	Petter	3934	2	Second "	I0/I2 "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.II	I70	
18	DIDRIKSEN	Nils	22I4	3	Third "	5/I2 "	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.9	I60	
19	EKREM	Harald	3358	I0	Donkeymd.	I0/I2 "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I50	
20	PEDERSEN	Magnus	553	3	Fireman	" "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	I75	
21	KROGNES	Georg	3426	2	"	II/I2 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.I0	I76	
22	TALKO	Jacob	702	4	"	5/I2 "	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.I0	I55	
23	HANSEN	Anton	3252	4	"	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	I65	
24	SMEDSVIK	Nils	I2II	I	"	" "	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.I0	I60	
25	THOMASSEN	Ole	II24	I0	"	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I70	
26	OMA	Lars	I55I	I	Trimmer	" "	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.8	I65	
27	EIKELAND	Konrad	I552	2½	"	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	I40	
28																
29																
30																

No American Consul
at Vita Cuba

M. Hovland
Master

Crew 27 all aliens

Line

Owners

Local Agents Munson S/S Co
14—1940

Michael J. Dwyer 3/11/29
US Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master*, of the* S/S Edvard Munch*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

M Hoeland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* March*, 19*29

Michael Gwyer
U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. "EDWARD L DOHENY" *Sailing from* ARUBA,DUTCH WEST INDIES , MARCH 3RD , *192*9. , *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK,N.Y. MARCH 11th , 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SCULLY	THOMAS J	38	-	M	Div.	DUBOIS,PA. JUNE 4TH, 1890	665810	823 BLOOMFIELD AVE,MONTCLAIR NJ
2	DUNDEE	WILLIAM C	28	-	M	S	WASHINGTON,DC MARCH 21st, 1901.	#230606	4 BOOME ST,CUMBERLAND,MD.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible] Insp.

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R.Hodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list consisting of 2(two) names is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba,D.W.I. 3rd March 1929.

CONSULAR SERVICE
CONSULAR SERVICE
CONSULAR SERVICE
CONSULAR SERVICE

Consul

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. BILLED MAR 18 1929

S/S Edward L Doheny

Arr 3-11-29

Aliens	[illegible]	Total
1st Cabin	2	2
2d Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	2	2

~~DATE OF ARRIVAL~~
~~BILL NO. BILLED~~

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

179

1929, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. 3/3/29

-11

Form 689

Cleared 3/13/29

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
March 13, 1929

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. EDWARD L. DOHENY from port of Aruba D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41
Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 12
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12
Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 11, 1929, consigned to Standard Oil Co. New Jersey; is now lying at Constable Hook, and is expected to sail March 13, 1929, for Aruba D.W.I. via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

178

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

MAR 14 29

14—1813

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED

RECORD DIVISION

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
L.Paro	27	Spain			
J.Perez	29	"			
J.Nunez	33	"			
M.Tremanas	30	Greek			
P.Legarro	40	Spain			
E.Mordock	31	Cuba			
G.Lppez	33	Spain			
Wm. Fizol	21	P.R.			
K.Jakobsen	28	Nor.			
John Mazzola	31	Italy			
V.Alcubilla	25	Spain			
O.Giessler	24	Ger.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. P. Lowe
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

---

(7) to be paid / discharged at / of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
d Off	Yes	40	M	Eng.	U.S.	5-6	150	None
	"	35	"	"	"	6-0	200	"
	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5-9	170	"
	"	58	"	Eng.	"	5-7	140	"
	"	36	"	Scand.	"	5-10	170	"
	"	50	"	Eng.	"	5-4	165	"
	"	23	"	Ger.	"	5-7	155	"
	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
	"	53	"	Eng.	"	5-6	145	"
	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
	"	35	"	Ital.	"	5-3	160	"
	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5-4	170	"
	"	37	"	Scot.	"	5-4	165	"
	"	36	"	Greek	"	6-0	175	"
	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
	"	21	"	Eng.	"	6-0	150	"
	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
	"	31	"	Fren.	"	5-7	155	"
	"	21	"	Ir.	"	5-11	160	"
	"	22	"	Eng.	"	5-4	140	"
	"	25	"	Ger.	"	5-8	150	"
Off	Yes	32	M	Scand.	Den.	5-10	165	None
	"	33	"	"	Swed.	5-6	150	1 st papers 1st P
	"	29	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-11	160	" "
	"	22	"	Scand.	Nor.	6-0	160	"
	"	23	"	"	Den.	5-9	155	1 st papers 1st P
	"	41	"	"	Swed.	5-9	170	" 1st P
	"	34	"	Port.	Port.	5-6	140	"
	"	26	"	Scand.	Iceland	5-8	160	"
	"	42	"	Finn	Finn	5-11	165	"
	"	30	"	Mex.	Mex.	5-7	160	1 st papers 1st P
	"	25	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-7	150	"
	"	36	"	Ital.	Ital.	5-7	160	" 1st P
	"	39	"	Span	Span.	5-7	145	1 st papers 1st P
	"	40	"	Roum.	Roum.	5-8	140	1 st papers
	"	18	"	Mex.	Mex.	5-5	130	"

he United States of America in this
ish Vice Consul do hereby certify
he names of 41 men reported as members

W.I. 3rd March 1929.

CONSULAR SERVICE

CONSULAR SERVICE

ARUBA

Consul

Owners Same
Local Agents Mexican Pet. Co.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

ee list of races on back hereof.
te.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative
port of the United States.

Vessel EDWARD L. DOHENY, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 11, 1929, from

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whe able rea
Family name	Given name				When	Where		
1 Lowe	John P		20 yrs.	Master	Feb.19-29	Balt're	Paid Off	Ye
2 Carter	Maurice W		15 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"
3 Magnuson	Sven A		18 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"
4 Barker	Arthur		10 "	3d "	"	"	"	"
5 Christenson	Oscar		10 "	Radio	"	"	"	"
6 Killam	Willard		15 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"
7 Herdman	Peter		3 "	"	"	"	"	"
8 Helmey	Henry P		3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"
9 Harris	John		20 "	"	"	"	"	"
10 Fraser	Arthur		3 "	"	"	"	"	"
11 Burdo	Rocco		10 "	"	"	"	"	"
12 Steffensen	Sigurd		18 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"
13 Horne	James S		15 "	1st Ass't	"	"	"	"
14 Megalos	Manuel		15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"
15 Parthenis	George		16 "	3d "	"	"	"	"
16 Baker	Jos.K		½ "	Fireman	"	"	"	"
17 Chisholm	William		2 "	"	"	"	"	"
18 Barrows	Leon		¼ "	Wiper	"	"	"	"
19 Lewis	Malcolm		½ "	"	"	"	"	"
20 Madden	Eugene		3 "	"	"	"	"	"
21 White	Buren H		10 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"
22 Northrop	Frank W		1 "	Messman	"	"	"	"
23 Panneton	Andre A		3 "	"	"	"	"	"
24 Brannon	Henry		2 "	"	"	"	"	"
25 Tennyson	George		2 "	"	"	"	"	"
26 Tirpot	John		1 "	Gen.Work	"	"	"	"
					A L I E N S.			
27 Larson	Peter		10 yrs.	Carp.	Feb.19-29	Balt're	Paid Off	
28 Nystrom	Ernest		12 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	
29 Tellert	Jack		6 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	
30 Tweekrem	Jens		3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	
31 Baker	Hugo		2 "	"	"	"	"	
32 Wiklund	Knut		20 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	
33 Dantas	Antonio		10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	
34 Hallgrimsson	Jonas		6 "	Oiler	"	"	"	
35 Marttila	Hjalmar		10 "	"	"	"	"	
36 Moreno	Alfonso		8 "	"	"	"	"	
37 Novak	Edward		1 "	Fireman	"	"	"	
38 Carotenuto	Raphael		15 "	Steward	"	"	"	
39 Castano	Gregorio		10 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	
40 Donika	Ivan		15 "	Messman	"	"	"	
41 Freeze	Carlos		1 "	Gen. Work	"	"	"	

By default of a Consular Officer of the Uni
Island, I undersigned R.Rouger, British Vic
that this list in 1(one)sheet,bears the nam
of the crew(Including Master)

Aruba,D.W.I.

Immigrant Inspector.

Pan American Pet. & Trans. Co.

Owners Same

Local Agents Mexican Pet. Co.

14-1240

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Peter Herdman	23	U.S.	2/19/29 Baltimore
Arthur Fraser	24	"	" "
John Tirpat	25	"	" "
Jonas Hallgrimsson	24	Iceland	" "
Jos. Baker	21	U.S.	" "
Ed. Novak	25	Ger.	" "
Wm. Chisholm	27	U.S.	" "
Leon Barrows	20	"	" "
Malcolm Lewis	19	"	" "
Eugene Madden	36	"	" "
Henry Brannon	21	"	" "
Geo. Tennyson	22	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

Vessel EDWARD L. DOHENY, *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y., MARCH 11, 19 29, *from the port of* ARUBA, D.W.I. 3/3/29

	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lowe	John P		20 yrs.	Master	Feb.19-29	Balt're	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Eng.	U.S.	5-6	150	None
2	Carter	Maurice W		15 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-0	200	"
3	Magnuson	Sven A		18 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5-9	170	"
4	Barker	Arthur		10 "	3d "	"	"	"	"	58	"	Eng.	"	5-7	140	"
5	Christenson	Oscar		10 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	"	5-10	170	"
6	Killam	Willard		15 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	50	"	Eng.	"	5-4	165	"
7	Herdman	Peter		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Ger.	"	5-7	155	"
8	Helmey	Henry P		3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
9	Harris	John		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	Eng.	"	5-6	145	"
10	Fraser	Arthur		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
11	Burdo	Rocco		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Ital.	"	5-3	160	"
12	Steffensen	Sigurd		18 "	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5-4	170	"
13	Horne	James S		15 "	1st Ass't	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scot.	"	5-4	165	"
14	Megalos	Manuel		15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Greek	"	6-0	175	"
15	Parthenis	George		16 "	3d "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
16	Baker	Jos.K		½ "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng.	"	6-0	150	"
17	Chisholm	William		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
18	Barrows	Leon		¼ "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
19	Lewis	Malcolm		½ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
20	Madden	Eugene		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
21	White	Buren H		10 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
22	Northrop	Frank W		1 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
23	Panneton	Andre A		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Fren.	"	5-7	155	"
24	Brannon	Henry		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Ir.	"	5-11	160	"
25	Tennyson	George		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng.	"	5-4	140	"
26	Tirpot	John		1 "	Gen.Work	"	"	"	"	25	"	Ger.	"	5-8	150	"

A L I E N S.

	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
27	Larson	Peter		10 yrs.	Carp.	Feb.19-29	Balt're	Paid Off	Yes	32	M	Scand.	Den.	5-10	165	None
28	Nystrom	Ernest		12 "	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Swed.	5-6	150	1st papers 1st P
29	Tellert	Jack		6 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-11	160	" "
30	Tweekrem	Jens		3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scand.	Nor.	6-0	160	"
31	Baker	Hugo		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Den.	5-9	155	1st papers 1st P
32	Wiklund	Knut		20 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Swed.	5-9	170	" 1st P
33	Dantas	Antonio		10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Port.	Port.	5-6	140	"
34	Hallgrimsson	Jonas		6 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Iceland	5-8	160	"
35	Marttila	Hjalmar		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Finn	Finn	5-11	165	"
36	Moreno	Alfonso		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Mex.	Mex.	5-7	160	1st papers 1st P
37	Novak	Edward		1 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-7	150	"
38	Carotenuto	Raphael		15 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	Ital.	Ital.	5-7	160	" 1st P
39	Castano	Gregorio		10 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	Span	Span.	5-7	145	1st papers 1st P
40	Donika	Ivan		15 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Roum.	Roum.	5-8	140	1st papers
41	Freeze	Carlos		1 "	Gen. Work	"	"	"	"	18	"	Mex.	Mex.	5-5	130	"

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R.Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 1(one)sheet,bears the names of 41 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master)

Aruba,D.W.I. 3rd March 1929.

CONSULAR SERVICE 2/6d
CONSULAR SERVICE 2/6d
CONSULAR SERVICE 2/6d
CONSULAR SERVICE 2/6d

Pan American Pet. & Trans. Co.
Owners Same
Local Agents Mexican Pet. Co.

O W Shunn Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

ee list of races on back hereof.
te.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34—1360

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
DEPARTURE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	23	U.S.	2/19/29 Baltimore

3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.P.Lowe, Master of the Amer. S.S. Edward L. Doheny, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J P Lowe
Master,

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Mar, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
SERIAL NO. 152036 FILLED
MAR 16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ______________________, *Surgeon of the* ______________________, ______________________ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ______________ *that I have had* ______________ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ______________________________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ______________ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

____

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*

at ______________________________

____

____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Cards Punched
Index
Cards Removed 4/11/29
Guide Checked

180

Am 3-11-29

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9801
OK

7/5 C.O

R.L. Hague

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
[illegible]	✓	✓
[illegible]	✓	✓

Mem. of [illegible]

List

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

R. L. Hogue

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. C. O. Stillman. Passengers sailing from Talara. Peru, Mch 1st, 1929

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	* Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. City or town.
1	DEPORTED	BARNES.	John	32		M	S	JR. ENG	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	British	Scotch	USA.	N. Y.	Mother. Emilie Eastwood Heywood. Lancastershire Eng.	NY	N. Y.
2	ADMITTED SI	HAMM.	John Otty	23		M	S	Messman	.	.	.	Canada claims Eng.						
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

5 yrs. illegal residence in U.S.

H. T. paid & legal admission

G. B. Travis, Insp. 3-11-29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Ny, Mch 11th, 1929

181

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1		Crew Member of	5-	Yes	1923 July 30 1928	N.Y.	c/o Wemple 24 - Styvesant Pl St George Staten Island Ny	[illegible] to Canada No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	no	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Bl.	Hzl.	None	64-16 Scotland	Glasgow.
2		″	0	″	Oct 1926	S. Ny	Merit. Urquhart. 445 - Hoyt av. West Brighton S.I.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	Br.	Blue	″	[illegible] Canada	Cambridge. New Brunswick.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* ...., *from* ...., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* .... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

....................*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mr. Danelson NO. 182

S. S. C. O. STILLMAN R. L. HAGUE *arrived* March 11, 1929 *, 19 , M., , from*

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
[illegible]2M	1	BARNES, John	Crew	GR B		No Im. Visa	Travis 4:12 P. M.	3/12	145	MG										No Visa In transit to Canada	3/28/29-5^{30} P.M.		Mar	17	17	18 n
23M	2	HAMM, John	"	Can		No Img. Visa	"	3/12	145	MG				3/14	133	Rn	4^{12}						Mar	3	3	3 n

A. L. Hague
S. I. ~~C. O. Stillman~~ Mar. 11, 1929

Owners International Petroleum Ltd.

Local Agents R. L. Hague

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
E.V.Berty.	21.	British.	John Harrison.	34.	British.
A.R.Hunter.	37.	British.	John Moraes.	31.	Brazil.
A.Downan.	22.	British.	J.[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	37.	British.	[illegible]	19.	British.
D.McNamara.	27.	Irish.	A.T.Offord.	20.	British.
W.H.Beatty.	24.	Irish.	E.Vanderrygan.	43.	Belgium.
A.E.Fisher.	26.	British.	I.Liebermann.	21.	USA.
D.Lambert.	18.	Irish.	C.J.Mellor.	19.	British.
J.J.Hogan.	32.	Irish.	G.Anderson.	24.	Siberia.
Paul Allen.	52.	Germany.USA.	F.Radcliffe.	34.	Irish.
A.Paterson.	26.	British.	K.Foresnow.	27.	Russia.
W.T.Hart.	[illegible]	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. J. Hewett
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

3-11 C.O. Stillman

Form 630

RECD

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ELLIS ISLAND

PORT OF New York.

March.28th.1929., 192

MAR 28 29

I, master of the British. (Nationality.) S. S. "C.O.Stillman".

from port of Talara.Peru., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 46.

Number of seamen deserted 5.

Number of seamen discharged 19

Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 23

Total crew this date 45.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March.11th.1929., 192 , consigned to R.L.Hague.; is now lying at Stapleton., and is expected to sail Midnight.28th.March, 192 , for San Pedro. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 183

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Henri Cote.		British.	N.York.January.4th.1929.
Emil Pelletier.		""	"" "" ""
Phillipe A.Lanterre.		""	"" "" ""
J.Yates.		USA.	San Pedro.Jan.28th.1929.
J.McMillan.		British.	New York.January.4th.1929.

14—1613

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3-11 C.O. Stillman

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Crew 46 (13)

Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 7 - aliens 39

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 185

19 29, from the port of Balboa ~~[illegible]~~ March 2/29

(7) to be paid ischarged at f arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No.	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.8½	150	Nil
"	"	34	M	Welsh	"	5.8½	170	"
"	"	41	M	English	"	5.10	150	"
"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	142	"
"	"	32	M	English	"	5.9	145	"
"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	131	Left leg artificial.
"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5.11	162	Nil
"	"	21	M	English	"	5.9½	165	"
"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8½	163	"
"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	147	"
"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9½	157	"
"	"	19	M	"	"	5.10	154	"
" yes	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	185	Recd. for
" yes	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	155	"
" yes	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	148	Recd. in
" no	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	147	"
" yes	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	130	Recd. for
" no	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
"	"	45	M	Scotch	"	5.8	145	"
"	"	30	M	English	"	5.8	169	"
"	"	22	M	"	"	6.0	172	"
"	"	39.	M	"	"	5.10	154	"
"	"	31	M	German	German	5.10	157	"
"	"	40	M	German	German	5.9	166	"
5	"	40	M	CANADA	USA.	5.8½	158	"
4/25. [illegible]	"	32	M	Scotch	British	5.6½	135	"
5	"	37	M	German	German	5.6	150	"
5	"	34	M	Italy	Italy	5.6	145	"
"	"	36	M	English	British	5.11	169	3 fingers missing fm.left hand.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3/11/29

Immigrant Inspector.

3-11 C.O. Stillman

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

181

Port of San Pedro.
14th.April.1929., 192

I, master of the British. (Nationality.) S. S. C.O.Stillman. from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45.
Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 1.
Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13.April.1929., 192 , consigned to Standard Oil Co.; is now lying at Long Beach.Richfield, and is expected to sail midnight.14.April., 192 , for Antofagasta. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harry Lieberman	21	Amr.	25/3/29 N.Yk.
David Lambert	18	British	25/3/29 N.Yk.

APR 24 29

14—1615

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J.S.Dunn.	33.	British.	N.York.January.4th.1929.
C.H.Muir.	23.	"	" " "
A.Redlien.	21.	German.	" " "
F.Haug.	26	"	" " "
G.Ulrich.	21	"	" " "
P.Schnel.	26	"	" " "
J.O'Brien.	33	British.	" " "
V.Nelson.	28	"	" " "
B.Phillips.	26	American.	Balara.February.25th.1929.
H.H.Brown.	26		" " " "
C.R.Treweek.	17	British.	N.York.January.4th.1929.
J.Hunter.	[illegible]	"	N.York. " " "
G.E.Cutten.	[illegible]	"	N.York. " " "
C.Aejmer.	40.	USA.	N.York. " " "
John Barnes.	32.	British.	N.York. " " "
H.Schmelefeski.	37.	Germany.	" " " "
J.J.Hensworth.	40.	USA.	" " " "
J.Otty Hamm.	23.	British.	" " " "
J.Batty.	29.	USA.	S.Pedro.January.18th.1929.

Transferred to Germany [illegible] March. per.SS. München.

14—1615 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

(1) No. on list	Family name							
1	TREWEEK							
2	DAVIES							
3	COLES							
4	DUNN							
5	HUNTER							
6	CUTTEN							
7	MELDRUM							
8	PEEL							
9	TUFFREY							
	SMITH							
	BARBER							
	WATTS							
	O'BRIEN							
	NELSON							
	COTE							
	PELLETIER							
	SANTERRE	AUGUSTE	✓	8.	AB.	"	"	"
	TREWEEK JR.	CECIL RANDOLPH	✓	1.	OS.	"	"	"yes
	TREWEEK	JAMES ARKLEY	✓	1.	OS.	"	"	"
	MCARTHUR	ARCHIBALD	✓	24.	CHF.ENG'R.	"	"	"
	LANDLES	FRED.GUY	✓	8. 4.	2nd. "	"	"	"
	MUIR	CHARLES H.	✓	3. 2	3rd. "	"	"	"
	CARSON	WILLIAM	✓	17.	4th. "	"	"	"
	REDLIEN	ALBERT	✓	1.	5th. "	"	"	"
	KOPS	WILLIAM	✓	22.	JR. "	"	"	"
	AEJMER	CHARLES LEO.	✓	23.	JR. "	"	YES	"
	BARNES	JOHN	✓	3½.	JR. "	"	YES.	"
	SCHMEALEFSKI	HERMANN	✓	18.	JR. "	"	YES	"
	FAVILLI	GEORGE	✓	7.	JR. "	"	NO	"
	HOWARD	GEORGE GILBERT	✓	8.	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"

Ord. to E. Isl. for inspection

International Petroleum Ltd.
Owners International Petroleum Ltd.
Local Agents R. L. Hague
14—1340

G. C. Fernando 3/11/
Immigrant Inspector.

186

C. O. Stillman

Form 690

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

184

PORT OF San Pedro.

14th.April.1929., 192

I, master of the British. (Nationality.) S. S. C.O.Stillman. from port of New York., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 45.
Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 1.
Seamen left in hospital (or died) -
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2
Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13.April.1929., 192 , consigned to Standard Oil Co.; is now lying at Long Beach.Richfield. and is expected to sail midnight.14.April., 192 , for Antofagasta. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harry Lieberman	21	Amr.	25/3/29 N.Yk.
David Lambert	18	British.	25/3/29 N.Yk.

APR 24 29

APR 18 1929
SAN PEDRO

14—1618

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

Crew 46 (Br.) Sheet No. 1

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 7 - aliens 39

red under Act … the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

185

Vessel … Balboa March 2/29

19 29, from the ports of ~~[illegible]~~

14—1240

(1) No. on list	Family name							(7) …er to be paid …ischarged at …of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TREWEEK							No.	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.8½	150	Nil
2	DAVIES							"	"	34	M	Welsh	"	5.8½	170	"
3	COLES							"	"	41	M	English	"	5.10	150	"
4	DUNN							"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	142	"
5	HUNTER							"	"	32	M	English	"	5.9	145	"
6	CUTTEN							"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	131	Left leg artificial.
	MELDRUM							"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5.11	162	Nil
	PEEL							"	"	21	M	English	"	5.9½	165	"
	TUFFREY							"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8½	163	"
	SMITH							"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	147	"
	BARBER							"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9½	157	"
	WATTS							"	"	19	M	"	"	5.10	154	"
	O'BRIEN							yes	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	185	Reck. for.
	NELSON							" yes	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	155	" "
	COTE							yes	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	148	Reck. for.
	PELLETIER							no	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
	SANTERRE	AUGUSTE	✓	2.	AB.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	147	"
	TREWEEK JR.	CECIL RANDOLPH	✓	1.	OS.	"	"	" yes	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	130	Reck. for
	TREWEEK	JAMES ARKLEY	✓	1.	OS.	"	"	" no	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
	MCARTHUR	ARCHIBALD	✓	24.	CHF.ENG'R.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	"	5.8	145	"
	LANDLES	FRED.GUY	✓	8. 4.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5.8	169	"
	MUIR	CHARLES H.	✓	3. 2	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6.0	172	"
	CARSON	WILLIAM	✓	17.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	39.	M	"	"	5.10	154	"
	REDLIEN	ALBERT	✓	1.	5th. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	German	5.10	157	"
	KOPS	WILLIAM	✓	22.	JR. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	German	5.9	166	"
	AEJMER	CHARLES LEO.	✓	23.	JR. "	"	"	YES	"	40	M	CANADA	USA.	5.8½	158	"
	BARNES	JOHN	✓	3½.	JR. "	"		YES.	"	32	M	Scotch	British	5.6½	135	"
	SCHMEALEFSKI	HERMANN	✓	18.	JR. "	"	"	YES	"	37	M	German	German	5.6	150	"
	FAVILLI	GEORGE	✓	7.	JR. "	"	"	NO	"	34	M	Italy	Italy	5.6	145	"
	HOWARD	GEORGE GILBERT	✓	8.	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	British	5.11	169	3 fingers missing fm.left hand.

ord. to E. Isl. for inspection - ~~Sta~~ states intention of abandon calling

International Petroleum Ltd.

Owners International Petroleum Ltd.
Local Agents R. L. Hague
14—1240

Local Agents
14—1240

G. C. Trevarado 3/11/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
William Hart.	24.	British.	New York. 26. March. 1929.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Crew 46

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 7 - aliens

the representatives of any vessel having such alien

, 19 29, from the ports of Balboa ~~[illegible]~~

(7) her to be paid discharged at t of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	
No.	Yes	44	M	English	British	
"	"	34	M	Welsh	"	
"	"	41	M	English	"	
"	"	22	M	"	"	
"	"	32	M	English	"	
"	"	30	M	"	"	
"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	
"	"	21	M	English	"	5
"	"	26	M	"	"	5
"	"	20	M	"	"	5
"	"	19	M	"	"	5
"	"	19	M	"	"	5
yes	"	33	M	"	"	5
" yes	"	38	M	"	"	5.
yes	"	24	M	"	"	5.

							(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
SANTERRE	AUGUSTE	✓	2.	AB.	"	"	no	"	21	M	"	"	5.
TREWEEK JR.	CECIL RANDOLPH	✓	1.	OS.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.
TREWEEK	JAMES ARKLEY	✓	1.	OS.	"	"	yes	"	17	M	"	"	5.
MCARTHUR	ARCHIBALD	✓	24.	CHF. ENG'R.	"	"	" no	"	17	M	"	"	5.
LANDLES	FRED. GUY	✓	8. 4.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	"	5.8
MUIR	CHARLES H.	✓	3. 2	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5.8
CARSON	WILLIAM	✓	17.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6.0
REDLIEN	ALBERT	✓	1.	5th. "	"	"	"	"	39.	M	"	"	5.1
KOPS	WILLIAM	✓	22.	JR. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	German	5.1
AEJMER	CHARLES LEO.	✓	23.	JR. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	German	5.9
BARNES	JOHN	✓	3½.	JR. "	"	"	YES	"	40	M	CANADA	USA.	5.8
SCHMEALEFSKI	HERMANN	✓	18.	JR. "	"	"	~~[illegible]~~ YES.	"	32	M	Scotch	British	5.6
FAVILLI	GEORGE	✓	7.	JR. "	"	"	YES	"	37	M	German	German	5.6
HOWARD	GEORGE GILBERT	✓	8.	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	NO	"	34	M	Italy	Italy	5.6
							"	"	36	M	English	British	5.1

ord. to E. Isl. for inspection - ~~Stat~~ intention of abandon calling

International Petroleum Ltd.

Owners International Petroleum Ltd.

Local Agents R. L. Hague

14—1240

3/11/29

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informatio
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

Owners International Petroleum Ltd.

Local Agents

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 46 | Br. 1 Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MA … MBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 7 – aliens 39

under Act of Congress of February 5, … vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 185

Balboa ~~[illegible]~~ March 2/29
~~[illegible]~~

Vessel M.S. "C.O. STILLMAN"

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name
1	TREWEEK	CECIL RANDOLPH
2	DAVIES	RICHARD
3	COLES	HERBERT CHARLES
4	DUNN	JOHN SINCLAIR
5	HUNTER	BARTON
6	CUTTEN	GEORGE T.
7	MELDRUM	ROBERT
8	PEEL	EVERETT
9	TUFFREY	JOHN
10	SMITH	BERNARD
11	BARBER	HAROLD W.
12	WATTS	RAYMOND
	O'BRIEN	MICHAEL
	NELSON	VICTOR
	COTE	HENRI
	PELLETIER	EMIL
	SANTERRE	AUGUSTE

Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
M	English	British	5.8½	150	Nil
M	Welsh	"	5.8½	170	"
M	English	"	5.10	150	"
M	"	"	5.5	142	"
M	English	"	5.9	145	"
M	"	"	5.9	151	Left leg artificial.
M	Scotch	"	5.11	162	Nil
M	English	"	5.9½	165	"
M	"	"	5.8½	163	"
M	"	"	5.9	147	"
M	"	"	5.9½	157	"
M	"	"	5.10	154	"
M	"	"	5.9	185	Rsh. for.
M	"	"	5.10	155	" "
M	"	"	5.5	148	Rsh. for.
M	"	"	5.5	130	"
M	"	"	5.6	147	"
M	"	"	5.6	130	Rsh. for.

Family name	Given name								Age	Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
TREWEEK JR.	CECIL RANDOLPH	✓		OS.	"	"	"no	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
TREWEEK	JAMES ARKLEY	✓	1.	OS.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	"	5.8	145	"
MCARTHUR	ARCHIBALD	✓	24.	CHF.ENG'R.	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5.8	169	"
LANDLES	FRED.GUY	✓	8. 4.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6.0	172	"
MUIR	CHARLES H.	✓	3. 2	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	39.	M	"	"	5.10	154	"
CARSON	WILLIAM	✓	17.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	German	5.10	157	"
REDLIEN	ALBERT	✓	1.	5th. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	German	5.9	166	"
KOPS	WILLIAM	✓	22.	JR. "	"	"	YES	"	40	M	CANADA	USA.	5.8½	158	"
AEJMER	CHARLES LEO.	✓	23.	JR. "	"	"	~~[illegible]~~ YES.	"	32	M	Scotch	British	5.6½	135	"
BARNES	JOHN	✓	3½.	JR. "	"	"	YES	"	37	M	German	German	5.6	150	"
SCHMEALEFSKI	HERMANN	✓	18.	JR. "	"	"	NO	"	34	M	Italy	Italy	5.6	145	"
FAVILLI	GEORGE	✓	7.	JR. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	British	5.11	169	3 fingers missi fm.left hand.
HOWARD	GEORGE GILBERT	✓	8.	ELECTRICIAN	"										

ord. to E. I. Sd. for inspection – ~~State~~ intention of abandon calling

International Petroleum Ltd.

Owners International Petroleum Ltd.

Local Agents R. L. Hague

3/11/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Sidney Francis Riva	35	British			
Mike Gunning	30	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Greaves
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
M. O'Brien.	18	"	"
V. Nelson.	26	American.	[illegible]

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 46 (Br.)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. Cit. 7 - aliens 39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

185

Vessel MS."C.O.STILLMAN", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 11, 1929, from the ports of ~~[illegible]~~ Balboa ~~[illegible]~~ March 2/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TREWEEK	CECIL RANDOLPH	✓	28.	Master	Jan.5.1929	N.Yk.	No.	Yes	44	M	English	British	5.8½	150	Nil
2	DAVIES	RICHARD	✓	20.	Chf.Officer.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Welsh	"	5.8½	170	"
3	COLES	HERBERT CHARLES	✓	21. 7.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5.10	150	"
4	DUNN	JOHN SINCLAIR	✓	7. 8.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	142	"
5	HUNTER	BARTON	✓	17.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5.9	145	"
6	CUTTEN	GEORGE T.	✓	8. 3	W.T.OPTR.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	131	Left leg artificial.
7	MELDRUM	ROBERT	✓	25. 6.	BOSN.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5.11	162	Nil
8	PEEL	EVERETT	✓	6. 8.	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5.9½	165	"
9	TUFFREY	JOHN	✓	8. 8.	AB.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8½	163	"
10	SMITH	BERNARD	✓	4.	AB.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	147	"
11	BARBER	HAROLD W.	✓	3. 6.	AB.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9½	157	"
12	WATTS	RAYMOND	✓	3.	AB.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.10	154	"
13	O'BRIEN	MICHAEL	✓	17.	AB.	"	"	yes	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	185	Resh. for.
14	NELSON	VICTOR	✓	19.	AB.	"	"	" yes	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	155	" "
15	COTE	HENRI	✓	3.	AB.	"	"	yes	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	148	Resh. for.
16	PELLETIER	EMIL	✓	2½.	AB.	"	"	no	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	130	"
17	SANTERRE	AUGUSTE	✓	2.	AB.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	147	"
18	TREWEEK JR.	CECIL RANDOLPH	✓	1.	OS.	"	"	yes	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	130	Resh. for.
19	TREWEEK	JAMES ARKLEY	✓	1.	OS.	"	"	" no	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
20	MCARTHUR	ARCHIBALD	✓	24.	CHF.ENG'R.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	"	5.8	145	"
21	LANDLES	FRED.GUY	✓	8. 4.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5.8	169	"
22	MUIR	CHARLES H.	✓	3. 2	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6.0	172	"
23	CARSON	WILLIAM	✓	17.	4th. "	"	"	"	"	39.	M	"	"	5.10	154	"
24	REDLIEN	ALBERT	✓	1.	5th. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	German	German	5.10	157	"
25	KOPS	WILLIAM	✓	22.	JR. "	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	German	5.9	166	"
26	AEJMER	CHARLES LEO.	✓	23.	JR. "	"	"	YES	"	40	M	CANADA	USA.	5.8½	158	"
27	BARNES	JOHN	✓	3½.	JR. "	"	"	YES.	"	32	M	Scotch	British	5.6½	135	"
28	SCHMEALEFSKI	HERMANN	✓	18.	JR. "	"	"	YES	"	37	M	German	German	5.6	150	"
29	FAVILLI	GEORGE	✓	7.	JR. "	"	"	NO	"	34	M	Italy	Italy	5.6	145	"
30	HOWARD	GEORGE GILBERT	✓	8.	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	British	5.11	169	3 fingers missing fm.left hand.

Ord. to E. Isl. for inspection - ~~Stat~~ intention of abandon calling

International Petroleum Ltd.

Owners International Petroleum Ltd.

Local Agents R. L. Hargue

G. C. Trovato 3/11/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CECIL R.TREWEEK, of the MS."C.O.STILLMAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and truc list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1929

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

G. C. Infarolo

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

[illegible] list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration [illegible] boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members [illegible] (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. [illegible] an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel MS."C.O.STILLMAN", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 11, 1929, from the port of ~~Antofagasta, Iquique & Talara~~ Balboa, March 2/29

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea (Yrs. Mos.)	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	VAN DER ZYL	HERBERT	✓	4. 4.	PUMPMAN	Jan.5.1929.	N.Yk.	No.	Yes	23	M	German	German	5.6	138	Nil
2	MCMILLAN	JOHN T.	✓	5. 11.	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5.8	167	"
3	MEIRICH	GUSTAV	✓	1. 0.	FIREMAN	"	"	YES "	"	21	M	German	German	5.6	148	Resl. For.
4	BENNETT	BERNARD	✓	29.	"	"	"	NO "	"	43	M	USA.	USA.	5.5	140	"
5	HAUG	FRITZ	✓	10.	"	"	"	YES "	"	26	M	German	German	5.10	163	Resh For.
6	HEMSWORTH	JOHN	✓	8. 7.	WIPER	"	"	YES "	"	40	M	USA.	USA.	5.7	149	"
7	MATTY	JOSEPH	✓	3.	WIPER	Jan.28.1929.	San Pedro.	NO "	"	29	M	USA.	USA.	5.8	160	"
8	WALSH	HAROLD	✓	18.	CHF.STEWARD.	Jan.5.1929.	N.Yk.	no	"	39	M	English	British	5.8	179	"
9	KRUTGEN	HERMANN	✓	7. 2.	CHF.COOK.	"	"	no	"	54	M	German	German	5.9	150	"
40	BEHNEL	PAUL	✓	4. 7.	2nd. "	"	"	YES "	YES	26	M	German	German	5.7	146	Resh- For.
41	DARROCK	ANGUS	✓	2. 9.	MESSMAN	"	"	NO "	YES	30	M	Scotch	British	5.9	152	"
42	HAMM	J.OTTY	✓	1½.	" Ord. to E. Isl. for inspection			YES "States intention of abandon sailing.	"	23	M	English	British	5.8	158	"
43	CATERSON	ALLAN	✓	3.	SAL.MESS.	Jan.28.1929.	S.Pedro.	NO "	"	20	M	English	British	5.7	138	Tat. both arms.
44	YATES	~~JOSEPH~~ James	✓	6. 4.	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	USA.	USA.	5.5	160	Nil
15					Closed with forty four (44) names.											
25	PHILLIPS.	BERNARD.	✓		ASST. ENGR.	FEB. 25. 1929	TALARA	YES	YES	26	M	USA	USA	5'7½	150	
26	BROWN	HARLAND	✓		ASST. ENGR.	" " "	TALARA	YES	YES	26	M	USA	USA	5'7½	152	

American Consulate No. 40.
at ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Panama Canal
(Vice) (Consul)
Date FEBRUARY 16, 1929.
[illegible]

Service No. 95
Fee: $2.00 U.S.Cy. equal to
16.60 Chilean pesos

ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE
FEB 16 1929

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
3/11/29

Balboa, C.Z. Mch. 1, 1929.
Seen. Sheets 2 Entries 46
F. McKinnon
Dep. Ship. Com.

Line International Petroleum Ltd.
Owners International Petroleum Ltd.
Local Agents
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CECIL R. [illegible] *, of the* M/S "C.O. STILLMAN" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March*, 19*29

G. C. Tufarolo

U.S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

187

LIST OF ARRIVAL 187,031
MAR [illegible] 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John G. Moseley, Surgeon of the S.S. Ceiba Employed by owner thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Moseley
M.D. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1929
at **Kingston, Jamaica.**

PK
3/21/29
MS

L. A. Clausel
Vice CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Service No. 347 $2- Fee paid in U. S. CURRENCY
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

KINGSTON, JAMAICA

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 3-11-29

SS Ceiba

	DEBIT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Citizens	[illegible] Stay	In Transit	[illegible]						TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st Cabin	8				1	3						12
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
TOTAL	8				1	3						12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	3	12
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	9	3	12

42 62

14—430

3/11/29

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CEIBA". Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, 5th. MARCH, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	de Kingston 6-13-30 Had													80-85					84	
1		MC LEAN	MARY	42		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. MARY	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #26060	KINGSTON JA.	NOV.14. 1928	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
2	TRANSIT	MACNIDER	AGNES	66	11	F	S	GENTLE-WOMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	CANADIAN	04-80 CANADA	METIS BEACH QUEBEC	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA			85 CANADA	METIS BEACH QUEBEC
3		BLACK	HARRIS George	17	1	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	07-85 JAMAICA	ST. JAMES	NON QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA # 76	KINGSTON JA.	MAR. 2. 1929	84 JAMAICA	KINGSTON
4		BLACK	ALWIN Wilson	15	6	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	07 JAMAICA	ST. JAMES	#75	KINGSTON JA.	MAR. 3. 1929	84 JAMAICA	KINGSTON
5		WATSON	PERCIVAL ~~E.~~ Emanuel	27	7	M	M	TAILOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	08 JAMAICA	ST. ANN	#72.	KINGSTON JA.	FEBY.7th.'29	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		NATION	CECIL George	17	1	M	S.	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	30 JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND	QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA # 26109	KINGSTON JA.	FEBY.27.1929	84 JAMAICA	KINGSTON
7		NATION	ICENA M.	13	3	F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	30 JAMAICA	WESTMORELAND	# 26108	KINGSTON JA.	FEBRY.27.1929	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
8		JOHNSON	ELVIRA	19	10	F	S	DRESS MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PANAMANIAN	W. INDIAN	09-91 PANAMA	COLON	NON QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA # 77	KINGSTON JA.	MARCH 4. 1929	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
9		CAMBRIDGE	OBADIAH	42	9	M	M	LABOURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	08-85 JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #438422	WASHINGTON D.C.	NOVR.21. 1928	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10																				
11																345 CM				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26				70																
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A. , 11th. MARCH , 19 29

14—430

188

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER - MRS. I. MC GREGOR 6 MARLBOROUGH RD. KINGSTON	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1924	N.Y.	SISTER-IN-LAW -MRS.M.BERBECK 291 EDGECOMB AVE. N.Y.	NO	PERMTLY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	SISTER- IDA MACNIDER METIS BEAEH, QUEBEC, CANADA	CANADA	QUEBEC	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	CAL.	NO - INTRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE
3	UNCLE-IN-LAW - HY. MC LEAN 42 PENN STREET KINGSTON JA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	FATHER - RUPERT C. BLACK 446 MANHATTEN AVE. N.Y.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
4	------------DO------------	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	------------DO------------	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	FATHER- J. A. WATSON 1 F. SEPTIMUS ST. JONES PEN (JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1928	N.Y.	WIFE- ADELYN WATSON 275 W. 141 STREET N.Y.CITY	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	G.MOTHER - EMILY DEWAR SAV- LA - MAR JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	MOTHER- MRS. ELLEN NATION 162 W. 144 STREET N.Y.CITY	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BRN	BRN	BRN	SCARS ON FOREHEAD
7	-----------DO-----------	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	NO	NO	NO	NO	-----------DO-----------	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	BRN	BRN	GREY	3 SCARS ON FOREHEAD
8	SISTER - LENA JOHNSON 2 F. STEPHEN ST. A.TOWN.JA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	UNCLE - FELIX DA SILVA 311 W. 143 STREET N.Y.CITY	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BRN	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	WIFE- ESTHER CAMBRIDGE NEW PORT P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1921 8	N.Y.	BROTHER- DAVID CAMBRIDGE 71 CLIFTON PLACE BKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMTLY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10½	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S. S. Cuba, from Kingston Ja. via Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. S. Hill
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

189

S. S. "C E I B A" Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B. W. I., 5th. Mar., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U. S. A. [illegible], 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARTINELLI	JOHN	51		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF SPRINGFIELD MASS. NOVEMBER 10th. 1900	27 SOMERSET ST. SPRINGFIELD MASS.
2	ALBERGHINI	GAETANO	53		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF BOSTON MASS 19th. DECR. 1910	PEABODY MASS.
~~3~~	~~SERVICE~~	~~ELLIOT K.~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~LONG ISLAND N.Y. 25th. FEBR. 1891~~		41 MAPLE AVE. GLEN COVE L.I. N.Y.
4	CARLL	BENJAMIN W.	59	4	M	W	NORTH PORT L.I. N.Y. 28th. NOVR. 1869		NORTHPORT L.I. NEW YORK
5									
6									
7	# 3 SERVICE	ELLIOT K					FAILED TO EMBARK CSH		
8							Chas. 3. Kill		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									Chas 3. Kill
30									Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

3-11. Ceiba

Chinese included

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York March 13., 1929.

I, master of the Honduranian (Nationality.) S. S. Ceiba from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38
Number of seamen discharged
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) NonE
Total crew this date 38

The above named vessel arrived at this port March II., 1929, consigned to Am. Fruit & S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 12 E.R., and is expected to sail March 13., 1929, for Kingston via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

190

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

MAR 15 29

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Charles Weissenberger	21	Am.			
Arthur Vernon	28	British			
Eddy Manuel	23	"			
Chan Yew	27	Chinese			
Hubert Cooke	30	British			

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1929
RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chas. 3. Hill
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien crew man has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N Y.
43576

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

5 Cf
33 alien 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

191

1929, from the port of Kingston

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	54	Male	English	British	5.8	I40	
"	36	"	Irish	Am. /	5.9	I75	
"	47	"	German	Am. /	5.7	I80	
"	29	"	American	" /	5.Io	I65	
"	30	"	"	" /	5.7	I40	
"	38	"	Irish	British	5.9	I55	
"	35	"	English	"	5.Io	I50	
"	27	"	Irish	"	5.5	I75	
"	29	"	Italian	Italian	5.8	I50	
"	36	"	African	British	5.I0	I70	
"	49	"	"	"	5.5	I58	
"	34	"	"	"	5.8	I60	
"	25	"	"	"	5.7	I45	
"	32	"	"	"	5.I0	I80	
No	39	"	"	"	5.I0	I70	
Yes	28	"	"	"	5.9	I70	
"	51	"	"	"	5.9	I75	
"	26	"	"	"	5.9	I68	
"	48	"	"	"	5.I0	I60	
No	30	"	"	"	5.8	I55	
Yes	30	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5.7	I48	
"	21	"	African	British	5.7	I40	
"	39	"	"	Am. /	5.7	I70	
"	27	"	"	British	5.6	I40	
"	23	"	"	"	6.0	I70	
"	28	"	"	Panamanian	5.8	I52	
"	22	"	"	British	5.7	I40	
"	23	"	"	"	5.I0	I70	
"	50	Female	Scand.	"	5.5	I30	

Owners Am. Fruit & Shipping Co.
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11 Ceiba

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

CEIB

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Josephine Hill	50	British	February 9. 1929. New York.
Simon Frances	27	"	" 9. " "
Stanley Sanford	27	Panamanian	" 9. " "
John Campbell	39	Am.	January 9. " "
Chue Chee	36	Chinese	" 9. " "

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CEIBA

MAR 11 1929

3-11 ann

16	Johnson	Frederick			"										I70
17	Johnson	Richard			"	"	"	No	"	5I	"	"	"	5.9	I75
18	Hinds	George			"	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	I68
19 1st P.E.	Allen	Edward			"	March 3.29	Kingst.	No	"	48	"	"	"	5.I0	I60
20	Williams	George			Watchman	Jan.8.29.	N.Y.	No	No	30	"	"	"	5.8	I55
21	Orjales	Faustino			Ch. Steward	"	"	No	Yes	30	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5.7	I48
22	Costello	Reginald			2. "	"	"	No	"	2I	"	African	British	5.7	I40
23	Campbell	John			Ch. Cook	Jan.9.29.	"	No	"	39	"	"	Am.	5.7	I70
24	Frances	Simon			2. "	Feb.9.29.	"	No	"	27	"	"	British	5.6	I40
25	Kerr	Barington			Waiter	Jan.28.29.	Kingston	No	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	I70
26	Sanford	Stanley			"	Feb.9.29.	N.Y.	No	"	28	"	"	Panamanian	5.8	I52
27 1st P.E.	Wilson	Vivian			"	March 3.29.	Kingst.	No	"	22	"	"	British	5.7	I40
28	Brooks	Joseph			Messman	Jan.16.29.	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5.I0	I70
29	Hill	Josephine			STEWARDESS	Feb.9.29.	N.Y.	Yes	"	50	Female	Scand.	"	5.5	I30
30															

Line Di Giorgio

Owners Am. Fruit & Shipping Co.

Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1180

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 Cf
33 alien

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ceiba, *arriving at,* New York, March II, 1929, *from the port of* Kingston 191

CEIBA

3- 11

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hill	Charles S.			Master	Jan.8.29.	N.Y.	No	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5.8	I40	
2	Lawson	George			I. Mate	"	"	No	"	36	"	Irish	Am. /	5.9	I75	
3	Helbig	John			2. "	"	"	No	"	47	"	German	Am. /	5.7	I80	
4	Bowen	Douglas			3. "	"	"	No	"	29	"	American	" /	5.Io	I65	
5	Wessel	Herman			Ch. Radio	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	" /	5.7	I40	
6	Mann	Frances			Ch. Eng.	"	"	No	"	38	"	Irish	British	5.9	I55	
7	Langdon	John			2. "	"	"	No	"	35	"	English	"	5.Io	I50	
8	Nash	Robert			3. "	"	"	No	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.5	I75	
9	Randazzo	Salvatore			4. "	"	"	No	"	29	"	Italian	Italian	5.8	I50	
10	Watler	James			Carpenter	"	"	No	"	36	"	African	British	5.I0	I70	
11	Cuningham	Richard			Boatswain	"	"	No	"	49	"	"	"	5.5	I58	
12	Wilson	Arthur			Q. M.	"	"	No	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	I60	
13	Belnavis	Herman			"	"	"	No	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	I45	
14	Barnes	Charles			Sailor	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	5.I0	I80	
15	Plummer	Joseph			"	"	"	No	No	39	"	"	"	5.I0	I70	
16	Johnson	Frederick			"	"	"	No	Yes	28	"	"	"	5.9	I70	
17	Johnson	Richard			"	"	"	No	"	51	"	"	"	5.9	I75	
18	Hinds	George			"	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	I68	
1st P.E. 19	Allen	Edward			"	March 3.29	Kingst.	No	"	48	"	"	"	5.I0	I60	
20	Williams	George			Watchman	Jan.8.29.	N.Y.	No	No	30	"	"	"	5.8	I55	
21	Orjales	Faustino			Ch. Steward	"	"	No	Yes	30	"	Spanish	Spaniard	5.7	I48	
22	Costello	Reginald			2. "	"	"	No	"	2I	"	African	British	5.7	I40	
23	Campbell	John			Ch. Cook	Jan.9.29.	"	No	"	39	"	"	Am. /	5.7	I70	
24	Frances	Simon			2. "	Feb.9.29.	"	No	"	27	"	"	British	5.6	I40	
25	Kerr	Barington			Waiter	Jan.28.29.	Kingston	No	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	I70	
26	Sanford	Stanley			"	Feb.9.29.	N.Y.	No	"	28	"	"	Panamanian	5.8	I52	
1st P.E.	Wilson	Vivian			"	March 3.29.	Kingst.	No	"	22	"	"	British	5.7	I40	
28	Brooks	Joseph			Messman	Jan.I6.29.	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5.I0	I70	
29	Hill	Josephine			STEWARDESS	Feb.9.29.	N.Y.	Yes	"	50	Female	Scand.	"	5.5	I30	
30																

Line Di Giorgio
Owners Am. Fruit & Shipping Co.
Local Agents Di Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. S. Hill *of the* Honduranian S.S. Ceiba *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Chas. S. Hill
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* March ______, 19 29.

______
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—5840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES

3-11 Anna Sofie

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ceiba, *arriving at,* New York, Marrch II, *19*29, *from the port of* Kingston 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Chang	Foo			#I Oiler	Jan.8.29	N.Y.	No	Yes	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5.6	I40	
2	Yin	Tark			#2 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I35	
3	Gay	Siok			#3 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I35	
4	Chue	Choe			Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	I40	
5	Juen	Su			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I42	
6	Hong	Li			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	I38	
7	Yee	Sue			"	Jan.23.29.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I46	
8	Sam	Fuck			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I40	
9	Low	Yim			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	I40	
10												"				
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate. No. 346
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Jamaican outports
L. A. Clausel
(Consul)
Vice CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Date MAR 4 - 1929
Fee paid in U. S. CURRENCY
FEE STAMP
(Closed with 38 men all told)

Di Georgio
Owners Am. Fruit & Shipping Co.
Local Agents Di Georgio Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-27 O

2

3-11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master *of the* S. S. Ceiba *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place ~~during~~ her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

Chas. S. Hill

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* Mar *, 19*27

________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—6840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

ANNA SOFIE

MAR 1 1 1929

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Olai Østrem	25	Norwegian			
Arne Halvorsen	21	- " -			
Johannes Hagen	33	- " -			
Alf Gullicksen	25	- " -			

RECEIVED

RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. A. Gulowsen.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
25 Coenties Slip, N. Y.

3-11 Anna Sofie

Form 653

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 29th, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Anna Sofie from port of Haugesund, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29
Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 3
Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4
Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 24th, 1929, consigned to Moore & Mc Cormack; is now lying at 20th Street N.Y. and is expected to sail March 29th, 1929, for Montevideo via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 193

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

APR 2 29

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND

RECD

14—1613

16	HAALAND	Lars								-	20	.	- " -	Swede	1.73	73
17	LARSSON	Erik G.	2229	1	.	Messboy	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	65		- " -	Norwegian	1.77	90
18	NILSEN	Nils	700/19	36	"	1st Eng	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	34	-	- " -	- " -	1.75	80
19	STROEMOE	Mandius	525/27	8	.	2nd "	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	27	-	- " -	- " -	1.72	75
20	OLSEN	Halvdan	419/25	4	.	3rd "	- " -	- " -	- " -	-	29	-	- " -	- " -	1.73	73
21	VERLO	Anders V.	1101/27	6	.	Donkeyman	- " -	- " -	- " -	-	29	-	- " -	- " -	1.76	76
22	LARSEN	Bernhard	391/28	4	"	Fireman	- " -	- " -	- " -	-	20	-	- " -	- " -	1.72	72
23	BOTTOLFSEN	Wilhelm	1120/26	3	.	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	-	29	-	- " -	- " -	1.65	70
24	HJELVIK	Oskar	673/28	6	"	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	26	-	- " -	- " -	1.75	74
25	ELDNES	Trygve	843/27	7	.	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	27	.	- " -	- " -	1.73	72
26	PHIL	Bjørn	1	8	.	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	-	28	-	- " -	- " -	1.63	70
27	STROEMOE	Karl	1576/28	4	.	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	24	-	- " -	- " -	1.70	70
28	VAERNES	Charles	3540/25	4	.	Trimmer	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	20	-	- " -	- " -	1.65	65
29	JAKOBSEN	Arne J.	121/26	2	"	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -	- " -						
30																

Closed with 29 members

1.05

G. C. Tufaro Insp.
3/11/29

New York, N.Y.

direct.

Geo B. Slattery

MAR 2 1929

$2 FEE STAMP

Line Moore & Mac Cormack
Owners N. Roegenaes
Local Agents Moore & Mac Cormack
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct ... (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ANNA SOFIE

MAR 11 1929

2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Larsen Bernhard	29	Norwegian	Wolr. 10th 28 - Haugesund
Edvardsen Egil	20	-	- - -
Kloveland Anders	23	-	- - 28th - Antwerp.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

15																
16	HAALAND	Lars	545	5	.	Cook	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	20	.	-.-	Swede	1.73	73
17	LARSSON	Erik G.	2229	1	.	Mess boy	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	65	-	-.-	Norwegian	1.77	90
18	NILSEN	Nils	700/19	36	"	1st Eng	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	34	-	-.-	-.-	1.75	80
19	STROEMOE	Mandius	525/27	8	.	2nd -	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	27	-	-.-	-.-	1.72	75
20	OLSEN	Halvdan	419/25	4	.	3rd -	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	29	-	-.-	-.-	1.73	73
21	VERLO	Anders V.	1101/27	6	.	Donkeyman	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	29	-	-.-	-.-	1.76	76
22	LARSEN	Bernhard	391/28	4	"	Fireman	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	20	-	-.-	-.-	1.72	72
23	BOTTOLFSEN	Wilhelm	1120/26	3	.	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	29	-	-.-	-.-	1.65	70
24	HJELVIK	Oskar	673/28	6	"	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	26	-	-.-	-.-	1.75	74
25	ELDNES	Trygve	843/27	7	.	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	27	.	-.-	-.-	1.73	72
26	PHIL	Bjørn	1	8	-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	.	28	-	-.-	-.-	1.63	70
27	STROEMOE	Karl	576/28	4	.	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	24	-	-.-	-.-	1.70	70
28	VAERNES	Charles	3540/25	4	.	Trimmer	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	20	-	-.-	-.-	1.65	65
29	JAKOBSEN	Arne J.	121/26	2	-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-							
30																

Closed with 29 numbers

1.05

G. C. Tufaro Chy.
3/11/29

New York, N.Y.
direct.

Geo. B. Stubbs

MAR 1929

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2 FEE STAMP

Line Moore & Mac Cormack

Owners N. Roegenaas

Local Agents Moore & Mac Cormack
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ANNA SOFIE

MAR 11 1929

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew 29 (Norw.)

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the all aliens representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 194

Vessel "Anna Sofie", arriving at New York, March 11, 1929 from the port of Cienfuegos, March 2/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's Identification Card.	(4) Length of Service at Sea.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GÜLOWSEN	Gustav. A.	847/24	Since (1903) 26 y	Master	11/10-28	Haugesund	No	Yes	40	M	Scandin	Norwegian	1.73 m	90 Kg	
2	VEA	Svensen Jon	222/21	20 years	1st off.	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	39	-	-.-	-.-	1.72	88	
3	HOVDA	Halvor. J.	825/21	15 „	2nd „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	36	-	-.-	-.-	1.70	80 „	
4	ABRAHAMSEN	Birger	2874/27	7 „	3rd „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	27	-	-.-	-.-	1.72	72 „	
5	AANDERAA	Johan. O	894/22	4 „	Boatswain	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	26	-	-.-	-.-	1.76	76 „	
6	HILLESTAD	Ingvald. F.	523/26	6 „	Carpenter	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	27	-	-.-	-.-	1.75	75 „	
7	HENRIKSEN	Ingvald	572/22	7 „	Sailor	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	25	-	-.-	-.-	1.82	79 „	
8	VOLDEN	Arne. K.	139/24	3 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	23	-	-.-	-.-	1.73	73 „	
9	JENSEN	Thorbjörn. M.	604/28	4 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	22	-	-.-	-.-	1.72	72 „	
10	KLOVLAND	Andreas	457/28	2 „	-.-	11/26	Antwerp	-.-	-	23	-	-.-	-.-	1.77	80 „	
11	EDVARDSEN	Egil F.	268/28	2 „	-.-	11/10	Hgsund	-.-	-	20	-	-.-	-.-	1.72	70 „	
12	HAUKAAS	Leif	652/27	2 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	18	-	-.-	-.-	1.69	69 „	
13	MOELLER	Halfdan. R.	417/28	1 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	16	-	-.-	-.-	1.70	69 „	
14	HANSEN	Hans. E.	87/28	1 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	19	-	-.-	-.-	1.68	68 „	
15	HAUKAAS	Ivar. B.	1419/21	20 „	Steward	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	50	-	-.-	-.-	1.75	77 „	
16	HAALAND	Lars	545	5 „	Cook	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	23	-	-.-	-.-	1.71	71 „	
17	LARSSON	Erik. G.	2229	1 „	Mess boy	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	20	-	-.-	Swede	1.73	73 „	
18	NILSEN	Nils	700/19	36 „	1st Eng	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	65	-	-.-	Norwegian	1.77	90 „	
19	STROEMOE	Mandius	525/27	8 „	2nd „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	34	-	-.-	-.-	1.75	80 „	
20	OLSEN	Halvdan	419/25	4 „	3rd „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	27	-	-.-	-.-	1.72	75 „	
21	VERLO	Anders. V.	1101/27	6 „	Donkeyman	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	29	-	-.-	-.-	1.73	73 „	
22	LARSEN	Bernhard	391/28	4 „	Fireman	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	29	-	-.-	-.-	1.76	76 „	
23	BOTTOLFSEN	Wilhelm	1120/26	3 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	20	-	-.-	-.-	1.72	72 „	
24	HJELVIK	Oskar	673/28	6 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	29	-	-.-	-.-	1.65	70 „	
25	ELDNES	Trygve	843/27	7 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	26	-	-.-	-.-	1.75	74 „	
26	PHIL	Björn	1	8 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	27	-	-.-	-.-	1.73	72 „	
27	STROEMOE	Karl	1576/28	4 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-	28	-	-.-	-.-	1.63	70 „	
28	VAERNES	Charles	3540/25	4 „	Trimmer	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	24	-	-.-	-.-	1.70	70 „	
29	JAKOBSEN	Arne. J.	121/26	2 „	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	20	-	-.-	-.-	1.65	65 „	
30																

Closed with 29 numbers

105

G. C. Tufaro
3/11/29

New York, N.Y.
direct.

MAR 2 1929

Line Moore & Mac Cormack

Owners N. Roegenaes

Local Agents Moore & Mac Cormack

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct [illegible] (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
$2
FEE STAMP

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Gustav A. Gilowsen *Master of the* Norwegian, "Anna Sofie", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

G. A. Gilowsen

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* March, 19 29

G. C. Tufarolo

U. S. *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and on such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL MAR 16 1929
ROLL NO. 187938
BILLED

1

195

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

M. H. Denslow, Surgeon of the S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and State of Connecticut, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. H. Denslow

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 19

at [illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr 3-11-29

S/S American Merchant

Amer Merch Line

[illegible] TAX										
12				6				1		19
12				6				1		19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	6	19
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	13	6	19

8-1 3-0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT . Passengers sailing from LONDON , MARCH 1st. , 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BEAUCHAMP	FRANCES	28	1	f	s	Hotel Asst	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	London	24209	Liverpool	Jan.2,1929	England	Bedford
2		COATES	GEORGE	28	2	m	s	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	21936	Liverpool	Febr.6,1929	"	Livepool
3		DANE	GERTRUDE	25	4	f	s	Silk Reeler	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	2773	London	Nov.16,1928	"	London
4		DEVOTO	WILLIAM	24	4	m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aldershot	Reenter 442894	Washington D.C.	Dec. 8,1928.	U.S.A.	Arlington N.J
5		DIX	ADELAIDE	38	7	f	W	Dyer & Cleaner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Walworth	3266	London	Jan.11,1929	England	London
6	ER 18	DIX	PRUDENCE	10	1	f	s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	3267	"	"	"	"
7		JONES	KATHERINE	41	6	f	s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oswestry	N.I.1045	Southampton	Feb.21,1929	"	Winchester
8		PARKER	HENRY	29	1	m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	7056	London	Jan.8,1929	"	Coventry
9		PEARSON	CECELIA	41	7	f	s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wavertree	3201	"	Jan.10,1929	"	London
10		PITNEY	FREDERICK	41	8	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Somerset	Reenter 432065	Washington D.C.	Nov. 5,1928.	U.S.A.	New Rochelle N.Y.
11		PITNEY	AMY	36		f	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	Reenter 432261	"	Nov. 6,1928	"	"
12		PUNNETT	ARTHUR	51		m	s	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Folkstone	N.Q.785	London	Feb.15,1929	"	Albany N.Y.
13		JOHNSON	ETHEL	42	11	f	s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Shildon	3059	"	Dec.18,1928.	England	London
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

3/11/29

72

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—808

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 11th., *19* 29

196

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Robert Saracens Head Hotel Dunmore, Essex, England	N.Y.	Westerleigh Staten Island	yes	Uncle	yes	no	-	-	Uncle: Wm. Gammon 248 Bidwell Ave. Staten Island N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	gr.	none
2	Father: Thomas 70 Windsor St., Princess Park, Liverpool	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	self	150 "	yes	4	Bklyn	Friend: Horace Gill 109-44-138th. St. Jamaica L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
3	Aunt: Florence Roberts 283 City Rd., Islington London	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	"	60 "	"	14	Nebr.	Firend: Mary Jones 1033 Green St., Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	bl.	br.	"
4	Aunt: G. Gonstone 116 Moreland Rd. Aldershot	N.J.	Arlington	"	"	200 "	"	2	N.J.	Father: William [illegible] 407 Beach St., Arlington N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	bl.	"
5	Mother: Emily Pryor 37 Whitehill Rd. Gravesend	Calif.	Los Angeles	"	"	630 "	no	-	-	Sister: Ada Knowles 1544 Glendale Blvd. Los Angeles Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	br.	br.	"
6	Grandmother: Same	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	-	-	Aunt: Same	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	br.	br.	"
7	Friend: Emily Bow Inneskerry, Winchester England	Engl.	London	"	self	730 "	"	-	-	Friend: Mrs. Flanagan 119 W. 80 St., N.Y.C.	yes	6 mos.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	haz.	"
8	Wifw: Ida, 50 Enfield Rd. Coventry England	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	150 "	"	-	-	Father: Henry Jones 5080 Lindsdale Ave. Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	br.	br.	"
9	Father: Daniel 17 Eddington St., Waverly Liverpool England	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	"	250 "	"	-	-	Miss Blain's Registry for Nurses, 315 W.79St. N.Y.C. also 119 W. 80th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
10	Brother: Herbert Knesbro. Yorks., England	N.Y.	New Rochelle	"	"	200 "	yes	18	N.Y.	[illegible] New Rochelle [illegible] N.Y. None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	gr.	"
11	Mother: Alice Young Leeds England	N.Y.	"	"	Husband	"	"	18	"	~~None~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"
12	Mother: Mary 25 Park St., Folkstone England	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	80 "	"	9	"	Nephew: Edward Skinner 153 South Lake, Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gr.	bl.	"
13	Sister: Marie Lees 12 Ave., Bolper, Derbys, England	N.Y.	Ossining	"	"	50 "	"	1	Pa.	Sister: Mrs. J. Knight 157 Spring St., Ossining N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	br.	gr.	"
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, *from* LONDON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. F. Mitchell

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* [illegible]*, 19*[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, New York, N. Y.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT Sailing from LONDON, MARCH 1, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 11, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOUSE	HELEN	47	8 ✓	f	m	July 15,1881 Pittsburgh Pa.		1415 Beechwood Blvd.,Pittsburgh Pa.
2	LEWIS	HERBERT	35	3 ✓	m	m	Dec. 30,1893 Chicago Ill.		171 No. Scoville Ave. Oak Park Ill.
3	Lewis	Katherine	30	8 ✓	f	m	June 28,1898 Marlboro Mass.		Same
4	MARQUARDT	ERNEST	37	9 ✓	m	m		Naturalized through father	26 Norman Rd. Upper Montclair N.J.
5	MARQUARDT	MAE	42	11 ✓	f	m	March 23,1886 Rochester Minn.		Same
6	WARNER	WELLMAN	32	1 ✓	m	s	Jan. 13,1897 Lyndenville Vt.		20 Terrace Rd., Franklin N.H.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[illegible]

3/11/29

73

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

AMER. MERCHANT

MAR 11 1929

For U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

198

G

Vessel S. S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 11th, 1929, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A.	Mitchell	Ernest F.			Master	Feb. 13. 1929	N.Y.	"	Yes	40	M.	German (NAT)	U.S.A.	5-7	170	None
1	COX	JESSE L.			CH. OFFICER	1929 FEB. 13	N.Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	47	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	220	
2	KAISER	CHARLES H.		(1ST. TRIP)	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5-9	185	"
3	LEWIS	HARRY			3RD. "	"	"	"	"	33	M.	(NAT) DUTCH	"	6-0	155	"
4	HAYWOOD	MACK			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	35	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-7	140	"
5	JONES	ROY M.			BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5-9	145	
6	CUMMINGS	JOSEPH			A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	M.	"	"	5-11	165	
7	PHELPS	WEBSTER			"	"	"	"	"	57	M.	"	"	5-9	155	
8	DUFFY	JOSEPH P.			"	"	"	"	"	38	M.	"	"	5-4	140	
9	GLENZ	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5-11	170	
10	WILLIAMS	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5-7	158	
11	CALKINS	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	31	M.	"	"	5-6	165	
12	WALKER	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	21	M.	"	"	5-11	175	
13	HALL	EUGENE			"	"	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5-10	200	
14	MC EVOY	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	26	M.	(NAT) BRITISH	"	5-11	140	
15	RUBIN	JACOB		(1ST. TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	30	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-7	160	
16	MACKIN	JEROME		(1ST. TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5-11	185	
17	GROSS	MAX		(1ST. TRIP)	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5-8	140	
18	HUGHES	WHILDEN		(1ST. TRIP)	"	" 14	"	"	"	27	M.	"	"	5-4	125	
19	DENSLOW	M. HAMILTON			DOCTOR	" 13	"	"	"	51	M.	"	"	5-7	135	
20	HOEY	DONALD			SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5-7	130	
21	ROYSTON	MARVIN			JR. "	"	"	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5-7	138	
22	GILL	DANIEL			CH. ENG'R	"	"	"	"	39	M.	(NAT) ENGLISH	"	5-8	145	
23	DEUTCH	EDWARD			1ST. ASS'T	"	"	"	"	35	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-11	220	
24	MC CARTHY	WILLIAM			2ND. "	"	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5-10	150	
25	VARELOPULO	PAUL		(1ST. TRIP)	3RD. "	"	"	"	"	35	M.	(NAT) RUSSIAN	"	5-8	150	
26	WOLFKEIL	MORTON			REFER ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-11	385	
27	SKINNER	WILLIAM			DECK "	"	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5-7	160	
28	CROOKS	WILLIAM			PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	38	M.	"	"	5-10	175	
29	PIERSON	AUGUST		(1ST. TRIP)	ELECT'N	"	"	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5-5	150	
30	FRICHTENICHT	KARL			W.T.	"	"	"	"	37	M.	(NAT) GERMAN	"	5-9	136	

9

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE
Owners U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents J. H. WINCHESTER & CO. INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. MITCHELL *, of the* S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

MASTER
~~*Master, First or Second Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* MARCH ...., *19* 29

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT. FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

199

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH, 1929, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	PEPPER	EDWARD		(1ST. TRIP)	W.T.	1929 FEB. 13	N.Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	39	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
32	MC CAUL	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	42	M.	"	"	5-7	145	
33	LAUMAN	ARTHUR		(1ST. TRIP)	OILER	"	"	"	"	42	M.	"	"	5-8	160	
34	MC CREIGHT	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5-10	155	
35	LYON	NATHON			"	"	"	"	"	21	M.	"	"	5-10	190	
36	LINNIE	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	50	M.	(NAT) IRISH	"	5-9	175	
37	LAWFORD	EUSTACE			"	"	"	"	"	38	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-9	170	
38	CROZIER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	39	M.	"	"	5-9	230	
39	FINEGOLD	MACK E.			"	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5-7	163	
40 10	ARNOLD	CHAS. H.			"	"	"	"	"	27	M.	"	"	5-9	215	
41 11	EARLEY	HARRY		(1ST. TRIP)	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5-9	145	
42 12	~~[illegible]~~	~~FRED~~		~~(1ST. TRIP)~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~M.~~	~~(NAT) IRISH~~	~~"~~	~~5-7~~	~~140~~	Declared a deserter at London Mar 1, 1929
43 13	DESMOND	HAROLD J.		(1ST. TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	22	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-8	130	
44 14	HANNA	JOHN A.		(1ST. TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	27	M.	"	"	5-6	140	
45 15	IVES	PATRICK J.			"	"	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5-8	130	
46 16	COWEN	IRWIN		(1ST. TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5-9	150	
47 17	WEGENER	JOHN		(1ST. TRIP)	CH. STWD-PURSER	"	"	"	"	39	M.	(NAT) GERMAN	"	6-2	280	
48 18	BERNANDEZ	MANUEL		(1ST. TRIP)	2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	41	M.	(1ST. PAP) SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	180	
49 19	TELE	ANTHONEY K.			CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	47	M.	(NAT) GREEK	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
50 20	STRATTON	HARRY			BAKER	"	"	"	"	42	M.	(NAT) ENGLISH	"	5-11	210	
51 21	GAHAN	MICHAEL			BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	50	M.	(NAT) IRISH	"	5-8	135	
52 22	BRENER	JOHN			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	53	M.	(NAT) GERMAN	"	5-8	150	
53 23	MAC FARLANE	WILLIAM			WAITER	"	"	"	"	39	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-3	120	
54 24	MAC KENZIE	~~WILLIAM~~ [illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	43	M.	"	"	5-4	143	
55 25	MURPHY	ROBERT		(1ST. TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	50	M.	(NAT) IRISH	"	5-11	195	
56 26	SCHNEIDER	CRIST			"	"	"	"	"	29	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-9	150	
57 27	JONES	FRED L.			"	"	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5-5	130	
58 28	JONES	JACK			"	"	"	"	"	36	M.	(NAT) WELSH	"	5-8	165	
59 29	STILLO	CLEMENT			"	"	"	"	"	39	M.(N)	(NAT) ITALIAN	"	5-3	158	
60 30	ERDEK	GEORGE		(1ST.TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-8	145	

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE
Owners U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents J. H. WINCHESTER & CO. INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. MITCHELL *, of the* S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

MASTER
**~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~*

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* MARCH *, 19*29.

.... *Immigrant Inspector.*

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents J. H. WINCHESTER & CO. INC.
14—1240

Form 15
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH, 1929, from the port of LONDON, ENGLAND

200

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	ROWE	IDA			STEWARDESS	1929 FEB. 13	N.Y.	DISCHARGED	YES	39	F.	(NAT) ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-4	130	
62	NOBLE	JAMES D.		(1ST. TRIP)	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	43	M.	(NAT) ENGLISH	"	5-7	140	
63	DALESIO	MARCEL		(1ST. TRIP)	"	"	"	"	"	25	M.	(NAT) FRENCH	"	5-5	145	
64	KNIPPLE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	21	M.	U.S.A.	"	5-9	165	
65	GIERE	RICHARD			NIGHT WTCHMN	"	"	"	"	41	M.	"	"	5-6	148	
66	BERNTSON	BERNT			SCULLRYMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M.	(NAT) SCAND'N	"	5-7	150	
67	BUHAGIAR ✓	EDDIE			UTILITY	"	"	"	"	26	M.	(1ST. PAP) MALTA-ENG.	BRITISH	5-6	140	
8	Strahan	Walter.			Workaway	1/3/29	London	"	"	37		Amer.	Amer.	5.10		
9																
11																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19	Gladis (Signed after clearing)	Michael W.		First Trip	Workaway	1/3/29	London	"	"	25	M.	U.S.A.	U.A.S.	5.11	165	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 118
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via
E. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date MAR 1 - 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No fee prescribed

9

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINE
Owners U. S. SHIPPING BOARD
Local Agents J. H. WINCHESTER & CO. INC.
14—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-11-29

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. MITCHELL, *of the* S.S. AMERICAN MERCHANT, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

E. F. Mitchell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th *day of* MARCH, *19*29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3-11 Eliz. Maersk

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Dienges. Jacob.	27.	German			
Mirus. Waldemar.	69.	do			

RECEIVED

MAR 14 1929

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Kleen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 637

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
March 13th, 1929.

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. Elisabeth Maersk from port of Odense, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21
Number of seamen discharged —
Number of seamen signed on at this port two.
Number of seamen deserted none
Seamen left in hospital (~~or died~~) one, Dienges.
Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th March, 1929, consigned to the Isbrandtsen Moller Comp. Inc.; is now lying at St. George S.I., and is expected to sail 13th March, 1929, for Cuba via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

201

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

(Dan) Crew 21 —

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. one

all aliens

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

, 1929, from the port of Tarafa, March 4/29 203

(7) er to be paid discharged at of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ins.	(14) Weight Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
o	Yes	52.	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	69	208	
o	do	33.	Do	Do	Do	70	160	
o.	do	27.	Do	Do	Do	67	145	
o	do	22	Do	Do	Do	67	149	
o	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	69	216	
o	do	42.	Do	Do	Do	63	162	
o	do	29	Do	Do	Do	69½	156	
o	do	39	Do	Do	Do	64	165	
o	do	28	Do	Do	Do	68	169	
o	do	15	Do	Do	Do	65	130	
o	do	17	Do	Do	Do	65¾	138	Tattoo on right arm
o	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	66½	176	
o	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	67½	147	Tattoo on right arm
o	Do	20.	Do	Do	Do	66	140	
o	Do	22.	Do	Do	Do	66½	135	
Hosp.	Do	19.	Do	Do	Do	67	140	
o	Do	40	Do	Do	Swede	71¾	195	Tattoos on both arms
o	Do	29.	Do	Do	Dane	68½	178	Tattoos on both arms
o	Do	44.	Do	Do	Do	67	147	Lost fore finger on right hand
o	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	69	168	Tattoo on right arm
	Do	24.	Do	Do	Do	70	159	Tattoos on both arms and breast

board. has not established that he has no intention of abandoning calling.

erican Consulate. No. 39
NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)
EEN
r the journey to the United States.
New York direct.
Lawrence P. Briggs
(Consul)
Date MAR 4 - 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

AMERICAN FEE STAMP

CLOSED WITH: Twenty one (21)

SERVICE NO. 186.

FEE: $2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents Isbrandtsen & Moller
14—1249

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.
3/11/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 559

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS 102

(Prepare in Duplicate)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y. [illegible] 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Elizabeth Maersk
Isbrandtsen & Moller Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, ~~December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924~~, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to ~~*deliver to~~ detain on board ~~remove to~~ has not established that he has intention to abandon his calling
†(Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME: Jensen Folmer Valdemar

STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.): Fireman

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

V. V. Thun Master
(Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

G. C. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

14—660 (OVER)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of C…

THE

…icer by

…ates

Vessel "EL…

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name							Whether off or dis… port of
1	V. Thun							
2	Hansen							No
3	Jensen	Ricard Pinstoft	14	"	2nd. Do.	24/12-28		No
4	Kisling	Christian Albert	7	"	3rd. Do.	27/12-28	Do	No.
5	Hansen	Harald Kamillus	20	"	1st. Engineer	24/9-28	Shettin	No
6	Madsen	Lavrits Jul	22	"	2nd. Do	14/6-28	Goteborg	No
7	Eriksen	Ejnar Valdemar	10	"	3rd. Do.	13/7-28	Copenhagen	No
8	Jensen	Alfred Weierso	15	"	Steward	23/10-28	Sunderland	No
9	Christensen	Christian Just	7	"	Cook	30/10-28	Fredericia	No
10	Nielsen	Georg Ole	1/2	"	Messboy	14/6-28	Goteborg	No
	Kjeldsen	Paul Alfred	2	"	Sailor	21/12-28	Aalborg	No
	Nielsen	Svend Aage	4	"	Do	21/12-28	Do	No
	Hansen	Sigvold August	4	"	Do	14/6-28	Goteborg	No
	Fredriksen	Tage	5	"	Do	27/9-28	Shetting	No
	Kristensen	Jens Boye	12	"	Do	13/7-28	Copenhagen	No
	Grau	Jens	Med. H. Venereal - ard		Do.	30/10-28	Fredericia	Eld. Hosp. [illegible]
	Jansen	Ludvig	20	"	Fireman	20/7-28	Havre	No
	Knudsen	Peter Tange	10	"	Do.	24/9-28	Shetting	No
	Andersen	Julius Vittibald	26	"	Do.	27/9-28	Do.	No
	Olesen	Niels Christian	9	"	Do.	22/12-28	Aalborg	No
	Jensen	Folmer Valdemar	10	"	Do.	30/10-28	Fredericia.	Held [illegible]

American Consu…
at NUEV…
(City)
SEEN
For the journey…

AMERICAN CONSULATE NUEVITAS, CUBA
FEE STAMP

Line
Owners
Local Agents Isbrandtsen & Moller
14—1240

G. C. [illegible] Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.

3/4/29

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Grau Jens	19	Dane	30/10 28 Fredericia.	Treated on Ellis Island; discharged.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613 [CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1613

Form 539 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS 202

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Port of New York, 3/11, 1929

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Elisabeth Maersk Isbrandtsen & Moller Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, ~~and May 26, 1924~~, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to *~~deliver to~~ detain on board ~~remove to~~ has not established that he has no intention to abandon calling †(Place of delivery or detention) the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME — STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d ~~class passenger~~; member of the crew; ~~stowaway~~, etc.)

Jensen Folmer Valdemar — Fireman

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. Master. (Title of person signing receipt)

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge. G. C. Tufarolo Immigrant Inspector.

† When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public. 14—660 (OVER)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Gram Jens	17	Swed	30/10/28 Fredericia. (Placed in Ellis Island hospital.)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Dan.) Crew 21- all aliens

Sheet No. [illegible]

Required under Act of C

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

icer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

ates

Vessel "MA

l 11, 1929, from the port of Tarafa, March 4/29 103

(1) No. on list	NAME Family name							(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ins.	(14) Weight Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	V. Thun							No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	69	208	
2	Hansen							No	do	33	Do	Do	Do	70	160	
3	Jensen	Ricard Pinstoft	14	"	2nd. Do.	24/12-28		No.	do	27	Do	Do	Do	67	145	
4	Kisling	Christian Albert	7	"	3rd. Do.	27/12-28	Do	No	do	22	Do	Do	Do	67	149	
5	Hansen	Harald Kamillus	20	"	1st. Engineer	24/9-28	Shettin	No	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	69	216	
6	Madsen	Lavrits Jul	22	"	2nd. Do	14/6-28	Goteborg	No	do	42	Do	Do	Do	63	162	
7	Eriksen	Ejnar Valdemar	10	"	3rd. Do.	13/7-28	Copenhagen	No	do	29	Do	Do	Do	69½	156	
8	Jensen	Alfred Weierso	15	"	Steward	23/10-28	Sunderland	No	do	39	Do	Do	Do	64	165	
	Christensen	Christian Just	7	"	Cook	30/10-28	Fredericia	No	do	28	Do	Do	Do	68	169	
	Nielsen	Georg Ole	1/2	"	Messboy	14/6-28	Goteborg	No	do	15	Do	Do	Do	65	130	
	Kjeldsen	Paul Alfred	2	"	Sailor	21/12-28	Aalborg	No	do	17	Do	Do	Do	65¾	138	Tattoo on right arm
	Nielsen	Svend Aage	4	"	Do	21/12-28	Do	No	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	66½	176	
	Hansen	Sigvold August	4	"	Do	14/6-28	Goteborg	No	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	67½	147	Tattoo on right arm
	Fredriksen	Tage	5	"	Do	27/9-28	Shetting	No	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	66	140	
	Kristensen	Jens Boye	12	"	Do	13/7-28	Copenhagen	No	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	66½	135	
	Gram	Jens	Med. H. Venereal ard.		Do.	30/10-28	Fredericia	No Entd. Hosp.	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	67	140	
	Jansen	Ludvig	20	"	Fireman	20/7-28	Havre	No	Do	40	Do	Do	Swede	71¾	195	Tattoos on both arms
	Knudsen	Peter Tange	10	"	Do.	24/9-28	Shetting	No	Do	29	Do	Do	Dane	68½	178	Tattoos on both arms
	Andsersen	Julius Vittibald	26	"	Do.	27/9-28	Do.	No	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	67	147	Lost fore finger on right hand
	Olesen	Niels Christian	9	"	Do.	22/12-28	Aalaborg	No	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	69	168	Tattoo on right arm
	Jensen	Folmer Valdemar	10	"	Do.	30/10-28	Fredericia.	No Yes	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	70	159	Tattoos on both arms and breast Hold on board has not established that he has no intention of abandoning calling.

American Consulate. No. 39
at NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via New York direct
Lawrence P. Briggs
(Consul)
Date MAR 4 - 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE NUEVITAS, CUBA FEE STAMP

CLOSED WITH: Twenty one (21)

SERVICE NO. 186

FEE: $2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents Isbrandtsen & Moller
14—1340

G. C. Tufarolo Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.
3/11/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Dan.) Crew 21-

Sheet No. one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

all aliens

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ELIZABETH MAERSK", arriving at New York, March 11, 1929, from the port of Tarafa, March 4/29 103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Ins.	(14) Weight Lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	V. Thun	Johan Ernst Peter	/	42 years	Master	30/10-28	Frede-ricia	No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	69	208	
2	Hansen	Karl Johannes	/	20 "	1st.Officer	13/7-28	Copen-hagen	No	do	33	Do	Do	Do	70	160	
3	Jensen	Ricard Pinstoft	/	14 "	2nd. Do.	24/12-28	Aalborg	No.	do	27	Do	Do	Do	67	145	
4	Kisling	Christian Albert	/	7 "	3rd. Do.	27/12-28	Do	No	do	22	Do	Do	Do	67	149	
5	Hansen	Harald Kamillus	/	30 "	1st.Engineer	24/9-28	Shett-in	No	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	69	216	
6	Madsen	Lavrits Jul	/	22 "	2nd. Do	14/6-28	Gote-borg	No	do	42	Do	Do	Do	63	162	
7	Eriksen	Ejnar Valdemar	/	10 "	3rd. Do.	13/7-28	Copen hagen	No	do	29	Do	Do	Do	69½	156	
8	Jensen	Alfred Weierso	/	15 "	Steward	23/10-28	Sunder land	No	do	39	Do	Do	Do	64	165	
	Christensen	Christian Just	/	7 "	Cook	30/10-28	Frede-ricia	No	do	28	Do	Do	Do	68	169	
	Nielsen	Georg Ole	/	1/2 "	Messboy	14/6-28	Gote-borg	No	do	15	Do	Do	Do	65	130	
	Kjeldsen	Paul Alfred	/	2 "	Sailor	21/12-28	Aalborg	No	do	17	Do	Do	Do	65¾	138	Tattoo on right arm
	Nielsen	Svend Aage	/	4 "	Do	21/12-28	Do	No	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	66½	176	
	Hansen	Sigvold August	/	4 "	Do	14/6-28	Gote-borg	No	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	67½	147	Tattoo on right arm
	Fredriksen	Tage	/	5 "	Do	27/9-28	Shett-ing	No	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	66	140	
	Kristensen	Jens Boye	/	12 "	Do	13/7-28	Copen-hagen	No	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	66½	135	
	Grau	Jens	/	Med. H. Venereal	Do.	30/10-28	Frede-ricia	Yes	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	67	140	
	Jansen	Ludvig	/	20 "	Fireman	20/7-28	Havre	No	Do	40	Do	Do	Swede	71¾	195	Tattoes on both arms
	Knudsen	Peter Tange	/	10 "	Do.	24/9-28	Shett-ing	No	Do	29	Do	Do	Dane	68½	178	Tattoes on both arms
	Andsersen	Julius Vittibald	/	26 "	Do.	27/9-28	Do.	No	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	67	147	Lost fore finger on right hand
	Olesen	Niels Christian	/	9 "	Do.	22/12-28	Aalaborg	No	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	69	168	Tattoe on right arm
	Jensen	Polmer Valdemar	/	10 "	Do.	30/10-28	Frede-ricia.	Yes	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	70	159	Tattoes on both arms and breast

ord. Ell. Hosp.

Hold on board, has not established that he has no intention of abandoning calling.

American Consulate. No. 39
at NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)

CLOSED WITH: Twenty one (21)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
via New York direct
Lawrence P. Briggs
(Consul)
Date MAR 4 - 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

SERVICE NO. 186

FEE: $2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE NUEVITAS, CUBA
FEE STAMP

Line
Owners
Local Agents Isbrandtsen & Moller
14—1340

G. C. Tufaroli Insp.
Immigrant Inspector.
3/11/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Grau Jens	19	Dane	30.10.28 Fredericia.

Treated in Ellis Island Hospital.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Fleen. Master, of the S. S. "ELISABETH MÆRSK", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

F. Fleen.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1929

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

State of Arrival
No. 187030

204

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ABORD Alexandre, Surgeon of the S/S " FRANCE ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Abord
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Mch, 1929

at N Y

W Pearce
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

3/21/29
WS
3/23/29

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 3-12-29

S/S France

	Collect Head Tax	Head Tax Deducted										Total Passengers
		S.I.	U.S. [illegible]	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Cit.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	1				10	115	2					128
[illegible]	4	1			2	13						20
[illegible]												
TOTAL	5	1			12	128	2					148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	115	128
2nd Cabin	7	13	20
Steerage			
Total	20	128	148

+ Cruise Pass not counted

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" . *Passengers sailing from* ORAN (Algeria) , 3rd, March , 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WOLF	Gustave	50		M	M	Manufacturer	Y	French	Y	French	French	02-73 Algeria	Constantine	N.I T.V 6	Algiers	March/2/29	72 Algeria	Constantine
2		SMART	John	61		M	M	Manager	Y	English	Y	English	English	08-15 England	London	RP. 434027 AP. 437936	Washington	Nov/10/28	99 U.S.A.	East Aurora
3		O'DEA	Anna	38		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Granny Co	NQ 6645	Naples	Feb/28/29	99 -"-	Haverford

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THREE

74

8

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—486

List 8 **8**

The entries on this [illegible] must be typewritten or printe[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 12th March, *19* 29

205

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife-Mme Wolf 5I Avenue Bienfait, Constantine .	Alge-ria	Constantine	Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	Nobody - Lafayette Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes	4 days	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	IO	Fair	Brn.	Gr.	None
2	Hotel de Noailles - Marseilles	N.Y.	East Aurora	Y	-"-	Y	Y	1893 1929	East Aurora	Wife, Mrs Smart, East Aurora N.Y.	No	Always	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gry	Dark	None
3	Hotel in Naples - Italy	Pa	Haverford	No	-"-	Y	Y	1896 1929	Haver-ford	Accompany Miss Pearce Haverford - Pa	No	-"-	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br	Brn	-"-
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COTECQUE Marcel, Ist Officer *, of the* French S/S " FRANCE " *, from* ORAN (Algeria) *, do*
(state whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Mch *, 1929*

at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ABORD Alexandre, *Surgeon of the* S/S " FRANCE ", sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* nineteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Faculty of Paris, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Abord
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Mch, *19* 9

at Ny

W C Pearsall
Im Insp'r
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List **6**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE". Passengers sailing from NAPLES (Italy), 28th. February, 1929

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 787816	DE CIANELLI DE SERANS	Louis	66		M	M	None	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	63-21 Italy	Naples	N.I T.V. 192	Rome	Jan/26/29	11 France	Paris
2	TRANSIT	BERTI	Carlo	31		M	M	Merchant	"	Italian	"	Italian	Italian S.	62-21 -"-	Palerme	N.I T.V.267581	3(Y)L Naples	Feb/13/29	21 Italy	Naples
3																				
4		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25			75																	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9 4/5 [illegible]

6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

The entries o sheet must
be typewritten o ted.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 12th March, 19 29

207

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother, Nogent le Roi France	France	Paris	Y	French Line	Y	No	-	-	Nobody, Hotel La Fayette New-York-Cy	Yes	~~20 days~~ 1 mo	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	gr.	ble.	None
2	Wife, Berti, Cesario Consoli - Naples	Italy	Naples	"	Self	Y	Yes	1928	N.Y.	C/O. General Transport II-I5 Moore St. New-York St. Regis Hotel	Yes	I month	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	-"-	blk	grn.	-"-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COYECQUE Marcel, Ist Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* French S/S " FRANCE " *, from* NAPLES (Italy) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M Coyecque

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Mch *, 19*24

at N.Y.

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ABORD Alexandre, *Surgeon of the* S/S " FRANCE ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nineteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Faculty of Paris *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon .

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Mch *, 19*24

at NY

Im Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE" Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES (France), 27th. February, 1929

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED Cruise passenger	FAUCHON	Lucie	23	✓	F	S	Lady maid	Y	French English	Y	French	French	France	Châlons	+ none ~~Q. 2634~~	~~Lyon~~	FEB/3/27	France	Châlons
2	DIPLOMAT	GUEPRATTE	Paul	64	✓	M	M	Diplomatte Admiral	Y	French English	Y	-"-	-"-	01-11 -"-	Granville	+	None American Visa		-"- 11	Brest
3	DIPLOMAT	GUEPRATTE	Henriette	?	✓	F	M	None	Y	French English German	Y	-"-	-"-	01-11 -"-	Paris	+	-"-		-"- 11	-"-
4	TRANSIT	CHRISTIN	Gilberte	22	✓	F	S	None	Y	French English	Y	Canadian	-"-	04 10 Canada	Montréal	+	None American visa		Canada 50	Montréal
5	TRANSIT	LAFONTAINE	Eugène	71	✓	M	M	Judge	Y	French English	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	+	-"-		-"-	-"-
6	TRANSIT	LABRECQUE	Edmond	52	✓	M	M	Traveller	Y	French	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	+	-"-		-"-	-"-
7	TRANSIT	LABRECQUE	Blanche	52	✓	F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	+	-"-		-"-	-"-
8		LABRECQUE	Mimi	20	✓	F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	+	-"-		-"-	Halifax
9		MAHABIR	Kennett	38	✓	M	M	Surgeon	Y	English	Y	Canadian	Spanish	Trinidad	San F'do	+	-"-		-"-	Halifax
10	38702	MAHABIR	Jeanne	28	✓	F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	French	Canada	Halifax	+	-"-		-"-	-"-
11		SHAND	Edward	39	✓	M	S	Valet	Y	-"-	Y	Brittich	English	08-16 Scotland	Aberdune shire	R.P.441772 APP.441582	Washington	Dec/4/1928	99 U.S.A.	New-York-Cy
12	NOT COUNTED Cruise passenger	VAN ZYVERDEN	William	32	✓	M	M	Cruise Director	Y	English Dutch French	Y	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	N.Q. 1149	Windsor (Canada)	OCT/3/28	-"-	Chicago

13

14 CLOSED AT NUMBER TWELVE

#2+3 [illegible] Consul General of France 99124/565

9/4 Jekari Insp

76

4

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

4

The entries on this must be typewritten or print

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

209

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, March 12th, *19* 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Employee of Mrs Hano. Hotel Carlton Cannes.	N.Y	New-York	Y	By Mrs: Hano	Y	Y	to Feb 7, 1929 1927 1929	N.Y	Employer, Mrs Hano Savoy Plaza Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes	perm ~~3 years~~	No	No	N	N	No	N	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bld	Ble.	None
2	Nobody, 5 rue de Neptune Brest	France	Brest	"	French Line	"	"	1906	N.Y.	Visit to American Legion	-"-	5 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	8	"	gr.	"	-"-
3	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	No	-	-	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	5	"	"	grn	-"-
4	Nobody, Hotel Louvre et Paix Marseilles.	Canada	Montréal	"	Self	"	Y	1929	N.Y.	Home, 4293 St. Hubert Montreal Canada	T R A N S I T	2 days		"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	-"-
5	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-"-	-"-	Home, -"-	T R A N S I T	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	9	"	bl.	ble.	-"-
6	Nobody, Hotel Paix Marseilles	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-"-	-"-	Crédit Foncier Canadien (Canada) Montréal	T R A N S I T	2 days		"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	10	"	br.	br.	-"-
7	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	T R A N S I T	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	-"-
8	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	T R A N S I T	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	-"-
9	Nobody, Hotel de Noailles Marseilles	-"-	Halifax	"	-"-	"	"	-"-	-"-	Home, Halifax - Canada	T R A N S I T	2 days		"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	8	"	blk.	br.	-"-
10	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	-"-	"	"	-"-	-"-	-"-	T R A N S I T	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	5	"	bld.	ble.	-"-
11	Mother, Mrs Shand Pitmachie Aberdunshire Scotland	N.Y.	New-York	"	col 23	"	"	[illegible] 1928	N.Y.C	Emboyer, Mr. A.G. Milbank 123 East 37th. St. NY.C.	Y	perm Indefinite	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	10	"	bl.	ble.	-"-
12	Hotel de Noailles Marseilles	-"-	-"-	"	French Line	"	"	1928 to [illegible] 1929	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. Van Zyverden Astoria Hotel New-York-C	No	always	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	5	9	"	bl.	grn	-"-
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COYECQUE Marcel, Ist Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* French S/S " FRANCE " *, from* MARSEILLES (France) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MCoyecque
First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Mch *, 19*29
at NY

W E Peasall
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

7

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

nted in England) 14—609

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

210

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from ORAN (Algeria), 3rd March, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK 12th March, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

6

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	APPEL	Joseph	56		M	M	Lancaster, Pa.	7/I9/I873	Passport N° 667279	330 W. I02nd St. New-York-City
2	APPEL	Yeine	50		F	M	New-York-Cy.	9/27/I878	-"- 667279	-"-
3	CARTER	L. Ray	54		M	M	St-Louis Mo.	7/29/I874	-"- 407547	8 Portland Place St-Louis MO.
4	CARTER	May	49		F	M	St-Louis Mo.	I0/3I/I879	-"- 406966	-"-
5	DAVISON	Georgew	56		M	M	Rockville Centre L.I.	3/25/I872	-"- 48538I	67 Park Ave New-York
6	DAVISON	Harriet	56		F	M	Middletown Conn.	5/I5/I873	-"- 48538I	-"-
7	DICKSON	Arthur	55		M	M	Philadelphia Pa;	II/I7/I873	-"- 426044	I429 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
8	DICKSON	Janet	54		F	M	Lancaster Pa.	6/7/I875	-"- 426044	-"-
9	GASSMAN	Max	39		M	S	Chicago Ill.	I2/I8/I888	-"- 65645I	30I4 E. 92 St. Chicago Ill.
10	KENNEDY	Anna H.	47		F	M	Jersey Shore Penn.	I2/28/I88I	-"- 656673	II9 E. 60 St. New-York-City.
11	MACKENZIE	Clinton	55		M	M	New-York-City	7/9/I872	-"- 668654	570 Park Ave New-York-City.
12	MACKENZIE	Cornelia	55		F	M	Utica N.Y.	3/26/I872	-"- 6423I0	-"-
13	MACKENZIE	Georgia	I9		F	S	Oyster Bay N.Y.	8/I3/I909	-"- 6423I0	-"-
14	THIXTON	J.Lowell	38		M	S	Owensboro . Ky	4/26/I890	-"- 64704I	Seelbach Hotel- Louisville Ky.
15	THIXTON	Grace B.	63		F	W	Evansville . Ind.	8/24/I867	-"- 64704I	-"-
16	VAN GILDER	Anna	52		F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	I/I0/I877	-"- 668847	5759 Howe St. Pittsburgh Pa.
17	VOLLMER	Cornelius	44		M	S	Portsmouth Ohio.	I2/8/I884	-"- 648857	7 NO , Neveda Ave. Colorado-Springs
18	WALLACE	H.B.	5I		M	M	St-Louis Mo.	8/6/I877	-"- 4I8375	4976 Pershing Ave. St-Louis Mo.
19	WALLACE	M.K.	50		F	M	St-Louis Mo.	5/3/I878	-"- 4I8376	-"-
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

CLOSED AT NUMBER NINETEEN

7

PORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturaliza papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be ade upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from NAPLES (Italy) ,28th February , 19 29, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK 12th March , 19 29 211

W. & S. Ltd.

.6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BOWNE	Jessie	44		F	M	Spring Lake N.J.	9/I/I884	Passport N° 660664	Hotel Edgemire East Orange NJ
2	CARPENTER	William	4I		M	M	Wilhisbane Pa.	I/8/I887	-"- 665I59	Wilmington Del.
3	CARPENTER	Mary	40		F	M	Lauret Del.	4/25/I888	-"- 665I60	-"-
4	CLEGHORN	Susan	44		F	M	Englewood N.J.	2/2I/I885	-"- 655975	Ralston Bldg. Miami Flo.
5	COLE	Charles	49		M	M	Ionia Mich.	6/I8/I879	-"- 55435I	IOI4 Kensington Rd. Giorse Pointe Mich.
6	COLE	Georgena	48		F	M	Detroit Mich.	7/2/I88I	-"- 550622	-"-
7	CUTLER	Charles	53		M	M	Chelsea Mass.	4/29/I875	-"- 48I252	Plainfield N.H.
8	CUTLER	Carolyn	5I		F	M	Plainfield N.J.	I/22/I878	-"- 48I252	-"-
9	KERSTEN	Gustave	30		M	M	Passport N° 6688I5		Circuit Court of Desoto County, FLA I2/2/I9I8	I43 East 53 St. New-York-Cy.
10	KERSTEN	Augusta	26		F	M	New-York-Cy	9/I/I902	Passport N° 6688I5	-"-
11	MAXWELL	Henry	49		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	3/3/I880	-"- 652228	Princeton, N.J.
12	MAXWELL	Bessie	44		F	M	Albany N.Y.	8/I5/I884	-"- 652225	-"-
13	O'NEILL	Marie	32		F	S	Allentown Pa.	I2/I7/I896	-"- 669743	240I N. 52 th. St. Phila. Pa.
14	POWERS	Frank	59		M	M	Gloucester Mass.	7/28/I869	-"- 387688	88 Williston Road Brookline Mass.
15	POWERS	Katharine	58		F	M	St-Syhester Ind.	I0/I/I870	-"- 387688	-"-
16	POWERS	Helen	20		F	S	Brokline Mass.	3/7/I908	-"- 387688	-"-
17	RUSSELL	Thomas	48		M	M	Hartford Conn.	9/I/I880	-"- 665388	3I Lewis St. Hartford Conn.
18	RUSSELL	Dorothy	4I		F	M	Bridgeport Conn.	3/20/I887	-"- 665388	85 Bloomfield Ave. Hartford Conn;
19	SETON	Grace	49		F	M	Sacramento Cal.	I/28/I879	-"- 653720	Greenwich Conn.
20	THOMAS	Emma	52		F	M	Sbamokin Penn.	4/27/I876	-"- 626730	35 Franklin Park West Columbus Ohio.
21	THOMAS	Lloyd	20		F	S	Columbus Ohio.	II/7/I908	-"- 626730	-"-
22	TUTTLE	John	64		M	M	New-Haven Conn.	5/I9/I864	78 -"- 665353	Pine Orchard Conn.
23	TUTTLE	Josephine	49		F	M	Greenwich Conn.	II/I0/I879	-"- 665353	-"-
24	VOGEL	Rudolph	30		M	M	Milwaukee Wis.	4/30/I900	-"- 9478	23I-S La Salle St. Chicago Ill.
25	VOGEL	Marjorie	2I		F	M	St-Louis Mo.	3/9/I907	-"- 9478	-"-
26	WARFIELD	H.Ridgely	60		M	M	Baltimore Md.	II/8/I869	-"- 666082	607 Somerset Road Baltimore Md.
27	WARFIELD	Sue S.	59		F	M	Baltimore Md.	I0/I/I869	-"- 666082	-"-
28										
29		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN								
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5 5

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " FRANCE " *sailing from* MARSEILLES , 27th. February *19* 29, *Arriving at port of* NEW-YORK 12th March , *19*29 212

W. & S. Ltd.

.6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ADAMS	Flora	36	F	S	Hackensack, N.J. 8/18/1892	PASSPORT N° 489525	259 Union St. HACKENSACK N.J.
2	AMES	John	57	M	M	Providence, R.I. 1/9/1872	-"- 662994	PROVIDENCE R.I.
3	AMES	Madeleine	52	F	M	Providence, R.I. 11/2/1876	-"- 662994	-"-
4	BREW	Mary	36	F	S	New-York Cy. 3/3/1892	-"- 662015	State Hospital Binghamton N-Y Cy.
5	BROWN	George	40	M	M	Quincy Mass. 8/26/1888	-"- 668939	149 Brattla St. CAMBRIDGE Mass.
6	BROWN	Mildred	34	F	M	Waltham Mass. 6/9/1894	-"- 668939	-"-
7	BUSHONG	Paxk	54	M	M	Columbiana, Ohio 11/10/1874	-"- 667097	360 S. Waline St. PITTSBURG. Pa.
8	BUSHONG	Myrthe	47	F	M	Pittsburg, Pa. 12/25/1882	-"- 667097	-"-
9	CLARKE	Caspar	36	M	M	Seattle, Wash. 6/13/1892	-"- 650941	1104 Federal Ave SEATTLE. Wash.
10	CLARKE	Catherine	33	F	M	-"- 10/29/1895	-"- 650941	-"-
11	COONS	David	45	M	S	Union City.Ind. 3/19/1883	-"- 664370	Hotel Lorraine PHILADELPHIA Pa.
12	CULBERTSON	Samuel	64	M	M	Louisville, Ky. 8/15/1864	-"- 476654	1432 3rd. Ave. Louisville Ky.
13	CULBERTSON	Louise	62	F	M	-"- 10/20/1866	-"- 476654	-"-
14	DAVIS	Harrietta	54	F	W	Buffalo, N.Y. 7/23/1874	-"- 657149	MAHWAH N.J.
15	DIXON	Clayton	48	M	M	Gwyneed Panna. 12/18/1880	-"- 430026	PHILADELPHIA. Pa.
16	DIXON	Marie-Louise	44	F	M	Chicago. Ill. 11/15/1884	-"- 430026	-"-
17	DONOHUE	Mary	54	F	S	PASSPORT N° 564910	Supreme Court New-York 12/8/1922	123 East 37th. St. NEW-YORK-Cy.
18	EAMES	Seth	39	M	M	Watertown Mass. 9/30/1889	PASSPORT N° 664602	51 Walker Bd. SWAMHSCOTT Mass.
19	EAMES	Mable	28	F	M	Lyns Mass. 11/20/1900	-"- 664602	-"-
20	EAMES	Seth C.	11	M	S	Lyns " 7/20/1917	-"- 664602	-"-
21	EAGLESTON	Winifred	22	F	S	Wakefield Mass. 10/18/1096	-"- 657390	1014 Beacon Str. BROOKLINE Mass.
22	ESPEN	Fred.	54	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 4/1/1874	-"- 664387	29 West Girard Ave. Philadelphia Pa.
23	GAGE	Joseph	56	M	W	Bellefonte Pa. 11/7/1872	-"- 660484	200 - 5th. Ave NEW-YORK Cy.
24	GROSS	Pincus	52	M	M	PASSPORT N° 605498	County-Court Chicago 9/15/1898	6737 Oglesby Ave. CHICAGO Ill.
25	GROSS	Adele	46	F	M	Chicago Ill. 5/7/1883	PASSPORT N° 605498	-"-
26	GROSS	Lorraine	20	F	S	Chicago Ill. 8/18/1908	-"- 605498	-"-
27	GOREY	Helen	33	F	M	Rome. N.Y. 4/3/1896	PASSPORT N° 495378	Russell Gardens, Great Neck LONG-ISLAND N.Y.
28	GOREY	Joseph	39	M	M	New-York Cy. 10/10/1889	-"- 495378	-"-
29	HARRISON	Gilbert	43	M	M	Pawtucket R.I. 10/22/1885	-"- 656696	253 Pine St. LEWISTON Maine.
30	HARRISON	Margery	41	F	M	Utica N.Y. 10/14/1887	-"- 656696	-"-

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

79

I PORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization pers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be ma upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from MARSEILLES 27th. February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK 12thMarch, 1929 213

W. & S. Ltd.

6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States
1	HANO	Bertie	48	F	W	Philadelphia Pa.	4/22/I88I	PASSPORT N°	494748	Ritz Carlton PHILADELPHIA Pa.
2	JACOB	Jr.Robert	38	M	M	Flushing N.Y.	5/3/I890	-"-	66589I	City Island, NEW-YORK.
3	JACOB	Irene	3I	F	M	Jamsetown N.Y.	I0/5/I897	-"-	66589I	-"-
4	JUDKINS	Lillian	47	F	M	Vineyard Hassen Mass.	6/30/ I882	-"-	657400	I5I4 Beacon St. BROOKLINE Mass.
5	KEELY	Robert	68	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	9/7/I860	-"-	47I024	220 South Broad St. PHILA. Pa.
6	MEENE	William	58	M	M	Newack N.J.	9/I5/I870	-"-	485I45	I040 Park City N.Y.
7	LEWIS	Harriet	54	F	M	Providence R.I.	I/25/I874	-"-	667888	2 Bengthuil St. PROVIDENCE. R.I.
8	LEWIS	Dexter	2I	M	S	Prodidence R.I.	I2/4/I907	-"-	669364	-"-
9	LUNDINE	Olive A.	34	F	S	Center Riaga Kans.	8/I0/I894	-"-	635255	Broadmoor COLORADO SPRINGS Colo.
10	MILBANK	Albert	55	M	M	New-Haven Conn.	7/I5/I873	-"-	I8772	49 Wall St. NEW-YORK-Cy.
11	MILBANK	Marjorie,	53	F	M	Lynn, Mass.	6/I5/I875	-"-	I8772	-"-
12	MILTIMORE	Ira	48	M	M	Janesville Wis.	3/22/I880	-"-	663960	548 Broadway GORY, Indiana.
13	MILTIMORE	Emma	48	F	M	New-Albany, Ind.	7/25/I880	-"-	663960	-"-
14	MISSING	Adeline	32	F	S	New-York-City	I2/9/I896	-"-	645799	SADDLE RIVER N.J.
15	NANCE	Archibald	4I	M	M	Monroe Wis.	5/I4/I887	-"-	667874	Empire Bldg. PITTSBURGH Pa.
16	NANCE	Florence	44	F	M	Berlin Pa.	8/4/I884	-"-	667874	-"-
17	~~O'DEA~~	~~Anna~~	~~37~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Tramy Clair Orel.~~	~~8/1/I89I~~	-"- Manifested alien sheet	4152	HAVERFORD Pa.
18	OPIE	Hazel	38	F	M	Hurley Vis.	I0/4/I889	-"-	623748	6II N.C.St. TACOMA Wash.
19	OPIE	Evelyn	I4	F	S	Tacoma Wash.	I0/9/I9I4	-"-	623748	-"-
20	OPIE	Adelaide	II	F	S	Tacoma Wash.	5/II/I9I7	-"-	623748	-"-
21	PARSONS	Brackett	33	M	S	Milton Mass.	II/8/I896	-"-	I865	Youck Club LOWELL Miss.
22	PAXTON	Frank	42	M	M	Independence Mo.	8/I0/I887	80 -"-	660244	90I East 4Ith. St. KANSAS-Cy.MO.
23	PAXTON	Marjorie	34	F	M	Kansas-Cy. Mo.	9/23/I894	-"-	660244	-"-
24	PEARCE	Leita	45	F	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	5/8/I883	-"-	470I77	HAVERFORD Pa.
25	POND	Clarence	50	M	S	Winchester Mass.	9/24/I878	-"-	I9I788	I02 Cambridge St. WINCHESTER Mass
26	POWERS	Thos	59	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	I0/I0/I870	-"-	62I7I5	Broadmoor COLORADO SPRINGS Col.
27	POWERS	Grace	38	F	M	Washington Pa.	II/27/I890	-"-	62I7I7	-"-
28	RICHMOND	Elizabeth	54	F	M	Brighton N.Y.	8/25/I874	-"-	6696I3	I8 Cowke St. PROVIDENCE R.I.
29	ROBERTSON	Roderick	60	M	W	PASSPORT 52I962		Civic Court Chicago	I903	Hyde Park Blvd. CHICAGO Ill.
30	ROLLINS	Winifred	48	F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	3/I3/I880	PASSPORT N°	492897	303 Lexington Ave. NEW-YOR-Cy.

CLOSED AT NUMBER THIRTY

[illegible] a. p. 9 30 am
3/12/29

[illegible]

2

...ORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization ...pers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be m... upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ed in England) 14—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from MARSEILLES, 27th. February, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK 12th March, 1929 ~~214~~

W. & S. Ltd.

.6

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	RUSHMORE	Samuel	57	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	4/2/1871	PASSPORT N° 652819	Plainfield N.J.
2	ROOSEVELT	James	50	F	M	Oyster Bay N.Y.	date ?	-"- 660608	59 East 56th. St. NEW-YORK-Cy.
~~3~~	~~SMART~~	~~John~~	~~61~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~PERMIT issued by Jamaica Glass U.S.C. Commissioner Chicago Ill.~~		~~Circuit Court Chicago Ill. 1893~~ see alien man 9-2	~~East Aurora NEW-YORK.~~
4	WILLIS	Sarah	86	F	M	Oyster Bay N.Y.	2/17/1843	PASSPORT N° 3478	22 West 77th. St. NEW-YORK-Cy.
5	WARREN	William	39	M	M	Acton Mass.	8/3/1889	-"- 665196	Bush Ave. GREENWICH Conn.
6	WARREN	Julia	31	F	M	Methuen Mass.	1/14/1898	-"- 665196	-"-
7	ZIMMERMAN	Samuel	29	M	S	New-York-Cy.	2/1/1900	-"- 666732	415 Georgia Ave. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8									
9		CLOSED AT NUMBER SEVEN				3/12/29 8th DP me			
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

81

6 [illegible]

PORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may b[illegible]de upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3 3

9

Form 630
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

in England) 14—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from GIBRALTAR , 5th. March , 1929 , Arriving at port of NEW-YORK 12th March , 1929 215

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full — Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	REGAN	Harvey	43		M	S	New-York-City	I2/9/I885	Passport N° 485I98	I27 West I2I St. New-York-City.
2	STEVENS	Alice	39		F	M	Pittsburg Virg.	7/5/I889	Passport N° 485300	250 Park Ave. New-York-City.
3	STEVENS	Welf	44		M	M	New-York-City.	6/7/I884	Passport N° 485300	-"-
4	ZIMMERMAN	Fred	38		M	M	Cleveland Ohio.	7/7/I890	Passport N° 66635I	II05 Homewood St. Lakewood Cleveland, Ohio.
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

CLOSED AT NUMBER FOUR

[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ABORD Alexandre, Surgeon of the S/S " FRANCE ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct, 1929

at ny

A. Abord
Surgeon.

A E Pearsall
Imm Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " F R A N C E " . Passengers sailing from O R A N (Algeria), 3rd. March, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HACHEROUF ✓	Saïd	40	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	5-4395 ~~Arabian~~ Arabic	Y	French subject	Arabian	20-73 Algeria	Douala	Q. IOI4	Algiers	Jan/28/I929	72 Algeria	Douala
2		LACHKAR ✓	Djohar Pearl	26	✓	F	S	None	Y	1-3929 French English	Y	French	French	08-73 -"-	Oran	RP.438I48 AP.440028	Washington	Nov/8/I928	99 N.Y.	New-York-Cy
3																				
4			CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO																	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			83																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

[illegible] Insp. [illegible]

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6 **6**

The entries on this sh must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

217

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K, 12th March, 19 29

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife - Haredj Fatma at Beni Douala Fort National	N.Y.	New-York-Cy	Y	Self #14/1	Y	Y	I910 I914	N.Y.	Cousin- Mr.Yaboud Moloud 29 W. 30 St. New-York-Cy.	Yes	3 Years	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Col.	Brw	Cht	None
2	Mother- Mrs Lachkar Sultana 43 Av.D'Oudjda Oran.	N.Y.	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	I926 to 1/3 I929	-"-	Aunt- Mrs.Korsonsky F. I402 W. 4th. St.Brooklyn.	No	Always	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Cht	Cht	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COYECQUE Marcel, Ist Officer *, of* ~~*the*~~ French S/S " FRANCE " *, from* ORAN (Algeria) *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M Coyecque
First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Mch *, 19*29
at NY ,

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or~~, if~~ exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement. the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

5

218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ABORD Alexandre, *Surgeon of the* S/S " FRANCE ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nineteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Faculty of Paris *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. Abord
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Mch *, 19*29

at NY

W C Pearsall
Im Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE". Passengers sailing from NAPLES (Italy), 28 th. February, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MAGLIETTA	Francesco	48		M	M	Merchant	Y	Italian English	Y	Italian	Italian N.	08-21 Italy	Laurenzana	RP.248323 AP. 68872	Washington	Apr/17/1928	99 N.Y.	New-York-Cy
2		TROISI	Nicola	47		M	M	Laborer	Y	Italian	Y	-"-	-"-	08-21 -"-	Solofra	NQ. 6260	Naples	Feb/8/1929	99 N.Y.	-"-
3																				
4		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 4

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this 4 must be typewritten or prin

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 12th. March, *19*29

[illegible]19

15	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife - Mrs.Maglietta A. via Merliani 8I Naples	N.Y.	New-York-Cy	Y	Self	Y	Y	I925 I927	N.Y.	Relative- Mr.Magliatta D. 68I East I87th. St. N.Y.C.	No	always	Yes	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Grn.	None
2	Home - Solofra Italie	Italy	Solofra	Y	-"-	Y	Y	I9I3 I928	N.Y.	Friend- Mr.E. Di Bianco I72 Mulbery St. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 months	N	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Cht.	-"-
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COYECQUE Marcel, Ist Officer *, of the* French S/S" FRANCE " *, from* NAPLES (Italy) *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M Coyecque
First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Mch *, 19*27

at NY

W E Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

220

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ABORD Alexandre, *Surgeon of the* S/S " FRANCE ", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* nineteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Faculty of Paris, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* [illegible], *19*27

at N.Y.

W. Pearsall

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2 **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FRANCE". Passengers sailing from MARSEILLES (France), 27th. February, 1929

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NICHOLSON ✓	Arthur	47		M	M	Architect	Y	English	Y	Canadian	English	04-50-3 U.S.A.	Buffalo	+ None	American visa		80 Canada	St-Catherine
2		NICHOLSON ✓	Viola	47		F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	04-58 Canada	Toronto	+	-"-		80 -"-	-"-
3		PETRIK ✓	Gottfriede	19 ✓		F	S	-"-	Y	German English	Y	Austrian	German	03-03 Austria	Vienne	+ N.I. 87	Nice	Feb/19/1929	03 Austria	Vienne
4												[illegible]								
5			CLOSED AT NUMBER THREE																	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28			85																	
29																				
30																				

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 12th. March, 1929

221

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nobody- Hotel du Louvre et de La Paix, Marseille	Canada	St-Catherine	Y	Self	Y	Y	1924 1929	N.Y.C.	Home- 51 Queen St. St-Catherine Ont. Canada.	TRANSIT			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bl.	grn.	None
2	-"-	-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	TRANSIT			No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bl.	Ble.	-"-
3	Father - Mr. Patrik 10 Landgutgasse 22 Vienne.	Austria	Vienne	Y	-"-	Y	No	-	-	Cousine - Mrs Buttenberg Bessie 960 Gd.Concourse N.Y	Yes	3 months	No	No	N	N	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Ble.	-"-
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, COYECQUE Marcel, 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), *of the* French S/S " FRANCE ", *from* MARSEILLES (France), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

M Coyecque
First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Mch, 1929
at NY

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

222

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FRANCE" *sailing from* MARSEILLES (France) 27th.February, *19*29, *Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK March 12th, *19*29

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	MARTIN	Emile	43	✓	M	M	Passport N° 656093	Court of Southern District New-York 3/19/1918	42 Goldin Hile St.Newport R.I.
2	MARTIN	Jeanne	34	✓	F	M	-"- 656093	-"-	-"-
3	MARTIN	André	12	✓	M	S	New-York-Cy 1/31/1917	Passport N° 656093	-"-
4	MARTIN	Pierrette	14	✓	F	S	Mineola L.I. N.Y. 7/30/1914	-"- 656093	-"-
5	RINGRESSY	Prosper	71	✓	M	M	Passport N° 645037	Court of Philadelphia Pa. Sept/1879	1316 Princess Ave. Camden N.J.
6							[illegible]		
7		CLOSED AT NUMBER FIVE							
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

86

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

223

S. S. " FRANCE " sailing from NAPLES (Italy) ,28th. February 1929 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 12th March , 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	CANNITO	Dominic	34		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. 8/2/1894	Passport Nº 666189	620 North 64th. St. Phila. Pa.
2	CICCONE	Joseph	34		M	M	Passport Nº 666589	Court of Gettysburg Pa. 6/28/1918	6528 Girard Ave. Phila.Pa.
3	CICCARELLI	John	24		M	S	-"- 513908	Court of New Castle Pa. 12/9/1926	338 Laurel Blvd.New Castle Pa.
4	MANGINI	Lorenzo	39		M	M	-"- 641090	Court of Chicago Ill. 6/13/1928	740 West Chio St. Chicago Ill.
5	MIRANDI	Luigi	39		M	S	-"- 650887	Court of Jersey City N.J. Sept/1926	Hudson Heights. River-Road N.J.
6	RUSSO	Joseph	38		M	S	-"- 616318	Court of Philadelphia Pa. 7/16/1928.	3114 Judson St. Philadelphia Pa.
7							R.B.Young Insp. [illegible]		
8		CLOSED AT NUMBER SIX							
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3 **3**

5

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

224

S. S. "FRANCE" sailing from ORAN (Algeria) 3rd. March, 1929 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 12th March, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KORSONSKY	Fortunee	49		F	W	Passport N° 533365	District Court of New-York I0/4/I927	I402 W. 4th. St. Broklyn N.Y.
2	METAL	Bernard	3I		M	S	New-York-City I2/II/I897	Passport N° 7926	77 W. Washington St. Chicago Ill.
3							R.P. Young Insp. 8th Div.		
4		CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO							
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5 **5**

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Mar. Danielson No.
225

S. S. France Co. Gen. Tran. Al. *arrived* March 12, 1929 , *19* , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Record No.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Deported. Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Meals. Dinner.	Meals. Supper.
M 1	TROISI Nicola 2nd Cl	4	2		Itl. Illiterate 12:45	Mancell	3/12	64	Lu				3/15				Nyd Rd Landed 3/15	11 15	98960/593		Mar 3 & 3 n				

S. I. France 3/1?/29

3

3-12 France

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

RECEIVED MAR 27 1929 RECORD DIVISION

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
√OLLIVIER √	Marcel	I5	French			
√KERHIVEL √	Eugène	I6	-"-			
√[illegible] √	Marcelle	30	-"-			
√[illegible] √	Charles	23	-"-			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

.... *Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 688

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NEW-YORK

March 14th, 1929

I, master of the French (Nationality) S.S. FRANCE

from port of MARSEILLES. (France), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 667	Number of seamen deserted I
Number of seamen discharged I	Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4	Total crew this date 666

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 12th, 1929, consigned to Compagnie Générale Transatlantique; is now lying at Pier 57 N.R., and is expected to sail March 14th, 1929, for MARSEILLES and Calls. via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW-YORK.

226

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
√B[illegible] /	Michel	I7	French	February 27th 1929 Marseilles.

(Printed in England.)

29

18	16	[illegible]	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
19	17	[illegible]	Yves	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	"
20	18	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
21	19	[illegible]	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
22	20	[illegible]	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
23	21	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"
24	22	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
25	23	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	"
26	24	[illegible]	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I57	"
27	25	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
28	26	[illegible]	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
29	27	[illegible]	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
30	28	[illegible]	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
	29	[illegible]	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
	30	[illegible]	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"

3

Line
Owners
Local Agents

—Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1

1

[redacted]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
ERAILLARD	Joseph	42	French	Febr/27th 1929 Marseilles.	Fever.
LE LUST	Roger	19	-"-	-"- -"-	[illegible]
MILLET	Fernand	2[illegible]	-"-	-"- -"-	Accident

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
DICHNE	Marguerite	32	Canadian	Febr/7th/1929 at NEW-Y.[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16	[illegible]	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
17	FILI	Yves	Seaman	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	"
18	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
19	[illegible]	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
20	[illegible]	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
21	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"
22	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
23	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	"
24	[illegible]	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I57	"
25	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
26	[illegible]	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
27	[illegible]	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
28	[illegible]	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
29	[illegible]	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
30	[illegible]	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

3 2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

667

Sheet No. 1

LIST [redacted] OF ALIE[redacted] ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Co[redacted]o be de[redacted]ted States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board [redacted]val at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MAR 12 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES 227

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

FRANCE
MAR 12 1929

29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Jean ✓	Master	12/26/28	Havre	NO	YES	45	M	French	French	5.6	I60	None
2	[illegible]	Marcel ✓	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	I59	"
3	[illegible]	Jean ✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"
4	[illegible]	Louis ✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
5	FRONTIN	Jacques ✓	4th "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
6	[illegible]	Jacques ✓	5th "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
7	[illegible]	Pierre ✓	Asst.Officer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	I63	"
8	[illegible]	Louis ✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	I65	"
~~9~~	[illegible]	~~Bastile~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~43~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.7~~	~~I62~~	"
10	[illegible]	René ✓	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
11	[illegible]	Henri ✓	2nd Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
12	[illegible]	Marcel ✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
13	[illegible]	François ✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
14	[illegible]	Auguste ✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	"
15	[illegible]	François ✓	"		"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I58	"
16	[illegible]	Auguste ✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
17	[illegible]	Yves ✓	Seamen	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	"
18	[illegible]	Pierre ✓	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	"
19	[illegible]	Joseph ✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
20	[illegible]	Joseph ✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I58	"
21	[illegible]	Pierre ✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	I60	"
22	[illegible]	Pierre ✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
23	[illegible]	Pierre ✓	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	"
24	[illegible]	Vincent ✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	I57	"
25	[illegible]	Pierre ✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
26	[illegible]	Yves ✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
27	[illegible]	Emile ✓	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
28	[illegible]	Joseph ✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
29	[illegible]	Henri ✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
30	[illegible]	Jean ✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	I62	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5 1

1

No. **2**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *192*__

____
Immigrant Inspector

2-29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW - YORK MAR 12 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	CHARLES	Pierre	Seaman	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	34	M	French	French	5.5	158	None
2	ROUAULT	François	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	160	"
3	KERAMBRUN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	156	"
4	GLORIA	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	158	"
5	LE LOUARN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	168	"
6	CARVENNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	161	"
7	LUCAS	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	156	"
8	HELLEQUIN	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	163	"
9	LE BOUETTE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	16[illegible]	"
10	LESCIEUX	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
11	L'HERMITTE	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	162	"
12	MOAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
13	CORNIER	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	157	"
14	CREN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	168	"
15	LE LANN	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	165	"
16	LE LAY	Silvain	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
17	ANDRE	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
18	LE GUEN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	164	"
19	LE BOUETTE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
20	JACQ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
21	OLLIVIER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	167	"
22	NOBLANC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	176	"
23	PRIGENT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	169	"
24	LE ROUX	Bernard	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
25	FREMIN	Edme	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
26	PILARD	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
27	GOSSET	François	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
28	COUTHOUIS	Marcel	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
29	MORVAN	Joseph	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5.4	161	"
30	LE GUEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	147	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *192*

____

Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel " F R A N C E " , *arriving at* NEW-YORK MAR 12 1929 , 192 , *from the port of* MARSEILLE

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MONNIER	Louis	Apprentice	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	I7	M	French	French	5.5	I60	None
2	RANFL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.4	I50	"
3	NILY	Herlé	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I47	"
4	L'ANTHOEN	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I60	"
5	MECENEY	Edmond	" Asst.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
6	SEHIER	André	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	I65	"
7	BLED	Emile	Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
8	GUERRY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
9	HUET	René	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
10	COSTARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
11	LEBASTARD	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	I6[illegible]	"
12	MARTIN	Camille	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I6[illegible]	"
13	BENIZE	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	.	"	5.5	I6[illegible]	"
14	LEMONNIER	Gaspard	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	I7[illegible]	"
15	CLOAREC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
16	HUET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
17	LE FLOCH	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
18	LE JUNTER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	.	"	5.3	I60	"
19	TARAUD	René	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	I66	"
20	AUDOUARD	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
21	LE ROUZES	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
22	LARCHIVER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	3[illegible]	"	"	"	5.4	I66	"
23	PANCHOUT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	2I	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
24	LAIGLE	Louis	Midshipman	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
25	SOIGNET	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
26	MARQUER	François	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
27	ARGENTIN	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
28	DIJURIS	François	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
29	JOYSAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
30	LE BARS	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"

29

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

3

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this __________ day of __________, 192

____

Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", *arriving at* NEW-YORK MAR 12 1929, 192 , *from the port of* MARSEILLES 230

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE COZ	Pierre	Oiler	12/26/28	Havre	NO	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.6	168	None
2	DROIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
3	CANTAIS	André	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	170	"
4	CALLEC	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
5	DEFAIX	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
6	COLLOS	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
7	TROTIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
8	GANNAT	Germain	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
9	RIVOAL	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
10	CALLEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
11	EPAILLARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
12	LE BROZEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
13	GONIDEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	171	"
14	NICOLAS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
15	DERRIEN	Ladislas	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	[illegible]	172	"
16	MORVAN	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
17	PAIN	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	172	"
18	DEBROU	Allain	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
19	DALIOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
20	CHEVRIER	Yvon	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	170	"
21	BASSET	Alexandre	Ist Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	166	"
22	CLOAREC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
23	AVRIL	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	164	"
24	GUILLOU	Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
25	LE BIHAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	171	"
26	LE CAM	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	169	"
27	LE COZ	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	168	"
28	CROSKE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	167	"
29	DEBOSQUE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
30	LECOURTOIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *192*

Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK MAR 12 1929, *192* , *from the port of* MARSEILLES 231

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LE QUERE	Jean	Ist Fireman	2/26/29	Havre	No	Yes	30	M	French	French	5.5	I68	NONE
2	LAZOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
3	LANCE	Pierre	"	"		"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
4	BERTAUT	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	I66	"
~~5~~	~~MAGUIL~~	~~Yves~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~37~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.5~~	~~I70~~	~~"~~
6	COUILLARD	Pierre	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
7	LECONTE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
8	LE MAT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
9	DOUGUEDROIT	Laurent	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
10	LE ROY	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	I66	"
11	ADAM	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
12	LE HU	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
13	RICHARD	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
14	AVRIL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
15	L'ANTHOEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	" b	5.5	I70	"
16	SEGUILLON	François	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
17	ROBIN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
18	LE YAUDET	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I66	"
19	QUERE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
20	LE MAT	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
21	DENIS	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
22	QUERE	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
23	MARREC	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I75	"
24	VALETTE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
25	TROFF	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
26	LE CAVORZIN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
27	GUILLON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
28	BRIZOU	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
29	RAOULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
30	LE GROU	Désiré	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"

5

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

29

5 9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *192*

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6c

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* New-York, N.Y., MAR 12 1929, *from the port of* Marseilles. 232

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64468 Imp. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	ADAM	Pierre	Fireman	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.5	I7I	None.
2	LE POUDER	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	I67	-"-
3	ALLAIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I68	-"-
4	LE TOUZE	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	-"-
5	MALAURIE	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I7I	-"-
6	ROUAT	Arsene	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I70	-"-
7	LE CHARLES	Eugene	"	""	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I65	-"-
8	LE FLOGH	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	I75	-"-
9	LE TALLEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I68	-"-
10	MAZO	François	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I75	-"-
11	LE LOUEDEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.4	I63	-"-
12	COATMEUR	Noel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I74	-"-
13	LE GONIDEC	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	I73	-"-
14	DORVAL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I87	-"-
15	BILLY	Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.4	I80	-"-
16	DUMONT	Alexandre	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I76	-"-
17	CLOAREC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I69	-"-
18	LASBLEYE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I65	-"-
19	PERFF	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I65	-"-
20	COMBES	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I67	-"-
21	BOULARD	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I70	-"-
22	MARTIN	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I7I	-"-
23	QUEFFELEC	Albert	"	"	"	""	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I66	-"-
24	BERROCHE	Guillaume	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I67	-"-
25	LE PARLOUER	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.4	I65	-"-
26	~~MARCEL~~	~~Dit Colombani~~	~~"~~	[illegible]	~~Marseilles~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~I8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I6I~~	-"-
27	~~SOULIVET~~	~~Max~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~I8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.8~~	~~I64~~	-"-
28	~~BLEUZEN~~	~~Florimond~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I66~~	-"-
29	ESPOSITO	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I58	-"-
30	~~GUIDECELLI~~	~~Pierre~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I6I~~	-"-

29

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

6 6

29

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I ______________________, of the ______________________ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low

______________________ *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________ *19*

______________________ *Immigrant Inspector*

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

7

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel " FRANCE " , *arriving at* NEW-YORK 12 1929 , 192 , *from the port of* [illegible]

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PRUD'HOMME	Paul	Cleaner	I2/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	I9	M	French	French	5.4	I69	None
2	BOUTIE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I70	"
3	LE MERRER	François	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
4	ADAM	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.3	[illegible]	"
5	LOGIOU	Norbert	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	[illegible]	"
6	HERVE	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
~~7~~	~~LEDAN dit GUIOMARD~~	~~Alix~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.8~~	~~[illegible]~~	"
8	LE MEUR	François		"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	[illegible]	"
9	TOULORGE	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	I[illegible]	"
10	L'ANTHOEN	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
11	CABON	Ollivier	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	[illegible]	"
12	LE GLOAN	François	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	[illegible]	"
13	MARGUERITTE	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	I74	"
~~14~~	~~BEAULIEU~~	~~Lucien~~	"	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~40~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~
15	PLOUZENNEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	I76	"
16	OULHEN	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
17	CREISMEAS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
18	LACHEVRE	Octave	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I67	" "
19	[illegible]	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6.	I70	"
20	[illegible]	Achille	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4.	I63	"
21	BERVIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
22	PRAT	Maximien	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I71	"
23	LE LOUET	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
24	DAVID	Charles	Musician	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
25	BAETZ	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I59	"
26	CARRE	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
27	FERRERI	Demetrio	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.4	I70	"
28	COUFEROU	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
29	VANDEN DRIESSCH	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
~~30~~	~~GIRARD~~	~~Marius~~	~~Inspector~~ French Line	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I82~~	~~"~~

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7 7

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,   , of the   , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this   day of   , 192

Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " F R A N C E ", arriving at NEW-YORK MAR 12 1929, 192.., from the port of MARSEILLES 234

Mod. 8286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	TISON	Simonne	Sale Woman	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	33	F	French	French	5.4	I60	None
2	BOUET	Max	Tourist Agent	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	I74	"
3	MOHAMED	Ali	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	Arabian	French subject	5.7	I66	"
4	QUEDEC	André	Purser	"	"	"	"	3I	"	French	French	5.6	I69	"
5	QUILLERY	Robert	2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
6	~~GALY ACHE~~	~~Charles~~	~~Asst. "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.7~~	~~I70~~	~~"~~
7	HENRY de VILLENEUVE	Michel	Asst. "	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
8	ABORD	Alexandre	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	I75	"
9	AUTIN	Joseph	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
10	~~LIOT~~	~~Georges~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~36~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I80~~	~~"~~
11	DUPONT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	c 26	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
12	SIREY DU BUC DE FERRET	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
13	FEUILLOLEY	Charles	Purveyor	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.7	I89	"
14	DUBOSC	Fernand	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
15	SIMON	Henri	Chief Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
16	MAGRIN	Gaston	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
17	~~LE RUNIGO~~	~~Emmanuel~~	~~Asst " "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I65~~	~~"~~
18	MARCHAND	Pierre	Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
19	~~ARGENTIN~~	~~Marcel~~	~~Clerk~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.7~~	~~I66~~	~~"~~
20	CHARDONNEAU	Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I59	"
21	MONTARRY	Philippe	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I57	"
22	KEROMEN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I7	M	"	"	5.6	I48	"
23	GOURIO	Jean	Typist	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.5	I55	"
24	HUBER	Charles	Wireless Secretary	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
25	MARCQ	Auguste	Punch and Judy	"	"	"	"	36	"	" c	"	5.6	I58	"
26	BONIFACE	Maurice	Printer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
27	BRESSON	Adrien	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	I63	"
28	DESVIGNES	René	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
29	LANDRIEU	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
30	FERRANT	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"

8

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien: See other side.

8

9c

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 192

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

9c

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MAR 12 1929, 192 , from the port of [illegible] 235

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CAPITAINE	Emmanuel	Asst Surgeon	I2/24/28	Havre	NO	Yes	33	M	French	French	5.4	I64	NONE
2	THOMAS	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
3	~~[illegible]~~	~~Helene~~	~~Nurse Hospital~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~3[illegible]~~	~~F~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.5~~	~~I6[illegible]~~	~~"~~
4	BEAU	René	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	I70	"
5	CHAMBON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
6	LABONZE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
7	LEAUTE	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I62	"
8	PARIZOT	René	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
9	[illegible]	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
10	DARTOIS	Edmond	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
11	LEVASSEUR	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
12	MOEL	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
13	~~[illegible]~~	~~Hippolyte~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~41~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.5~~	~~I67~~	"
14	BEAULIEU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
15	[illegible]	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	I71	"
16	[illegible]	Barthelemy	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
17	~~[illegible]~~	~~Marcel~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~39~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.5~~	~~I7[illegible]~~	~~"~~
18	LEFEBVRE	Edmond	" v	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I71	"
19	LE GAZ	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
20	LE LONG	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
21	BERNABLE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I73	"
22	[illegible]	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
23	[illegible]	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
24	LANGE	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
25	[illegible]	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
26	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~31~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I7[illegible]~~	~~"~~
27	DAVID	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
28	GARLANDAT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"
29	[illegible]	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Swiss	5.5	I67	"
30	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~French~~	~~5.4~~	~~I6[illegible]~~	~~"~~
								2						

29

9

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________ *, of the* ______________________________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *, 192*__

____
Master, First or Second Officer

____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

10

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW - YORK MAR 12 1929, *192* , *from the port of* MARSEILLES 236

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BORIES	Georges	Cook	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	20	M	French	French	5.5	I70	None
2	DURAND	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I72	"
3	MOYON	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.I	I69	"
4	DUTOT	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	I70	"
5	MASSON	Eugene	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.I	I70	"
6	LE BOZEC	Allain	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4.9	I68	"
7	DEMENUS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
8	MARIE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
9	CARPENTIER	André	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I7I	"
10	CAUMONT	Arsene	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I72	"
11	PETITEVILLE	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
12	JOUAN	André	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
13	LAPLESSE	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
14	CAUMONT	André	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
15	~~HERAULT~~	~~Emile~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~40~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I70~~	~~"~~
16	CARDOU	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
17	CAILLOU	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
18	LEROUX	Addlphe	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
19	BOULANGER	Marcel	"	"		"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
20	LE SECH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
21	LE ROY	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I60	"
22	VANIER	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I64	"
23	[illegible]	Olivier	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
24	LEFAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
25	LEMAITRE	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	I62	"
26	L'HOSTIS	Lucien	"	"		"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
27	JEGOU	Hervé	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	I62	"
28	[illegible]	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
29	[illegible]	Fernand	"	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	[illegible]	I62	"
30	LE [illegible]	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10 10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________________, *192*

____
Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indien.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak)
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

11

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at [illegible] MAR 1 8 1929, 192 , from the port of [illegible] 237

29

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LEVENEZ	Jean	[illegible]	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.4	I64	None
2	JAGUER	François	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
3	LEROUX	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
4	LECANU	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
5	GALIMAND	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
6	[illegible]	Siméon	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
7	LE [illegible]	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
8	CORAN	Yves	"		"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I72	"
9	LE BAIL	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.7	I67	"
10	TRUCHE	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
~~11~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Louis~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.4~~	~~I68~~	"
12	HUGUET	Jules	Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
13	[illegible]	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
14	[illegible]	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
15	[illegible]	Joseph	Baker	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	I69	"
16	[illegible]	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
17	LE GALL	André	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 5	I69	"
18	[illegible]	Julien	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
19	DERRIEN	François	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
20	[illegible]	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
21	[illegible]	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
22	[illegible]	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	I70	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pastry Cook	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
25	[illegible]	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
26	[illegible]	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I63	"
27	[illegible]	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
28	MILLET	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	[illegible]	"
29	MILLET	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	[illegible]	I69	"
30	[illegible]	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.6	[illegible]	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11 11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *192*

Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

12 Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel " F R A N C E " , *arriving at* NEW - YORK MAR 1 2 1929 , 192 , *from the port of* MARSEILLES

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LECLERC	Jules	Butcher	12/26/28	Havre	No	yes	44	M	French	French	5.7	I69	None
2	GRENET	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
3	MONNIER	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I62	"
4	FREVILLE	Octave	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"
5	MALANDIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
6	CORTHESY	René	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	I82	"
7	KERIRZIN	René	Butler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
8	KERGOMEN	Eugene	Barman	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.4	I80	"
9	RENAULT	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I76	"
10	JASPART	André	Cellar Keeper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
11	AUBRY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
12	AUBRY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I79	"
13	DESMONCEAUX	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
14	SARDA	Marcel	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	I73	"
15	SUTY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
16	HERLIDOU	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I79	"
17	SAULAIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
18	CHEURIN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
19	HARCOURT	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
20	COFFOURNIC	Gildas	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	I73	"
21	LEHODEY	Jacques	Reception Chief	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
22	SANIBAS	Jean	Asst "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	I65	"
23	ENGRENAZ	André	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	I64	"
~~24~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Joseph~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~2I~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I62~~	"
25	LE MARECHAL	François	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
26	FERRAT MARTIN	René	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
27	MEODART	Joseph	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	30	"	Syrian	French subject	5.4	I57	"
28	ROBERT	François	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	French	5.6	I65	"
29	GOURIOU	Ernest	Asst Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"
30	GOULET	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I59	"

29

12

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *192*

Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indien.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak)
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

15

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW YORK MAR 12 1929, 192 , from the port of HAVRE 239

Mod. 2886. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	Robert	Asst Chief Steward	12/24/28	Havre	No	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.7	165	None
2	[illegible]	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,5	154	"
3	[illegible]	Georges	Chief of Pantry	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,6	178	"
4	TAILLY	Pierre	"	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	5,5	167	"
5	[illegible]	Guillaume	"	"	"	"		[illegible]		"	"	5,8	170	"
6	[illegible]	Michel	Asst. Chief [illegible]	"	"	"		[illegible]		"	"	5,5	145	"
7	[illegible]	Guy	Linen Keeper	"	"	"		[illegible]		"	"	5,3	139	"
8	[illegible]	Jeanne	Asst Chief Steward	"	"	"	"			English	English	5,1	148	"
9	MAILLARD	Alfred	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"			French	French	5,2	163	"
10	[illegible]	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5,3	164	"
11	[illegible]	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,4	160	"
12	[illegible]	Daniel	Asst Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5,4	188	"
13	[illegible]	Robert	Steward Tailor	"	"	"	"	29	[illegible]	"	"	5,6	153	"
14	[illegible]	Marguerite	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5,3	144	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,3	130	"
16	[illegible]	Blanche	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	English	5,2	152	"
17	[illegible]	Alice	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	French	5,4	153	"
18	[illegible]	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5,3	[illegible]	"
19	[illegible]	Berthe	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,3	154	"
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5,2	150	"
21	[illegible]	Eugenie	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5,3	151	"
22	[illegible]	Evelyn	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian north	Italian	5,4	136	"
23	[illegible]	Stephanie	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Polish	Polish	5,4	164	"
24	[illegible]	Germaine	Children's Nurse	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	French	5,6	167	"
25	[illegible]	Alfred	Hair Dresser	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5,5	163	"
26	[illegible]	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,4	157	"
27	[illegible]	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,7	142	"
28	[illegible]	Jacques	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,4	163	"
29	~~[illegible]~~	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Swedish	Swedish	5,1	147	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	43	"	French	Belgian	5,1	[illegible]	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________ *, of the* ____________________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________ *, 192*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAR 12 1929, from the port of MARSEILLES 240

Mod. 2286 RFG DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64483

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	COATSALIOU	Lucienne	Manicurist	12/26/28	Havre	No	Y	33	F	French	French	5.4.	I57	None.
2	HENAFF	Désiré	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8.	I61	-"-
3	~~MULLER~~	~~Hermann~~	~~Landryman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~35~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.5~~	~~I63~~	-"-
4	~~[illegible]~~	~~Geo~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~40~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.5~~	~~I83~~	-"-
5	~~[illegible]~~	~~Léa~~	~~Laundrywoman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~37~~	~~F~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.4~~	~~I75~~	-"-
6	GOSSE	Madeleine	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	I67	-"-
7	~~HEBERT~~	~~Berthe~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~38~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.5~~	~~I57~~	-"-
8	BENTZINGER	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	29	[illegible]	"	"	5.6	I59	-"-
9	SCHNALL	Emma	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	I46	-"-
10	HAHN	Emilie	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	I50	-"-
11	PETERSCHMITT	Suzanne	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	I47	-"-
12	PETERSCHMITT	Emma	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.2	I45	-"-
13	WALDER	Mathilde	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Swiss	5.4	I56	-"-
14	WALDER	Marthe	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	I46	-"-
15	GRADEN	Anne	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3	I58	-"-
16	~~POHL~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.3~~	~~I56~~	-"-
17	PILARD	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	French	5.6	I63	-"-
18	FOGERON	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	I60	-"-
19	BRIENS	François	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.6	I67	-"-
20	MARECHAL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	I58	-"-
21	AUVRAY	André	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.5	I63	-"-
22	ROUAULT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	I65	-"-
23	LAMBARD	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	I70	-"-
24	AUVRAY	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I58	-"-
25	NAZE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	I59	-"-
26	BESNARD	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	I60	-"-
27	GERE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I65	-"-
28	ROUILLER	Theophile	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I63	-"-
29	BOUSSARD	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.5	I68	-"-
30	LE QUEC	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	I70	-"-

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

14

14

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, ________ *of the* ________ *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

________ *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19*

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com- pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or lan- ding, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determina- tion of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suffi- cient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

15

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW - YORK MAR 12 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES 241

Mod. 2986. - R.4 P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	FERCHAL	Guillaume	Steward	I2/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	40	M	French	French	5.4	I65	None
2	CROCHEMORE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
3	TUAL	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	I69	"
4	GENTNER	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Belgium	5.4	I64	"
5	ROGER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	French	5.5	I68	"
6	GUEROULT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
7	BASIRE	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	I62	"
8	HUET	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
9	PETER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"
10	BULAND	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
11	RIOU	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I69	3
12	COLIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
13	GENIAUX	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	I7I	"
14	KERIMEL	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
15	PREVOST	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
16	ROUSSEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	I65	"
17	MATTEI	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
18	UNDENSTOCK	Otto	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"
19	VINGE	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
20	ANGOUMARE	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
21	PERROT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
22	CHESNEAU	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
23	LE BON	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	I64	"
24	HALGAN	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
25	PATUREL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
26	GUYOMARD	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
27	AUVRAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
28	LE BARZIC	Etienne	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
29	FRAVAL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
30	DUFOUR	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	I72	"

29

15

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *192*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

16

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

Vessel "FRANCE", arriving at NEW-YORK MAR 12 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SEHIER	Maurice	Steward	11/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	38	M	French	French	5.4	I67	None
2	ADELIN	Edgar	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
3	COIS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
4	BERREST	Alexis	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
5	MAURICE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	I64	"
6	DOUCET	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
7	GOSSELIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.5	I66	"
8	KEROULLE	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	I64	"
9	GRANVAL	Horace	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
10	DUMESNIL	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	I70	"
11	VOIEMENT	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.2	I60	"
12	DURAND	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
13	BLONDEL	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
14	LAURENT	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	I63	"
15	POUMARAT	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	4I	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"
16	HELARY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	I63	"
17	PINET	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7	I70	"
18	FERRAND	François	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
19	LUNEAU	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
20	DELANDRE	Francis	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
21	DOPSON	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	English	5.6	I70	"
22	VERDIER	Constant	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	French	French	5.5	I69	"
23	HENRY	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
24	RIGEMAN	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
25	COZIC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	I70	"
26	~~[illegible]~~	~~Marin~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~47~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.7~~	~~I7I~~	"
27	JAN	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I69	"
28	BIGLER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
29	[illegible]	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
30	[illegible]	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"

29

16

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *192*

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

17

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE", *arriving at* NEW - YORK MAR 12 1929, *192 , from the port of* MARSEILLES 243

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PULLUARD	Francois	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.4	I67	None
2	LE BESCOND	Olivier	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	48	〃	〃	〃	5.5	I68	〃
3	LAVANANT	Henri	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	27	〃	〃	〃	5.5	I70	〃
4	BELLIOT	Henri	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	29	〃	〃	é	5.4	I64	〃
5	DECHAMP	André	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	38	〃	〃	〃	5.4	I66	〃
6	JACUEN	Jean	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	25	〃	〃	〃	5.4	I65	〃
7	LE PACHE	Emile	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	28	〃	〃	〃	5.5	I70	〃
8	~~JEFFROY~~	~~Yves~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~42~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~5.5~~	~~I69~~	〃
9	LABEAU	Eugene	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	33	〃	〃	〃	5.4	I67	〃
10	~~GRITTIOS~~	~~Théodore~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~〃~~	~~3[illegible]~~	~~〃~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~5.3~~	~~I68~~	~~〃~~
11	DECUET	Fernand	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	25	〃	French	French	5.7	I71	〃
12	RAISONNET	Georges	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	I9	〃	〃	〃	5.4	I70	〃
13	BRIOU	Lucien	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	25	〃	〃	〃	5.5	I71	〃
14	CONAN	Alexandre	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	34	〃	〃	〃	5.6	I71	〃
15	FRAVAL	François	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	25	〃	〃	〃	5.4	I65	〃
16	DENIS	Pierre	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	29	〃	〃	〃	5.5	I67	〃
17	ROLLAND	Louis	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	29	〃	〃	〃	55.4	I64	〃
18	PINET	Pierre	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	24	〃	〃	〃	5.4	I65	〃
19	TATARD	Jean	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	30	〃	〃	〃	5.6	I71	〃
20	AUPY	Paul	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	30	〃	〃	〃	5.5	I70	〃
21	LE PERRON	François	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	26	.	〃	〃	5.4	I66	〃
22	SAUVE	Gilbert	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	25	〃	〃	〃	5.4	I64	〃
23	LE TULLE	Jean	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	30	〃	〃	〃	5.7	I71	〃
24	BASSATOT	Joseph	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	37	〃	〃	〃	5.5	I67	〃
25	HUE	René	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	31	〃	〃	〃	5.4	I64	〃
26	VERNETTI	Gaston	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5.5	I67	〃
27	L'HEVEDER	Yves	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	22	〃	〃	〃	5.3	I69	〃
28	CAUDRON	Georges	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5.5	I70	〃
29	GUEZOU	Jean	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5.7	I71	〃
30	DAVID	Hyacinthe	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	49	〃	〃	〃	5.5	I70	〃

29

17

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________, *192*

______________ *Immigrant Inspector*

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE" , *arriving at* NEW - YORK MAR 12 1929 , *192* , *from the port of* MARSEILLES 244

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	HENRY	Joseph	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	41	M	French	French	5.5	168	NONE
2	GUERLESQUIN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	166	"
3	GERVAIS	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
4	GLEYO	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
5	LE GUEC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
6	MOCAER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	170	"
7	BERTHELOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
8	DERRIEN	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	167	"
9	DUVAL	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	171	"
10	BOURGET	Célestin	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	173	"
11	LEVEQUE	Adolphe	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	165	"
12	BRIENS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
13	MANCHEC	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
14	HENRY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	163	"
15	HELARY	Edoaurd	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
16	GODEFROY	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	170	"
17	DUVAL	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	167	"
18	BOESNACH	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	168	"
19	BAZIRE	Gaston	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
20	ESKENAZI	Isaac	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
21	LEGROS	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
22	ALLOUCH	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
23	TREVILLY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	167	"
24	LAFLEUR	Ladislas	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Polish	Polish	5.4	164	"
25	BOUVRAIS	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	French	French	5.5	165	"
26	GAC	Goulven	"	"	"	"	"	24		"	"	5.5	163	"
27	LECAILLARD	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	162	"
28	BILLIET	René	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	168	"
29	DELAHAYE	Aimé	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	165	"
30	CROCHEMORE	Eugene	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	167	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien: See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, *of the* ______________________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *192* ____

______________________________ *Master, First or Second Officer*

______________________________ *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

19

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " FRANCE " , *arriving at* NEW - YORK M[illegible] 12 1929 , 192 , *from the port of* MARSEILLES

245

Mod. 2286. - R.& P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	TALDU	Jean	Steward	[illegible]/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	[illegible]	M	French	French	5.4	I57	None
2	LEVILLAIN	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
3	PERBOST	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
4	LEROUX	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
5	ROUAULT	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
6	LABORDE	Urbain	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
7	MARTIN	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	I7I	"
8	NEVEU	René	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.6	I75	"
9	LE GUILLOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I68	"
10	SMEYERS	Leon	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.8	I67	"
11	BECQUENOT	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	I67	"
12	CHARTIER	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
13	GTAMI	Félix	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.5	I75	"
14	CAVALIN	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	I69	"
15	TISON	Théophile	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	I68	"
16	PERIER	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	I70	"
17	ROBERT	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
18	BORDEAUX	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.7	I68	"
19	LEBIGRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	I67	"
20	BERNARDI	Clement	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I7I	"
21	DECAN	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	I76	"
22	FREMIN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
23	MOCAER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	I65	"
24	LEVACHER	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I67	"
25	BOISHARDY	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	I68	"
26	BERTHOU	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	I65	"
27	FREVAL	Raymond	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.4	I64	"
28	MAHE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	32	"		"	5.7	I70	"
29	FEILLET	Thuria	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.5	I7I	"
30	TANGUY	Armand	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.6	I69	"

29

19

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________, 192

____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

20

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRANCE, arriving at NEW - YORK MAR 12 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES 246

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DAREY	Charles	Steward	I2/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.4	I68	None
2	PILLET	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	I57	-"-
3	HERVIEUX	Jules	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	I58	-"-
4	BONNEC	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	I67	-"-
5	BASSINOT	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	I58	-"-
6	VOLEAU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	I58	-"-
7	DELANNAY	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I67	-"-
8	GARINI	François	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italian	Italian	5.7	I58	-"-
9	DEMONET	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	French	French	5.6	I68	-"-
10	JUGAN	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	I67	-"-
11	LE MOAL	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.6	I58	-"-
12	LECOQ	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	-"-
13	CONAN	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	I68	-"-
14	AVENEL	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	I58	-"-
15	PINEAU	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.7	I59	-"-
16	GUILLEMAN	Martial	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	I67	-"-
17	BIZIEN	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	I64	-"-
18	NORMAND	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.6	I63	-"-
19	GUILLEMINE	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	I62	-"-
20	JOUANNY	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I62	-"-
21	JULIEN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	I59	-"-
22	CARBON	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I59	-"-
23	CORLOUER	Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	I59	-"-
24	PRONIER	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	I63	-"-
25	HILLION	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	I63	-"-
26	JEANNES	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	3I	"	"	"	5.6	I58	-"-
27	GUILLEMARD	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	-"-
28	CHEDEVILLE	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	I64	-"-
29	PETIT	André	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	I62	-"-
30	REQUIER	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I64	-"-

20

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, *of the* ____________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

____

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________, *192*

____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival : or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed ; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded : *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

21

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, N.Y. 12 1929, *192* , *from the port of* MARSEILLES 247

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	LEPLAT	André	Steward	12/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.6	161	None
2	DELACROIX	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	161	-"-
3	LEIXA	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	164	-"-
4	LE GOFF	René	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	164	-"-
5	OLIVIER	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	160	-"-
6	DICKMAN	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	161	-"-
7	PAUMELLE	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	163	-"-
8	LEBRAS	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	[illegible]	-"-
9	GUERARD	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	160	-"-
10	CHERON	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	158	-"-
11	TRIGAN	Edouard	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	162	-"-
12	BASILE	Raoul	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	160	-"-
13	LEBERT	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	159	-"-
14	MILLION	André	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	163	-"-
15	MOREL	Marie	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	160	-"-
16	LASBLEIZ	François	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	161	-"-
17	CROIX	François	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	161	-"-
18	MICHEL	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	161	-"-
19	LE GAFFRIC	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	157	-"-
20	FAUVEAU	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	158	-"-
21	DAVID	Fernand	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	158	-"-
22	[illegible]	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	164	-"-
23	DANIEL	Henri	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	157	-"-
24	BALLOCHE	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	158	-"-
25	HERVE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	161	-"-
26	ROUSSEL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	158	-"-
27	BRENNETO	Michel	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	161	-"-
28	FIES	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	161	-"-
29	[illegible]	Théodore	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	158	-"-
30	[illegible]	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	161	-"-

29

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________ *, of the* ____________________ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________ *, 192* ____

____
Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

22

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y. MAR 12 1929, 192 , from the port of MARSEILLES. 248

Mod. 2286. - R. & P.

(1) No. on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(3) Position in ship's company	(4) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Heigt	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SOULE	François	Steward	I2/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	23	M	French	French	5.6	I6I	None
2	~~BERNABLE~~	~~François~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~22~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.7~~	~~I60~~	~~-"-~~
3	~~LE RIHAN~~	~~Ambroise~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~I9~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.9~~	~~I64~~	-"-
4	DUTOT	André	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	I57	-"-
5	BOURGOGNE	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	-"-
6	LEGOBIEN	René	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.7	I58	-"-
7	LAMANDE	André	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.8	I58	-"-
8	GUILLERM	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I6I	-"-
9	CAVELIER	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I8	"	"	"	5.7	I58	-"-
10	ROMY	Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	-"-
11	LESEIGNEUR	René	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.8	I67	-"-
12	PILLET	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	I65	-"-
13	LEBOUCHER	Eugène	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.6	I63	-"-
14	LE GALL	Mendes	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I57	-"-
15	LAMANDE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I58	-"-
16	~~KAISER~~	~~Louis~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~I8~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.8~~	~~I6I~~	~~-"-~~
17	HUGUET	Lucien	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	I64	-"-
18	CHENEL	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.7	I60	N-"-
19	ROCHEFORT	Serge	"	"	"	"	"	I9	"	"	"	5.6	I6I	-"-
20	~~GHLIN~~	~~Georges~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.7~~	~~I58~~	~~-"-~~
21	BIDDEN BERDEN	Georges	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.8	I6I	"-
22	SENECHAL	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	I58	-"-
23	~~ZWIEBEL~~	~~Sigismond~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~I66~~	~~"~~
24	FRANKLIN	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	I6I	-"-
25	COOKE	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	English	5.6	I58	-"-
26	PRIGENT	Emile	" c	"	"	"	"	34	"	French	French	5.7	I6I	-"-
27	GILLOT	Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	I60	-"-
28	ROBERT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I5		"	"	5.5	I56	-"-
29	LANGE	Felix	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.5	I58	-"-
30	LE SGANF	Léon	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.7	I55	"

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) in punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, *of the* ____________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________, *192* ____

____

Master, First or Second Officer

____

Immigrant Inspector

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of § 10 for each alien concerning whom corret lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indien.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

25

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. **25**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

249

Vessel FRANCE, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, N.Y., MAR 12 1929, *from the port of* MARSEILLES.

Mod. 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 54480

Imp. G. Bode, Paris

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	COTE	Lionel	Steward	I2/26/28	Havre	No	Yes	I5	M	French	French	5.4	I5I	None.
	2	MAILLOT	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.3	I54	-"-
	3	LIZIARD	Alphonse	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.4	I53	-"-
	4	RICHARD	Yves	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.3	I54	-"-
	5	GLEVAREC	Alain	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.4	I54	-"-
	6	HOCQUET	Victor	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I55	-"-
	7	PERROT	Louis	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I54	-"-
	8	MICOIN	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I6	"	"	"	5.4	I55	-"-
	9	ENAULT	René	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.4	I50	-"-
	10	LE JUDEC	Gustave	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.5	I52	-"-
	11	LE.CORRE	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I50	-"-
	12	BONDIS	Jean	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I53	-"-
	13	LEFRANCOIS	Maurice	"	"	"	"	"	I4	"	"	"	5.4	I54	-"-
	14	FRERET	René	"	"	"	"	"	I7	"	"	"	5.5	I5I	-"-
	15	LAVENANT	Roger	"	"	"	"	"	I5	"	"	"	5.3	I50	-"-
	16	LE GOFF	Marcel	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	I65	-"-
	17	CAMPION	Yves	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	I68	-"-
	18	FOURE	Elie	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I70	-"-
	19	CARLO	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	I7I	-"-
	20	ROBERT	Léon	Chief Cook	I/22/29	Marseilles	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	I64	-"-
	21	GOUIN	Lucien	Cook	I/I2/29	Casablanca	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	I57	-"-
	22	AMADOU	Ibrahima	Ass/Cook	I/22/29	Marseilles	"	"	30	"	African	French Subject	5.6	I6I	-"-
	23	DIONNE	Marguerite	Nurse	2/5/29	New-York	Yes	"	30	F	French	Canadian	5.7	I60	-"-
	24	LEFEBVRE	Albert	Ass/Chief of Reception	"	"	No	"	4I	M	-"-	French	5.6	I65	-"-
P.E.	25	CUDENNEC	Isidore	Cleaner	2/24/29	Marseilles	"	"	32	M	-"-	"	5/5	I67	-"-
P.E.	26	PRIVE	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	-"-	"	5.7	I69	-"-
P.E.	27	SICAT	Emile	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	-"-	"	5.6	I64	-"-
P.E.	28	TREILLE	Joannes	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	-"-	"	5.5	I60	-"-
P.E.	29	CALLOCH	Valentin	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	-"-	"	5.6	I64	-"-
P.E.	30	BROUDIC	Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	-"-	"	5.5	I57	-"-

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

25 **25**

29

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, COYECQUE Marcel, Ist Officer *of the* French S/S FRANCE *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

M Coyecque
~~Master~~, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______ *19* ______

Immigrant Inspector

29

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

250

Vessel FRANCE, arriving at NEW-YORK, N.Y., MAR 12 1929, from the port of MARSEILLES.

Mod. 2286 RPG DU COM. DE LA SEINE

Imp. G. Budy, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
P.E.	1	GALY ACHE	Charles	Ass/Purser	2/28/29	Algiers	No	Yes	24	M	French	French	5.6	I6I	None.
P.E.	2	BERNABLE	François	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	I59	-"-
P.E.	3	WACK	Jean	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	I57	-"-
First	4	KLEIN	Lucie	Laundrywoman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	I59	-"-
First	5	SCHMIDT	Albertine	-"-	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	I6I	-"-
P.E.	6	CHERBONNET	Pierre	Ass/Carpenter	2/25/29	Marseilles	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	I62	-"-
~~P.E.~~	7	JARIEL	Etienne	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	I55	-"-
P.E.	8	STUDER	Emile	-"-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	I60	-"-
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE, No.
at Marseille, France.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Naples ag
Francis B. Moriarty
Vice Consul
Date FEB 26 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Service No. 404
$ 2
Fee
Fee 51.60
Fee Stamp in Original

FE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

24 24

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, COYECQUE Marcel First Officer, *of the* French S.S " FRANCE " *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear b low*

Moyecque
~~*Master*~~ *First* ~~*or second*~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Mch *19*29

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will eave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9801 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 6 1943
Date

Irene Roman
Camera Operator

OCT 6 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 9801 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

OCT 6 1943
Date

Tina Homar
Camera Operator

OCT 6 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADDITIONAL LIST

Sheet No. **25**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel " FRANCE " , *arriving at* NEW-YORK , 12 1929 , *from the port of* MARSEILLES

Mod. 2286 REG. DU COM. DE LA SEINE: 64489 Imp. G. Body, Paris

	(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First	1	LORENZ	Frederic	Landryman	2/25/29	Marseilles	No	Yes	42	M	French	French	5,6	I64	None
	2	STOBBERG	Aveline	Landrywoman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	F	-"-	-"-	5.4	I60	-"-
	3	DUPRE	Gabriel	Landryman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I67	-"-
	4	DUPRE	Louise	Landrywoman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	F	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-
	5														
	6														
	7														
	8														
	9														
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

American Consulate General No 1625
at Naples Italy

Alfred [illegible]
Feb. 2[illegible] 29

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
See other side.

25 **25**

3-12-29

25

9

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, COYECQUE Marcel First Officer *of the* French S/S " FRANCE " *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below*

M Coyecque
~~Master~~, First ~~Second~~ Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 *day of* Mch 1929

Immigrant Inspector

Important Notice to Master

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shal in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall by delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

Extract from act of congress of February 5 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blanck forms provided dor that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Potuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slowak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
157626
WAR NO. .... BILLED .... MAR 16

252

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vittorio Risicato, Surgeon of the Am. S.S. Santa Cecilia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. V. Risicato

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

at ....

....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3/22/29

S S Santa Cecilia

Am 3-12-29

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. [illegible]	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MAT.	RES. OF U.S.A.	[illegible] TRAN-[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	4				4	7				1		16
[illegible]												
[illegible]												
TOTAL	4				4	7				1		16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	7	16
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	9	7	16

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA CECELIA . Passengers sailing from GUAYAQUIL Ecuador , February 25th, 19 29

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	0	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		COSSIO	JUAN VICTOR M.	25	2	M	S	Clerk Merchant	Yes	Span.Fr.	Yes	Ecuador	Span.Amer.	09-96 Ecuador	Quito	62 NQ 46	Guayaquil	Feb.18th.1929	96 Ecuador	Guayaquil
2		ZEBALLOS GOMEZ	CARMELA	22	9	F	M	Housewife	Yes	5-7-11 Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span.Amer.	Ecuador	Riobamba	64 NQ 46	Guayaquil	Feb.23rd.1929	Ecuador	Guayaquil
3	UNDER 16	GOMEZ	SAMUEL GUSTAVO	2	10	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	Ecuador	Span.Amer.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	65 NQ 46	Guayaquil	Feb.23rd.1929	Ecuador	Guayaquil
4		EMBARKED AT BUENAVENTURA March 1st.1929																		
5		ARANGO	DINORAH	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	5-7-11 Span.Eng.	Yes		Span.Amer.	03-91 Costa Rica	San Jose	22 3/2	Cali, Colombia	Feb.21st.1929	96 Colombia	Cali
6	U.S.Cit	ARANGO	DOUGLAS	6	9	M	S					U.S.A.		New York N.Y. June 20th.1922						
7	U.S.Cit	ARANGO	GASTON	5	7	M	S					U.S.A.		New York N.Y. Oct. 14th.1923						
8	TRANSIT	SALAZAR	ROBERTO	40		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span.Amer.	04-96 Colombia	Manizales	8 3/2	Cali, Colombia	Feb.27th.1929	96 Colombia	Manizales
9	TRANSIT 38 [illegible]	SALAZAR	ANA	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span.Amer.	04-96 Colombia	Bogota	8	Cali, Colombia	Feb.27th.1929	96 Colombia	Manizales
10		PETTIGREW	JAMES	39	4	M	M	Tel.Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scottish	08-16 Scotland	Edinburgh	29 NQ 4B	Cali, Colombia	Feb.27th.1929	[illegible] Colombia	[illegible] Cali
11	TRANSIT	RENGIFO	RICARDO	55		M	M	Accountant	Yes	5-11-4 Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span.Amer.	03-96 Colombia	Cali	51 3/2	Colon, Panama	Mar.4th.1929	96 Colombia	Cali
12	38 [illegible]	RENGIFO	CARLINA L.	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Span.Amer.	03-96 Colombia	Cali	51	Colon, Panama	Mar.4th.1929	96 Colombia	Cali
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27			89																	
28																				
29																				
30																				

A G Hibley Insp 10.30 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—313

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., March 12/1929, 19

253

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Aunt, Maria Velasco Larrea 30, Venezuela, Quito Ecuador	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	50. Yes	No			Bro-in-law, George Mukalla, 11531 Hamilton, Detroit Mich	Yes	~~3 yrs.~~ permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	drk.	green	none
2	Sister, Marie F. Zeballos 818 Valle St. Guayaquil	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband, Samuel Gomez 17, Battery Place, N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	drk.	brn.	none
3	Aunt, Marie F. Zeballos 818 Valle St. Guayaquil	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	No			Father, Samuel Gomez 17, Battery Place, N.Y.C. 1878 - Seventh Ave N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	2	6	fair	drk.	blk.	none
4																											
5	Husband, Jose Arango E. Cali, Colombia	Colombia		No	Husband	2300 Yes	Yes	1922 1926	N.Y.C.	Mother, Lola de Bolandi, 32-1133 St. Astoria L.I.	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	drk.	blk.	none
6	Father, Jose Arango E. Cali, Colombia									32-1133 St. Astoria L.I.																	
7										32-1133 St. Astoria L.I.																	
8	Father, Felix M. Salazar Manizales Colombia	~~Colombia~~ France Paris		No	Self	8000. Yes	Yes	1924	N.Y.	In transit to Europe	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	drk.	blk.	none
9	Fa-in-law, Felix M. Salazar Manizales Colombia	~~Colombia~~ ″		No	Husband	Yes	No			In transit to Europe	Yes	15 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	drk.	blk.	none
10	All America Cables, Cali, Colombia	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	200 Yes	Yes	1923 1928	Chicago	Wife, 1842 So. Cicero Ave. Chicago	No	Permtly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	brn.	blue	none
11	Carlos Holguin Lloredo Carrera 5 Calles 8 & 9 Cali	~~Colombia~~ France Paris		No	Self	7000 Yes	No			In transit to Paris, France	Yes	~~15 days~~ [illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brn.	brn.	none
12	Carlos Holguin Lloredo Carrera 5 Calles 8 & 9 Cali	~~Colombia~~ ″		No	Husband	Yes	No			In transit to Paris, France	Yes	~~15 days~~ do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	drk.	blk.	none
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question ~~27~~ 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Nilsen Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Am. SS. *, from* Guayaquil *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

....

Master ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

at ....

....

Immigration Officer.

16—43

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

254

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA CECELIA *Sailing from* BUENAVENTURA, March 2nd., 1929, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK Mar 12, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NORDIN	MYRTLE EVELYN	29		F	S	Feb.26th.1900 Lake Lillian, ~~Mich.~~ Minn		Lake Lillian, Mich. Route 3
2	VAN SILLER	ALFRED	53	3	M	M	Dec.15th.1875 Milwaukee, Wis.		c/o Am.Soc.Civil Eng. 29 W.39th.St. New York N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23								90	
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

255

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA CECILIA *Sailing from* CALLAO February 22nd., *192* 9, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK March 12, 1929

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1		CONSULAR PASSENGERS							22 William St. Harrisburg Pa.
2	TAYLOR	ROOSVELT	22	3	M	S	Dec. 25th. 1906 Harrisburg Pa.		Woldorf St. Binghampton N.Y.
3	GLENN	JOHN B	22	4	M	S	Oct. 5th. 1906 Kansas City, Kan.		
4	EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL C.Z. March 3rd. 1929								257 Morris Ave. Newark N.J.
5	BLAKEMAN	FRANK	21	6	M	S	Oct. 24th. 1908 Revier Mass. Revere		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—914

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age	Nationality
NEW CREW ENGAGED AS PER LIST HEREWITH					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. F. Rose
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRAURY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deilver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
March 30th., 1929

I, master of the Am (Nationality.) S. S. SANTA CECELIA from port of CHANARAL Chile, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	67	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	67	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	67	Total crew this date	67

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 30th., 1929 consigned to W.R. GRACE & CO; is now lying at Pier 33 Bklyn, and is expected to sail March 30th., 1929, for West Coast South America via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

256

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE ELLIS ISLAND RECD APR 5 29

14—1611

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
PORT OF New York
March 30th, 1929

Sheet No. ONE

called the SANTA CECELIA (Insert name of vessel) 257 J.F. ROSE is master.

upon arrival at a

Wage per month	In place of—	Name and address of next of kin
125	Vacancy	Sis. Mrs. L. L. Lane 848 Hinman Ave. Evanston Ill.
60	"	
100	"	Mo. Anna, Alloa. Scot.
55	"	22 Mott St. N.Y.C.
60	No. 14 failed to join	Sis. Mrs. S. Jones 4 Haggart Rd. Eastham Eng
		Mo. Anna, Alloa Scot.

Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	150	
	180	
	196	
10	160	
	160	
	165	
	165	
	128	
	150	
	146	
	180	
	160	
	140	
6	165	
	135	
8	150	
8	155	
7	150	
9	165	
7	155	
6	160	
8	158	
5-10	170	
5-8	160	
5-7	170	
6-7	135	
5-7	120	
5-7	130	
5-7	145	
5-9	165	

1 Oct

Shipping Commissioner.

columns (2), (5), (6), item. See other side

Owners
Local Agents

259

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the S.S. (Insert rig) called the

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for WEST COAST SOUTH AMERICA, whereof J.F.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					WAGE PER MONTH	
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
3 EDGAR F.DAVIS 2nd.Mate	1	Mo.	U.S.	36	5	11	lt.	fair	brn.	$125	Vac
14 NIKOLAS TSIKNAS Q.M. Allotment $80.monthly to sister	2	Greece	Gr.	31	5	8	dark	dark	"	60	
32 W.C.STODDART Jr.Engr.	3	Scotland	G.B.	36	5	8	lt.	fair	blue	100	
52 MOCK BING YEE Laundry	4	China	Ch.	33	5	8	yel.	dark	blk.	55	
67 JOHN HAYES Q.M.	5	England	G.B.	41	5	5	lt.	fair	blue	60	No.1 tu
	6										
	7										
	8										
	9										
	10										
	11										
	12										
	13										
	14										

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11—2081

	17								
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								
	31								
WILLIAM C. STODDART	32	SCOTLAND	"	41	5	5	"	"	blue
	33								
	34								
	35								
	36								
	37								
	38								

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family name
1	NILSEN
2	JOHANSEN
3	MUNNICH
4	BRADY
5	ELB
6	SMART
7	O'BRIEN
8	RISICATO
9	FARRELL
10	GORMLEY
11	KJOLE
12	PELEGHRINO
13	JONES
14	SAMUELSON
15	WENNBORER
16	THOMAS
17	MARTHA
18	BISHOP
19	DAANTZE
20	GODFRIED
21	DANIES
22	CORNEJO
23	DANIEL
24	VALENCIA
25	BOTTI ROSSEL
26	RIVERA
27	NETHERSOLE
28	STICKLAND
29	BLACKWOOD
30	HOLEMANU

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1369

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ENTIRE CREW DISCHARGED AS PER LIST HANDED TO IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR			

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK
March 30th, 1929

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the S.S. (Insert rig) called the SANTA CECELIA (Insert name of vessel) 257

of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for WEST COAST SOUTH AMERICA, whereof J.F. ROSE is master.

	NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF—	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
						Height		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES			
						Feet	In.						
3	EDGAR F.DAVIS 2nd.Mate	1	Mo.	U.S.	36	5	11	lt.	fair	brn.	$125	Vacancy	Sis.Mrs.L.L.Lane 848 Hinman Ave. Evanston Ill.
14	NIKOLAS TSIKNAS Q.M.	2	Greece	Gr.	31	5	8	dark	dark	"	60	"	
	Allotment $80.monthly to sister												
32	W.C.STODDART Jr.Engr.	3	Scotland	G.B.	36	5	8	lt.	fair	blue	100	"	Mo. Anna, Alloa. Scot.
52	MOCK BING YEE Laundry	4	China	Ch.	33	5	8	yel.	dark	blk.	55	"	22 Mott St. N.Y.C.
67	JOHN HAYES Q.M.	5	England	G.B.	41	5	5	lt.	fair	blue	60	No.14 failed to join	Sis.Mrs.S.Jones 4 Haggart Rd.Eastham Eng
		6											
		7											
		8											
		9											
		10											
		11											
		12											
		13											
		14											

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence. .... Shipping Commissioner.

11—8661

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel Sant

upon arrival at a

Sheet No. ONE

259

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F Family name	Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NILSEN	7	150	
2	JOHANSEN		180	
3	MUNNICH		196	
4	BRADY	10	150	
5	ELB		160	
6	SMART ✓		155	
7	O'BRIEN	11	165	
8	RISICATO ✓		128	
9	FARRELL	1	150	
10	GORMLEY		145	
11	KJOLE ✓		180	
12	PELEGHRINO ✓		150	
13	JONES		140	
14	SAMUELSON	-6	165	
15	WENNBERGREN	-8	135	29 1 oct
16	THOMAS ✓	-8	150	
17	MARTHA ✓	-8	155	
18	BISHOP ✓	-7	150	
19	DAANTZE	-9	155	
20	GODFRIED	-7	155	
21	DANIES ✓	-6	160	
22	CORNEJO ✓	-8	158	
23	DANIEL	-10	170	
24	VALENCIA ✓	5-8	150	
25	BOTTI ROSSEL	-7	170	
26	RIVERA ✓	5-7	135	
27	NETHERSOLE ✓	5-7	120	
28	STICKLAND	-7	130	
29	BLACKWOOD	-7	145	
30	HOLMANU	-9	155	

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											
31											
WILLIAM C. STODLART	32	SCOTLAND	"	41	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Mo. Anna, Alloa Scot.
33											
34											
35											
36											
37											
38											

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14—190

columns (2), (5), (6),
lien. See other side.

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.,
Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVIC

Required under Act of

Vessel

Sheet No. ONE

upon arrival at a

259

Persons composing the Crew of the American S.S. (Insert rig) called the SANTA [illegible] (Insert name of vessel)
of NEW YORK (Insert hailing port), bound for WEST COAST OF SOUTH AMERICA
whereof [illegible] is Master.

258

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	2	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
EDGAR F. DAVIS	3	MO.	"	36	5	11	"	"	"	2nd. "	Sis. Mrs. L.L.Lane 848 Hinman Ave. Evanston
[illegible]	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
JOHN HAYES	14	ENGLAND	G.B.	41	5	5	fair	fair	blue	"	Sis. Mrs. S. Jones 4, Haggart St. Eastham
[illegible]	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	18	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	19	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	20	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	21	"	"	21	[illegible]	10	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	22	"	"	[illegible]	5	10	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	26	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	29	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	30	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
WILLIAM C. STODDART	32	SCOTLAND	"	41	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Mo. Anna, Alloa Scot.
[illegible]	33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	36	VENEZUELA	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]

(1) No. on list	NAME IN F... Family name	ight	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NILSEN	-7	150	
2	JOHANSEN	-9	180	
3	MUNNICH	-0	196	
4	BRADY	-10	150	
5	ELB	-8	160	
6	SMART	-9	155	
7	O'BRIEN	-11	165	
8	RISICATO	-4	128	
9	FARRELL	-11	150	
10	GORMLEY	-6	145	
11	KJOLE	-1	180	
12	PELEGHRINO	-6	150	
13	JONES	-7	140	
14	SAMUELSON	-6	165	
15	WENNBORN	29 -8	135	1 oct
16	THOMAS	-8	150	
17	MARTHA	-8	155	
18	BISHOP	-7	150	
19	DAANTZE	-9	155	
20	GODFRIED	-7	155	
21	DANIES	-6	160	
22	CORNEJO	-8	158	
23	DANIEL	-10	170	
24	VALENCIA	5-8	150	
25	BOTTI ROSSEL	5-7	170	
26	RIVERA	5-7	135	
27	NETHERSOLE	5-7	120	
28	STICKLAND	5-7	130	
29	BLACKWOOD	5-7	145	
30	HOLEMANU	5-9	155	

AMERICAN CONSULATE, ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1290

olumns (2), (5), (6),
lies. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

NAME OF SEAMAN		BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN
					HEIGHT		COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES		
					Feet	In.					
[illegible]	39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	42	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	45	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	46	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	47	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
MOCK BING YEE		"	"	33	5	8	"	"	"	Laundryman	22 Lott St. N.Y.C.
[illegible]	48	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	49	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	51	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	52	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	53	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	54	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
	55										
	56										

Master of the said American ________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains …of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as …ascertain them.

________ Master.

…ribed and sworn to this ________ day of ________ 19____, before me.

Port of ________

________ Deputy Collector.

…fy that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American ________, of ________, whereof ________ …taken from the original on file in this Office.

…under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, ________ this ________ day of ________, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and ________

________ Deputy Collector.

…to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710 A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

____
(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American S S
(Insert rig)

[illegible]
(Insert name of vessel)

[illegible] *Master.*

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of [illegible]

________, *19*__

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Santa Cecilia, arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1929, *19*__, *from the port of* …ARAL 259

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
								PAID OFF at			Male		U S A	5-7	150	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

OF THE

American .... (Insert rig)

.... (Insert name of vessel)

.... Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of NEW YORK

Sheet No. ONE

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Santa Cecilia*, arriving at, NEW YORK, MAR 12 1929, 19 , from the port of CHANARAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NILSEN	JENS			CAPTAIN	Jan 7th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF at NEW YORK	YES	31	Male	U S A		5-7	150	
2	JOHANSEN	JOHN A			CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	"	49	"		"	5-9	180	
3	MUNNICH	CANUTE			1st "	"	"	"	"	48	"		"	6-0	196	
4	BRADY	EDWARD W			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"		"	5-10	150	
5	ELB	GEORGE R			3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5-8	160	
6	SMART	FRANCIS W			PURSER	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	155	
7	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM D			ASS'T PURSER	"	"	"	"	34	"	U S A		5-11	165	
8	RISICATO	VITTORIO			SURGEON	"	"	"	"	45	"	ITALY	ITALY	5-4	128	
9	FARRELL	JAMES F			SR. RADIO	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S A		5-11	150	
10	GORMLEY	LEON J			JR. "	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5-6	145	
11	KJOLE	OSCAR			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	46	"	SCAND'N	NORWAY	6-1	180	
12	PELEGHRINO	VINCENZO			BOSUM	"	"	"	NO	41	"	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-6	150	
13	JONES	RAYMOND			Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	YES	31	"	U S A		5-7	140	
14	SAMUELSON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	44	"		"	5-6	165	
15	~~WENNERGREN~~	~~KARL~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Discharged at Antofagasta Chile, Feb. 18, 1929	~~"~~	~~32~~	~~"~~	~~SCAN'D'N~~	~~SWEDISH~~	~~5-8~~	~~135~~	OCV
16	THOMAS	PEDRITO JOSE			A. B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5-8	150	
17	MARTHA	CORNELIUS			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	155	
18	BISHOP	GERONIMO			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	
19	DAANTZE	JUAN A			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	155	
20	GODFRIED	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	155	
21	DANIES	PETE			LAMPTRIMMER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	160	
22	CORNEJO	JUAN JOSE			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	158	
23	DANIEL	FREDRICK			NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-10	170	
24	VALENCIA	GUILLERMO			CHECKER	"	"	"	"	25	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMANIAN	5-8	150	
25	BOTTI ROSSEL	CARLOS			CHECKER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	CHILEAN	5-7	170	
26	RIVERA	HORACIO			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	PANAMANIAN	5-7	135	
27	NETHERSOLE	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	120	
28	STICKLAND	NEWLYN			CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	"	U S A		5-7	130	
29	BLACKWOOD	PAUL P			1st Ass't "	"	"	"	"	33	"		"	5-7	145	
30	HOLEMANU	JOE			2nd " "	"	"	"	"	23	"		"	5-9	155	

AMERICAN CONSULATE, ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ENTIRE CREW DISCHARGED AS PER LIST HANDED TO IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-130

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. Two

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________ *of the* ______________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF L
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel ...., arriving at, ..., ..., 19 ...., from the port of ....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GRANGER	WALTER			3rd ASST ENGR	JAN 7th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF at NEW YORK	YES	31	Male	U S A		5-7	160	
2	WHITE	RAYMOND M			JR. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	
3	STODDART	WILLIAM C			" "	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	150	
4	BISCARR	JOSE			OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	U S A		5-6	155	
5	HERNANDEZ	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	VENEZUELAN	5-4	150	
6	GONZALES	RICARDO			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	PERUVIAN	5-7	125	
7	BIANCO	JOSE			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	CHILEAN	5-5	140	
8	SAAVEDRA	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5-7	160	
9	CALDERON	PEDRO			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5-7	155	
10	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO			WIPER	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	110	
11	OCHOA	JACINTO E			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	ECUADROIAN	5-8	160	
12	MANDEZ	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5-7	165	
13	NEWCOMBE	JOHN O			CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	62	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	135	
14	KIRBY	GERTRUDE			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	42	Female	"	"	5-2	125	
15	TONG	LONG			BAR & STORE KEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	Male	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5	155	
16	AH CHEE	TOM			CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	155	
17	HONG	LIM			2nd "	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-8	180	
18	HONG	BON			3rd " & BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	150	
19	WEE	LEE			BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	135	
20	MOI	CHANG			KITCHENMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	140	
21	TSE	SHEN			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	135	
22	CHEE	WONG			2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-9	140	
23	YEE	MOCK BING			LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	130	
24	VAN GASTEL	JOHN			HD. WAITER	"	"	"	"	28	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5-7	145	
25	SERRY	CHARLES			WAITER	"	"	"	"	23	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5-7	140	
26	FRESNO	ADOLFO			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5-6	140	
27	~~NAVERRO~~	~~MELITON~~	Discharged at Antofagasta, Chile Feb. 18, 1929 ACV		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~SPANISH AMERICAN~~	~~CHILEAN~~	~~5-5~~	~~145~~	
28	REID	LESTER			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	PANAMANIAN	5-9	150	
29	CADET	IGNACIO			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	155	
30	RILEY	HUBERT			"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-9	145	

AMERICAN CONSULATE, ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-130

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________ of the ______________________, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel Santa Cecilia, arriving at, NY March 12, 1929, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BELINFANTE	KENNETH			MESSMAN	JAN 7th	NEW YORK	PAID OFF at NEW YORK	YES	21	Male	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMANIAN	5-8	155	
2	~~DUNCAN~~	~~CLIFFORD~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~21~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-8~~	~~150~~	Disc. at Cristobal 1/22/29
3	~~BRAMWELL~~	~~AUSTIN~~			~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~20~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-10~~	~~150~~	"
4	RONCO	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SPANISH	SPANIARD	5-10	145	
5	ALVAREZ	HORTENSIO			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	150	
6	MENZIES	PERCIVAL			NIGHTWATCHMAN & PRINTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMANIAN	5-8	145	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	MEJIAS	Nataniel			A.B.	Feb. 4, 1929	Talara Peru	PAID OFF	Yes	29	M	Span. American	Chilean	5.9	150	
16	FIGUEROA	Francisco		7 years	A.B.	Feb.18	Antofagasta	" "	"	33	M	West Indian	Porto Rico	5.7	160	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL, C. Z.
Date JAN 22 1929
SEEN
M Mayo
Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 64 names

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Barranquilla, Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cartagena, Colombia
Consul
Date Jan 17th 1929

No fee service.

Closed with 66 names.

~~Closed with sixty six (66) names.~~ Closed with sixty-four (64) names

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA
American Consulate No. 19.
at ANTOFAGASTA, CHILE
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Panama Canal
Vice (Consul)
Date FEBRUARY 18, 1929.

No Fee Prescribed.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-190

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Nilsen . Master, of the S.S. Santa Cecilia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Nilsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

______ *Immigrant Inspector.*

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. ______
at ______ (City) ______ (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ______
______ Consul
Date ______
Ser. No.
Fee stamp
(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] passport [illegible])

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Santa Cecilia, arriving at New York, March 12, 1929, from the port of Guayaquil 262

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1929	Where									
1	VEINTIMILLA	MANUEL	✓		Messman	Feb. 25	Guayaquil	Paid off New York	Yes	26	M	Sp. Amer	Ecuador	5-10		
2	COKLEY Coakley	JOHN	✓		Workaway	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. Citizen		6-0		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	CALLENDER	Sydney	✓		Messman	Mar 3rd	Balboa	Paid off New York	Yes	30	M	African	B.W.I.	5-4½		
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR (City) (Country)
SEEN 66 names (four sheets)
For the journey to the United States
via Panama Canal
FEB 25 1929
Date
Seal and
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport continues to be valid for that period.)
Consular No. 83
NO Fee

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date MAR 3 1929
no Fee
SEEN
4 Sheets. 67 Active Entries.
Wm B. Ferry
Deputy Shipping Commissioner.

J. R. Montgomery

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-12-29

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Nilsen Master*, of the* Am SS Santa Cecilia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

J Nilsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12th *day of* March*, 19*29 at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9801

March 11-12, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .... day of OCT 6 1943 ...., 194......

....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 6 1943
....
Date

....
Camera Operator